620.5 v.26 pt.1

AMERICAN MACHINIST

A PRACTICAL JOURNAL OF MACHINE CONSTRUCTION.

INDEX FOR VOLUME 26, 1903.

Illustrated articles are marked with an asterisk (*) Reviews of Books are marked with a dagger (†). Questions and answers have the serial number in parenthesis.

Explanatory Note.

Cross references to a particular initial word generally refer to any cognate word beginning in the same way. Thus, a reference from "Foundry" to "Pattern" would apply equally to "Patterns," "Patternmaker," "Patternmaking," etc. The cross references are intended to condense the matter and assist the reader, but are not to be regarded as completely inclusive, exclusive or conclusive. So, if there were a reference from "Railroad" to "Locomotive, and if the searcher failed to find the sought-for article under the latter entry, he should not regard it as useless to turn back and look through all the "Railroad" entries, and through those under any other hopeful word he could think of, just as he would have done if no cross reference had been given.

A

Abbreviations, Draftsmen's. A Draftsman. 1364
Abell, Death of John. 1374
Absurdity. See also "Fallacy."
Absurdities, Mechanical. Corneil Riderhof. 209
Acceleration, Apparatus for showing engine. C. T. Porter. *1455, 1534
Accident. See also "Law."
Accident according to a newspaper, Exhaust pipe. 1813
Accident—Acquittal of engineer Wisker. 628
Accident—Boy killed by bursting emery wheel. 821
Accident caused by wind from flywheel. 852
Accident, Concealment of identity by workman who met with. 1203
Accident, Crane saves table in furnace. 677
Accident—Death from refusal to have fingers amputated. 979
Accident due to combustion in an air compressor cylinder. Albert R. Ledoux. 585
E. Hill. 1357
Accident in Japanese cotton mill from bursting wheel. 1795
Accident in paper mill, Flywheel. 1609
Accident, Mine—A hero. 1841
Accident, Rupture as an. 1677
Accident—Taking a nap on a belt. 773
Accident wanted, Circulars warning employees against cause of. 131
Accidents, Ambulance class for first aid in. E. J. Towndrow. 625
Accidents from starting engine, Avoiding—Strap on the valve. George Frank. 1090
E. P. Buffet. 1291
Accidents, Shop—File handles; cleaning machinery in motion; loss of fingers on wood working machine. Renfah. 19
Accidents—The care of machinery. Peter H. Bullock. *731
Frank Greiner. 879
James Vose. 1193
Accidents, Tracing causes of. Tecumseh Swift. 449
Accounts, Factory. By E. Garcke and J. M. Ellis. †246
Accounting. See also "Cost," "Record," "Inventory."
Accounting—A graphical daily balance in manufacture. H. L. Gantt. 953, 1794
Accounting—Kalkulations-Methoden im Maschinenbau. By Stephan Recsei †1478
Accounting system, An expensive. W. Osborne. 1727
Accounting system for the small shop. L. J. Yeomans. *1004
Accurate straight-edge for mason work. Robert Lachmann. 355
Acetylene, Synthetic production of alcohol from. 531
Acid, Reducing size of small tap with. G. Schneider. 17
Acid, Relieving taps and dies with. Wolfra M. Fox. *1111
Acids, Resistance of aluminum to. Joseph V. Woodworth. 436
Adams memorial gear cutter, The. Tecumseh Swift. 357
Adding and subtracting fractions with a sort of slide rule. R. D. 481
Advertise in, Determining what journals to. *815
Advertisement, About an—Good salaries for good men. 1374
Advertisement relative to steam engine and steam turbine, Mr. Porter's. 1138
Advertisements classified by States, Want. 882
Advertisements—Educating customers and creating business. Tecumseh Swift. 37
Advertising, A machinist's mail matter and. W. D. Forbes. 306
(Reading matter and advertising.) 308
Advertising at International Correspondence Schools, Course in. 1839
Advertising on the front cover. 1842
Advertising papers in Germany. 1099
Advertising practice, English comment on American. 962
Advertising, The bicycle trust, Col. Pope and. 1840
Advice free, Infallible expert. See "Swindling."
Affinities in mixing iron, The study of. A. W. Slocum. 557
African tariff, The new South. A. F. T. 1251
Agreement as to inventions by employees. 498, 675
Agricultural implement manufacturers and the steel trust. 1305
Air blast, A portable. W. E. Goldworthy. 499
Air blast system in roundhouses, The hot. *1401
Air buffer, The. Ernest R. Briggs. 842
Air chamber, Casting a thin. C. Neil. *616
Air chamber charging device, An automatic. Nordberg Mfg. Co.'s. *205
Air, Compressed. By W. C. Popplewell. *440
Air Compressor Co.'s erecting and testing floor, Franklin †1509
Air compressor cylinder, Accident due to combustion in an. Albert R. Ledoux. *321
E. Hill. 585
Air compressor, Steam turbine used as. W. H. Booth. 1357
Air compressors, An improvement in the valve motion for duplex. Sterling H. Bunnell. 699
Air compressors, blowers, etc.—Die Geblaese. By Albrecht von Ihering. 728
Air crane hose support, Compressed. *369
Air cushion resistance. 1331
Air, Doubling the efficiency of compressed—Return pipe system. Frank Richards. 50
Air drill, A throttle valve for the rotary. P. C. R. *338
Air drill for sawing off staybolt ends flush. 1572
Air engine, A new. Pilling-Kruse Air Engine Works'. *1309
Air for pumps, Compressed. Frank Richards. 787
E. A. Rix. 940
F. M. Leland. 1025
Air forge, The Chicago. *1475
Air grinder for valve seats, etc. Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.'s. *1715
Air hammer, Belt-driven. B. & S. Massey's. *1371
Air heaters, Use of. 954
Air Information, Compressed. W. L. Saunders. †390
Air motor, Foundry yard crane with. Anthony Stafford. *333
Air motors and air hammers—Apparatus and methods for testing. Max H. Wickhorst. 1374
Air pump casing. Molding an. G. Buchanan. *354
Old Bob. 494
Air pump, High speed condenser. Charles T. Porter. *1157
Air pump work, Large taper reamers for. Beck. *1128
Air receiver in one day, Making an. 677
Air ship difficulties. 1441
Air ships made to fly downward. 375
Air, Shop uses of compressed—Sand blasting, blowing flame, removing chips, filling water pipes. T. A. B. 1099
Air—The Chicago plug drill. 1536
Air tool improvement to minimize jar. F. M. Leavitt's. *1371
Air, Working in compressed. *213
Alcohol as a fuel for internal combustion engines. 1495
Alcohol as a source of motive power. 852
Alcohol, Cheaper. 452
Alcohol from acetylene, Synthetic production of. 914
Alcohol, Heating power of. 531
Alinement of planer uprights. F. J. M. 1507
Geo. J. Meyer. 325
Alining a motor by babbitting. F. H. Bullard. 497
Alining a screw machine. P. J. King. *1831
Alining and boring large engine frames at Providence Engineering Works. *1403
Alining shafting, Wyman Eaton's apparatus for. *1545
Allis-Chalmers catalog—Canadian geography, etc. H. V. Haight. *1817
Alloy, Aluminum. See also "Aluminum."
Alloy for fusible patterns, An. 379
Alloy, The new nickel steel. Ch. E. Guillaume. 611
A. L. Colby. 67
Alloy, Using tact in buying a fraudulent. 1097
Alloys, Copper—Porous brass castings. C. Vickers. 1431
D. Wood 1096
Alloys for commutator segments. See "Commutator." 1107
Alloys, Iron, Steel and Other. By Henry M. Howe. 1260
Alloys of copper. K. K. †1373
383

PAGE

Alloys, Weights and volumes of metals in. 565
Altoona shops return to 55-hour week. 1441
Aluminium, L'. By P. Moissonier. †1205
Alumino-Thermics. See "Thermit."
Aluminum alloys and their uses, Some. Walter J. May. *916
Aluminum, Alloys of. Joseph W. Richards. 1592
Aluminum and the process of making, An alloy of. 439
Aluminum and tin, Brittleness of alloy of. 553
Aluminum for sharpening. 355, 1813
Aluminum castings, Cores for. Walter J. May *1651
Aluminum in the United States, Production of. 938
Aluminum paint to coat iron molds for brass castings. 1781
Aluminum—Perishable materials. Tecumseh Swift. 704
Aluminum—Samples of goods; alloys, machining, drawing, annealing, finishing, frosting, burnishing, engraving, resistance to acids, soldering; lubricants used, etc. Joseph V. Woodworth. *434
Aluminum shell in one operation, A triple-action die for blanking, drawing and embossing an; lubrication, etc. Joseph V. Woodworth. *872
Aluminum, Soldering. 526, 1185
Aluminum, Working—Drilling, tapping, press-working, spinning, finishing, etc. H. Robinson. 192
Amateurs, Home Mechanics for. Geo. M. Hopkins. †1718
Ambulance class, An. E. J. Towndrow. 625
America and England industrially, Mr. Carnegie compares. 770
America, Englishmen getting information from. 265
American Bridge Co., The apprenticeship system of the. R. L. Hicks. 179
American Graphaphone Co. adopts nine-hour day. 886
American industrial methods, German commission coming to study 1069
American Institute, Exhibiting boilers and engine at. C. T. Porter. 1756
American "invasion." 212
American Machine Industry and the Causes of its Success. By Paul Moeller. †1509
AMERICAN MACHINIST—Anent the front cover. 962
AMERICAN MACHINIST—As to gratuitous distribution. 1506
AMERICAN MACHINIST, Compliments to anniversary number of. 70, 102
AMERICAN MACHINIST, Dates of publication of the monthly. 818
AMERICAN MACHINIST—Editorial corrections. *1554
AMERICAN MACHINIST—Epidemics of information. 1538
AMERICAN MACHINIST, Filing unbound copies of the. Machine Shop. *478
AMERICAN MACHINIST, How to bind the. W. *1300
AMERICAN MACHINIST, Indexing the. The Indexer. 527
AMERICAN MACHINIST, Making scrap book from back numbers of. 1779
AMERICAN MACHINIST—Notice to foreign subscribers. 1274
AMERICAN MACHINIST—Reading matter and advertising 1842
AMERICAN MACHINIST—The useful and the interesting. 1474, *1466, 1534
James Vose. 1767
AMERICAN MACHINIST—To our readers. 1810
AMERICAN MACHINIST wanted, Back numbers of. 1339
AMERICAN MACHINIST was not read, How guide bar ends were turned in shop where; those who subscribe and those who do not. R. A. Nivin. *1776
1778
Tecumseh Swift. 1832
Vetran. 1835
AMERICAN MACHINIST'S want advertisements classified by States. 37
American School of Correspondence, The. 37, 1063, 1386
American shop methods in Scotland. 1244
American shops and methods—As others see us. 589
American supremacy due to education; alleged shop detectives, etc. James Vose. 653
American, The making of an. C. H. M. 26
American Turret Lathe Mfg. Co., New shops of the. *933
American workmen, Efficiency of—Report of Mosely commission. See "Mosely."
Ammonia in steel, Formation of. J. E. Johnson, Jr. *1425, 1534
Ampere, Determining absolute value of the. 886

PAGE

Anchors and drums for crane chains. Gerald E. Flanagan. *65, *528
Wm. J. Ballantine. *301
Anchors, Navy building stockless. 707
Angle for drawing pipe threads; clinograph. E. H. White. *1059
Angle of cutting tools for brass. See "Tool notions."
Angle plate, Adjustable. R. P. King. *488
Angle plate for laying out work, Handy. J. Wheeler. *1803
Angle plate for milling and threading carburetor nipples. L. Myers. *335
Angle plates made by C. T. Porter *1755
Angles of metal-cutting tools, Speeds, feeds and. H. F. Donaldson. *329
Angiemeter, An indicating. C. E. Sargent. 952
"Angiettes," James Dangerfield's. *1037
Anhydride, The pressure and temperature curve of sulphurous. Edward F. Miller. 1736
Animal life, The engineer and. President Hawkshaw. 1186
Annealing aluminum. Joseph V. Woodworth. 436
Annealing. E. R. Markham. 1560
Annealing eye-bars so as to spoil them. Gus C. Henning. 1095
Annealing furnaces at the Philadelphia mint. American Gas Furnace Co.'s. *115, *116
Annealing high speed steel. H. W. Rushmer. 1270
Annealing on hardening, Effect of over-. E. R. Markham. 1685
Annealing self-hardening steel, Difficulty in. Die Hand. 1699
Annealing self-hardening steel. G. K. Stevenson. 705
Annealing springs in boxes and otherwise. William Metcalf. 1046
Annealing—To soften cast iron. 1488
Apprentice experiences—Exceeding orders in drilling holes; vise work; breaking a steam pipe; shooting rats: boring gears. Oneboy. 351
Apprentice—Learning to think—A pump and a printing press. W. Osborne. 675
Apprentice patternmaker, Handy things for the. W. A. Herbert. *1504
Apprentices and trade schools. L. D. Burlinghame. See "Schools, Prof. Higgins on."
Apprentices in France. Richard O. Stephenson. 1776
Apprentices, Proposed arrangement for patternmaker's. J. L. Gard. 1515
Apprenticeship contemporary with college course. 1342
Apprenticeship question, The. John E. Sweet. 1493
Apprenticeship system of the American Bridge Co., The. R. L. Hicks. 179
Apron, Engine lathe. Draper Machine Tool Co.'s. *513
Arbitration, Industrial Conciliation and †390
Arbitration, O'Connell advises conservatism and. 1411, 1583
Arbor and broach for keyways, Combined. Cherry Red. *1699
Arbor and bushing method of locating work on milling machine. J. M. Stabel. *788
Arbor for bevel gear blanks. James E. Stanley. *1526
Arbor for truing pulley edges on miller. B. E. A. *1548
Arbor press, New. Wilmarth & Morman Co.'s. †213
Arbor used in finishing Oldsmobile cylinders. Hugh Dolnar. *1589
Arbor used in machining rock drill valve seats. F rd. Wertheim. *23
Arbor used in testing lathe spindles. F. A. S. *785
Arbors, Difficulty in keeping square. S. F. Arthur. *1408
"Aristocracy," American. 1370
Arithmetic of Electricity. By T. O'Conor Sloan. †1718
Arms made by private firms, Bill to have small. 1813
Arms, The length of rocker. S. H. Bunnell. *847
Armature coils, Universal forming machine for. H. Robinson. *1196
Armature disks, A punch and die for. H. Robinson. *1391
Armor plate and projectile analogy to lathe and tool steel contest. 413
Kern Dodge. 451, 475
Armor plate by secret process. 1578
Armor plate with a buzz saw, Cutting. *1846
Armory, Porter-Allen engines at Colt. *1723
Armour Institute. See also "American School."
Armour Institute, Fire protection engineering at. 845
Armour Institute of Technology, Shops of the. G. F. Gebhardt. *234
Arsenal, Guns to be built at Watervliet. 1643

PAGE

Arsenal, U. S. gun factory, Watervliet. John M. B. Scheele. 950
Arthur, Chief. 1067
Assembling fantail cranks, Boring and. Beck. *806
Assembling stand at Norton Grinding Co.'s shop. F. A. S. *800
Atherton, Death of Robert. 1174
Atmosphere as a measure of pressure, An. 420
Sanford A. Moss. 527
Attraction, Mutual. See "Subscribe."
Atwood, Death of John E. 1446
Austria, Industrial education in. 1541
Austria, Locomotive engineers' union forbidden in. 214
Automatic machines, Group arrangement in construction of; oiling arrangement. C. D. King. 948
Automatic prosperity. Tecumseh Swift. 848
Automobile—An electric truck for hauling machine tools. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.'s. *89
Automobile—Automania in a new light, 791
Automobile Club of America, Contest of the. 38
Automobile, Combination tool for the. F. V. Dalton's. *1509
Automobile construction; the Olds and other motors. Hugh Dolnar. 1427, 1460, 1534, *1520, *1088
(Ford machine as regards testing, etc.; the Cadillac.) R. E. Pairman. 1774
Automobile cylinders, Boring. J. S. V. Bickford. *1390
Automobile engine cylinder, Stopping leak in. 1007
Automobile engines, Standard crankshafts for. 1171
Automobile industry in France, Extent of. 648
Automobile man, Sale of personal property of E. J. Pennington, the. 67
Automobile salesman, An able. See "Salesman."
Automobile steering gear, An internal worm. Brown-Lipe Gear Co.'s. *533
Automobile, The American—Exhibition at Madison Square Garden; prospects. 164
Hugh Dolnar. 163
Automobile—The Edison storage battery. Hugh Dolnar. 1837
Automobile—The trials of burning kerosene. A. P. Press. 812
Automobile, Trying strength against. 1411
Automobile work, Peculiar broaches used in. J. L. Lucas. *22
Automobiles—Careful French workmanship—Destroying germs. 1566
Automobiles, Edison's storage battery for. 1139
Automobiles, General purpose. 1560
Automobiles, Variable speed gear for. J. W. Tygard's. *676
Auto truck, The development of the. Ralph L. Morgan. 244, 307
Aveling, Thomas. C. T. Porter. 1622
Awl—A useful belt tool. G. Frank. *478
Axes, Hardening—Mistaken blaming of the steel. E. R. Markham. 1685
Axle lathe built by Charles Bridgeford. *188
Axles, Lathe for truing. Berliner Werkzeugmachinen - Fabrik., A.-G.'s, of Berlin. *1367

B

Babbitt, Repairing bell-crank with pipe and. J. W. B., Jr. *1134
Babbitt, The best. L. O. Danse. 417
Babbitted bearings for drillers, etc. James Vose. 653
Babbitting, A practical lesson in; heating shaft and boxes; thickness; use of rosin, oil, clay and putty; "genuine" babbitt, etc. W. Osborne. 59, 304
Morris Fr'ton. 94
Babbitting a sheave on a crane. A. D. Williams. 1049
Babbitting bases of electrical machines instead of planing. C. D. King. *1743
F. H. Bullard. *1831
Backing-off attachment for the lathe Wm. Runge. *586
Bacteria, The engineer and. President Hawkshaw. 1186
Bag machines, Need of group construction in paper. C. D. King. 948
Baking Powder Trust, The. 628
Balance in manufacture, A graphical daily. H. L. Gantt. 953, 1794
Ball bearing. See also "Bearing."
Ball drilling jig. Sky Pilot. *1408
Ball tips for the micrometer. E. J. Towndrow. *666
Ball, Turning a perfect. Frank B. Kleinhans. *24
Tee-Square. *348
Balls, Inspecting bicycle—Piece work. 1159
Balls, Trip hooks and drop. See "Drop."

PAGE

Ballast. W. Osborne. 14
Baltimore boilermakers and others, Wage agreement of. 1235
Bank statistics, Savings. 1538
Banks and corporations, Judge Grosscup on savings. 1202
Banks—Charging for collection of out-of-town checks. 1443
Bar Association vs. trusts, The American. 1274
Bar, Boring. See also "Boring."
Bar ends, Saving time in turning guide. R. A. Nivin. *1776
Vetran. 1835
Bar, Porter & Austin portable boring. Star Iron Works'. *1
Bar stock, Racks for. Henry Hess. *1666
Bar stock, Weight computing tables for. Howard Hiles. *1500
Herman Jonson. 1637, 1775
Barnes, Death of A. A. 501
Barrel, Improved tilting tumbling. Globe Machine & Stamping Co.'s. *1507
Barrel taper attachment, A. A. H. S. *1028
Barry, Death of Thomas J. 1310
Base, Babbitted dynamo. C. D. King. *1743
F. H. Bullard. *1831
Bath to project water from all sides, Case-hardening. E. R. Markham. *1726
Battery, Edison's storage. 1139
Battery, The Edison storage. Hugh Dolnar. 1837
Battery, The Jone coal. 1744
Bausch & Lomb employees, Bank accounts for. 1713
Bavaria, American locomotives in. 1099
Beams, Flexure of. See "Test,' "Strength."
Bearing, A peculiar ball. L. L. Arnold. *1260
Geo. G. Wyland. *1395
Bearing attachment for tail spindle of spinning lathe, Ball. A. C. R. *1129
Bearing base, Scribing block with ball. J. Wheeler. *814
Bearing cover, Making a pattern for a shaft. Engine Bearing. *26
Bearing, Defective drawing of truck. Cheroot. *1774
Bearing, Double ball. Chapman Double Ball Shafting Bearing Co.'s. *854
Bearing—Finding the diameter of a ball cup. G. Schneider. 66
A. T. Sisson. 162
Bearing for a cylinder boring machine, A roller thrust. Beck. *62
Bearing for a punch press cam roller, A roller. G. Schneider. *95
Bearing hanger, Ball. Bantam Mfg. Co.'s. *1748
Bearing of governor shaft, etc., Using tubing for. Geo. J. Meyer. 627
Bearing pressure for large journals, Safe. F. W. Salmon. *1332
Bearing, Pressure on a thrust; cutting away end of shaft. H. E. J. *1533
Bearing, The Gurney ball. *597
Bearing—The measurement of contacts. Harvey D. Williams. *257, 276
Bearing valves, Isherwood's engines with ball. 1691
Bearing, Wood for a. Morris Mandell. *1638
Bearing, 150-ton crane hook with conical roller. Ulrich Peters. *1516
Bearings, Diagram for diameter of ball. P. S. Bushnell. *1592
Bearings, Experiments, formulas and constants of lubrication in designing. Herbert F. Moore. *1281, *1316, *1350
Bearings for drillers, etc., Babbitted. James Vose. 653
Bearings, Machine for reaming mower frame. S. A. Worcester. *1766
Bearings, Making Hyatt roller—Milling and boring boxes; linings; roller winding machine; mandrels; band saws for cutting rollers, etc. F. A. S. *1681
Bearings of high speed lathes. Otto Eckelt. 590
Bearings, Table for use in laying out ball. E. H. R. 1022
Bearings, Taper gage for roller. O. Eckelt. *1467
Bearings, The best babbitt for. L. O. Danse. 417
Bearings, Turning engine shaft. Thos. W. R. McCabe. 16
Bearings, Whitworth's use of conical lathe. C. T. Porter. 1180
Bearings, Zerah Colburn on engine. C. T. Porter. *1453, 1534
Bed designed by C. T. Porter, Engine. *870
Beds, Design of machine tool. John E. Sweet. 1734, 1788
Beer and metal-working in Milwaukee. 1411
Beer problem, A. 1766
Bell-crank. See "Crank."
Bell, Death of David. 677
Bellows for cleaning machine tools, Use of. John M. Richardson. 3
Belt, A "high duty" Gas Belt. 887 995

PAGE

Belt drive for machine tools, Constant speed. Herman Isler. *408
Belt driving governors. C. T. Porter. 1011, 1179
Belt feed on heavy duty English lathe. 1746
Belt, Fire from electric spark caused by. C. W. Rowe. 626
Belt lacer rolls, Machine for grooving. F. A. S. *1428
Belt lacing, English method of. Chas T. Porter. 553
Belt pits. George Frank. *1090
Belt runs to high side of pulley, Misunderstanding of rule that. Cornell Ridderhof. 209
Belt sewn with half twist, Quarter-twist; half twisting to cure uneven edge tension. 1292
E. R. Inman. *1466
Horace L. Arnold. 1530
Morris Fulton. 1577
Belt shifter. Isaac Morgan. *484
Belt shifter, Machining a cam for. F. A. S. *865
Belt, Taking a nap on a. 773
Belt, Test of woven. 1169
Belt tool as substitute for belt punch. A. G. Frank. *478
Belt, Slipping—Jumping to conclusions. Observer. 1639
Belts, About slipping of. Amos Price. *25
Belts, Driving engines in England with and without. C. T. Porter. 983, 1285
Belts, Estimating length of driving. Carl G. Barth. 379
Belts, Improved pulley faces and leather. W. Osborne. 699
Belts in Speed Control Co.'s variable speed countershaft, Arrangement of. *1102
Belts, Instrument for measuring the length of. S. *1440, 1604
E. R. Plaisted. 1497
Belts, Oiling. Robt. K. Mitchell. 1406
Belts on crown pulleys and on unparallel shafts, The lead of. *654
Belting—Laying out cone pulleys. H. F. Moore. *299
Bement, Death of George Willis. 677
Benches. C. R. Pratt's drawing tables and. John Randol. *1353
S. H. G. *1639
Benches, Portable vise. Ferd. Wertheim. *23
Benches, Westinghouse pattern and machine shop. John Randol. *1377
Bender, A large eye Wallace Supply Co.'s. *1645
Bending a yoke. J. Geo. Jordan. *1365
Bending and forming, A nice job in. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1246
Bending block, Plate. Robert Jones. *1404
Bending copper clips, Dies for. J. C. *1743
Bending copper pipe, For. 1547
Bending hoops. R. W. B. *200
Bending, Large sheet metal; rail forming dies. O. C. R. *96
Carroll Ashley. *241
Bending machine, A tube. *1539
Bending machine, Planing die for large hydraulic plate. W. D. *1773
Bending—Manufacturing a sheet metal shovel handle. W. W. Patterson. *1820
Bending punch and die, A. C. O. D. *29
Bending tubing. R. P. King. *488
Bending under difficulties, Steam. R. P. King. *493
Bentham, the inventor. 1709
Bethlehem Steel Works and the U. S. Shipbuilding Co., The. See "Shipbuilding Co."
Bicycle chains, Sharing emery wheel to grind rolls for spinning heads of rivets for. Millard. *489
Bicycle, Col. Pope and the restoration of the—A calendar. 1847
Bicycle crank in the punch press, Centering a. H. G. *485
Bicycle—Jig for drilling coaster brake lever. Leroy Tabor. *1803
Bicycle pedal rubbers, Cutting; bending tubes. R. P. King. *488
Bicycle ride in the Oil Country, A. Wm. Osborne. *522
Bicycle spoke washers, Cut and carry dies for. G. Schneider. *13
Bicycle trust, Col. Pope and advertising, The. 675
Bicycles obtained from a scrap heap. S. F. Arthur. 1387
Bill to have smallarms made by private firms. 1813
Bind periodicals, How to. W. *1300
Birmingham tramways, To municipalize and "electrify." 821
Bit, Dressing an oil well. W. Osborne. *1154, *1184
Bits, Handle for "German" or "Diamond"; extension for bit shank. W. A. Herbert. *1504
Blackall, Death of Robert C. 1310
Blacklisting held legal 1235
Blacksmith removed tire bolts, How a. 1344
Blacksmith who could not weld boiler tubes, A. Robt. K. Mitchell. 1406

PAGE

Blacksmith's eulogy, A. 1269
Blacksmiths' Convention, Proceedings of R. R. Master. †1718
Blacksmithing—Doctoring defective forgings. I. 415
Blade holder, Small. W. A. Herbert. *1504
Blanchard alive, Widow of Thomas. 1299
Blanchard, Wyman & Gordon's pamphlet on life of Thomas. †1039
Blast. See "Air," "Sand."
Bliss, Death of Eliphalet W. *1089
Block, Adjustable V-. Cherry Red. *670
Block for clamping tapering pieces in vise. John M. Richardson. *1823
Block for the lathe, A handy double tool. C. S. *1698
Block for planer or miller vise. Patrick J. King. *672
Block, Plate bending. Robert Jones. *1404
Block to hold flat chisel in turning. John M. Richardson. *2
Blocks, Planer leveling. F. J. M. *326
Geo. J. Meyer. 497
Blocks, Prizes for facts about chain. 598
Blocks, Size. McClure & Levesque's. *102
Fred H. Colvin. 531
Blocking, Straps without. *332
Blower driven by Pelton motor using steam, Down-draft forge. J. E. Johnson, Jr. *324
Blower, Duplex positive. J. W. Wilson's. 1308
Blower for preventing smoke, Steam jet. R. H. Palmer. *936, 1090
R. P. King. 1026
Blower—Tests of a direct-connected 8-foot fan and engine. E. S. Farwell. 957
Blower testing, A dynamometer and revolution counter for. D. W. Taylor. *833
Blower, Speeding up the. Francis W. Shaw. 444
Blowers (Die Gebiaese). By Albrecht von Ihering. †534
Blowers, Emery wheel dust; action of pipes for air suction. C. H. Norton. 468
Cheroot. *659
C. H. Ramsey. *940
Blowing machine, Bottle. Theodore. 1574
Blueprint books, A toolroom system with. Edward R. Conners. 1096
Blueprint case, A. Leinad Rekrap. *1051
Blueprint cloth. Silkdown Co.'s. 1453
Blueprint copying machine. Pittsburg Blue Print Co.'s. 711
Blueprint frame, A rapid. H. A. Sedgwick. *1360
Blueprint frame, Spring back for; color of blueprints. C. E. Coolidge. *1054
Blueprint frame, Wills' rapid. John Randol. *1149
Blueprint paper for blue lines on a white ground, A. 1273
Blueprint rack. O. K. Baker. *908
Blueprint solution. 1033
Blueprints, Drying. R. D. 417
Blueprints, Left hand tracings for right hand; sending tracings out. C. L. G. 559
Blueprints, Marking on. R. D. S. 1742
L. O. Danse. 1834
Blueprints, Restoring overdone; removing blue stains from tracings; blueprint ink. W. H. S. *847
Blueprints, Saving over-printed. J. J. Ewing. 1293
Blueprinting frame, A novel. C. D. King. *63
Blueprinting machine, Electric. Williams, Brown & Earle's. *1782
Board for holding note book. W. J. P. *1532
Board for screw machine work, A swing sample. S. F. Arthur. *189
Boat boiler, Large torpedo. 774
Boat built for King Edward, Performance of oil engine in. 1007
Boat, Chinese house. *1489
Boat engine cylinder, etc., Repairing a. Geo. G. Wyland. 1598
Boat—Floating workshop for Natal Government. 1411
Boat inspection, Sanitary and steam. See also "Typhoid." 420
Boat races, Mississippi steam. 534
Boat—The ice-breaker on Lake Baikal. Chas. W. Barnaby. 565
Boats drifting faster than the steam, As to. See "Velocity."
Boats in Germany, Alcohol. 452
Boiler and other insurance, Incidental benefits of. Tecumseh Swift. 1470
Boiler, A smuggler's trick with rum and a. E. A. Suverkrop. 1671
Boiler, Attaching steam drum of a Lancashire; leaving bolts unpacked at exposition in Portugal. C. T. Porter. *984
Boiler caused by surface condenser, Trouble from oil in; making a boiler with two shells as ordered. C. T. Porter. 983, *1010
Boiler construed, "Nominal horsepower" of a. E. P. Buffet. 242

PAGE

Boiler Efficiencies, Engine Tests and. By J. Buchetti. †1749
Boiler fallacy. Cornell Ridderhof. 209
Boiler for testing coals, Discussion on a standard. 956
Boiler head milling machine, Flanged. Otto Frorlep's. *375
Boiler inspector, A lesson in smokeless firing by a. 1324
Boiler, Large torpedo boat. 774
Boiler of the Ohio State University with results of some trials, The experiment; burning of tubes; use of air heaters, etc. E. A. Hitchcock *et al.* 954
Boiler plates abroad, Tests of. 677
Boiler plates, Report of Mechanical Engineers' committee on testing. 951, 1034, 1732
Gus C. Henning. 1094, 1164
Wm. Kent. 1096
Boiler repairs, Newspaper stories of marine. 619
Boiler section, Coring a. William. *1665
Boiler section drilling machine, Four-spindle. Bickford Drill & Tool Co.'s. *292
Boiler setting, A smokeless. R. H. Palmer. *936, 1090
R. P. King. 1026
Boiler staybolt tapping conveniences. James E. Stanley. *1777
Boiler, The Allen; Field boiler tubes; exhibiting at American Institute, etc. C. T. Porter. 1756
Boiler, The Practical Physics of the Modern Steam. By Frederick J. Rowan. †1341
Boiler, Working drawings of a marine engine and. †1205
Boilers abroad, Prices of American engines and. 845
Boilers do not scale, Why flash. J. Brown. 298
Boilers—Does the heating surface haul the train? 1610
Boilers, Grate surface and—Safety valves, proportions and rules. T. T. Parker. 1231
Boilers, Machine for milling hand-hole plates for. Campbell P. Higgins' *1373
Boilers of our warships, The crowding of the machinery and. Rear Adm. Melville. 611, 619
Boilers, The Beattie. C. T. Porter. 837
Boilermakers and others, Wage agreement of Baltimore. 1235
Boilermakers' strike arbitrated, Union Pacific. See "Strikes."
Boiling of a revolving mass of water, The. W. C. *1165
Clinton Alvord. 1227
F. E. Ross. 1299
1306
W. H. Booth. 1601
Bolometer, The 855
Bolt, A new Lewis; piecing out bolts for planer platen; breaking bolts by excessive tightening. Francis W. Shaw. *203
Bolt, A special machine for casting a. 1433
Bolt cutters, Electrically driven. Reliance Machine & Tool Co.'s. *1172, *1644
Bolt heading dies, Cast iron. Fred. J. Kuhlmann. *1774
Bolt tension, Strains from. A. Bement. *940, 952, 962, *1213
Tecumseh Swift. 1060, 1666
Robert G. Griswold. *1224
F. A. Halsey. 1283
Gus C. Henning. 1297
E. R. Plaisted. 1439
Bolt washers, Foundation. S. H. Bunnell. 869, *979
A Reader. *1272
Bolts and screws, Don'ts for users of. Edgar H. Berry. 403
Bolts for flanged shaft couplings, Sizes of. S. H. Bunnell. *1014
H. A. H. *1223
Bolts, Shooting out. Geo. J. Meyer. 1599
Bonus. See also "Wage systems," "Premium," etc.
Bonus—A New System of Rewarding Machine Shop Labor. By H. L. Gantt. †1003
Wm. O. Walker. 996
Bonus and other wage systems discussed at Mechanical Engineers' meeting. 1733, 1734
Bonus work card, Reavell & Co. Ltd.'s. *1687
Book bindings—Perishable materials. Tecumseh Swift. 704
Book for the jobbing shop, Record. J. A. Webster. *439
Book form, Order. J. S. V. Bickford. *1357
A. C. R. *1628
Book out in the shop, Holding the note. W. J. P. 1532
Book reviews, About. (Referring to page 213.) Howard N. Lyon. 243
Joseph V. Woodworth. 382

PAGE

Book, The Mechanical Engineer's Pocket. By D. K. Clark and H. H. P. Powles †1510
Book, Weekly pay time. Kenneth Falconer. *1599
Books, Draftsmen's instruction and note. Geo. H. Follows. *1636
Books, Engineering—For better literary workmanship. Tecumseh Swift. 1499
Cornell Ridderhof. 1602
Books, Engineers' pocket—Indexes, etc. E. R. Plaisted. 1226
1310
Books, Honesty in; book reviews; borrowed data. Tecumseh Swift. 944
Derry-Collard Co. 1055
J. W. B. 1112
John L. Bacon. 1189
Books read by the poor. 1610
Books, The most useful engineering. 883
Bookcase and writing desk for the home, Combination drawing table. Wm. Runge. *1228
Bored and turned work, C. W. Hunt Co.'s allowances for limits in. *1009
Borer, motor-driven, Good work with an old Bement-Miles cylinder. 1488
Boring a hole for a gear, Locating and. E. E. Minard. *1257
Boring a long gun metal cylinder. J. Wheeler. *669
Boring a long hydraulic cylinder on a lathe. F. A. S. *901
Boring and assembling fantail cranks. Beck. *806
Boring and counterboring at the same time, Tool with adjustable inserted cutters for. Jos. M. Stabel. *1535
Boring and counterboring Oldsmobile cylinders; Beaman & Smith machine; vertical turret machine at Douglas pump shops. Hugh Dolnar. *1588
Boring and drilling machine, Settling of floor under. Geo. J. Meyer. 627
Boring and facing cylinder seat on lathe too small for it. W. Osborne. 1426
Boring and internal seating tools; combination drill and counterbore; angle plate for boring and threading nipples of gasoline engine carburetor. L. Myers. *335
Boring and keying, Pulley. Jas. E. Stanley. 998
Boring and tapping hole in eccentric strap. William Doran. *1249
Boring and tapping machine, Horizontal drilling. Hoefer Mfg. Co.'s. *245
Boring and turning a bush made in halves. A. J. Brutsche. *1528
Boring and turning fixture. J. M. Menegus. *32
Boring and turning flywheels, Special rig for. B. W. F. *201
Boring and turning mill designed by John Riddell for the General Electric Co., A 60-foot vertical. 956
Boring and turning mill, Eight-foot vertical. J. Morton Poole Co.'s. *1412
Boring and turning mill, Sixty-two inch. Rogers Machine Tool Co.'s. *1477
Boring and turning mill, Twenty-foot. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.'s. *1278
Boring and turning mill, Vertical. Colburn Machine Tool Co.'s. *376
Boring and turning mill with motor drive, Fifty-one inch. Baush Machine Tool Co.'s. *1812
Boring attachment, Circular. John Wooding. *1130
Boring automobile cylinders; setting and holding cutter. J. S. V. Bickford. *1390
Boring bar, A self-clearing. E. A. Suverkrop. *1797
Boring bar cutter, Holding a. 1277
Boring bar for boring holes in a jig. Jos. N. Germain. *496
Boring bar, Grinding a. C. H. Norton. 1692
Boring bar, Porter & Austin portable. Star Iron Works'. *1
Boring bar with adjustable cutters. R. D. Spinney. *1114
Boring boxes on the turret lathe. John Gallagher. *159
S. F. Arthur. 303
Boring cone pulleys *121
Boring crank-pin holes used by Providence Engineering Works, Fixture for. *1765
Boring cutter in drill press spindle to work close to bottom of a hole, Holding. James F. Willey. *1129
Boring cylinders by hand, Rig for. W. Osborne. *232
Boring cylinders, Rigging up a lathe for. Beck. *1268
Boring, drilling and milling machine, Horizontal. Fosdick Machine Tool Co.'s. *1676

PAGE

Boring eccentrics, Chuck for turning and. E. G. Todt. *812
Boring, facing and tapping machine. Baker Bros.' *1611
Boring guns with welded drills. C. W. Crawford. 660
Boring hollow spindles with a hollow drill. *373
Boring Hyatt roller bearing boxes. F. A. S. *1682
Boring jigs on the miller. N. A. C. *195
L. B. D. 348
Boring large engine frames at Providence Engineering Works, Alining and. *1545
Boring locomotive eccentrics, Chuck for. Thos. B. Burnite. *1402
Boring machine, A roller thrust bearing for a cylinder. Beck. *62
Boring machine, An improvised horizontal. Amos Price. *24
Boring machine, Double spindle. Baker Bros.' *4
Boring machine, Heavy chord. Newton Machine Tool Works'. *1676
Boring machine, Horizontal drilling and. Detrick & Harvey Machine Tool Co.'s. *1038
Boring machine, How guide bar ends were turned on a horizontal. R. A. Nivin. *1776
Vetran. 1835
Boring machine, Lathe work on a. Joseph M. Menegus. *27
Boring machine, Rig for cutting large steel disks on the. J. M. Menegus. *198
Boring machines, Two double-spindle. Baker Bros.' *1644
Boring master gage plates from models. J. M. Stabel. *322
Boring—Method of securing counterbore to twist drill. Wilfrid J. Thompson. *347
Boring mill, Centering and machining cylinder heads on vertical. Isaac Morgan. *1697
Boring mill, Chuck for the; holding centrifugal pump casing. Beck. *342
Boring mill driven by constant speed motor through variable speed countershaft; train of gearing for a boring mill. Chas. Day. *405, *406, 441
Boring mill for high-power steels, Ten-foot. Bullard Machine Tool Co.'s. *772
Boring mill, Notable old-time; roller tool for centering tires. Ferd. Wertheim. *29
Boring mill sizing tool for piston ring grooves. Isaac Morgan. *482
Boring mill with slotting ram and drilling spindle; horizontal spindle boring machine; planer with boring spindle on cross-rail—Hunt's measurements and drawings. John Randol. *721, *754
Boring mills used with surveying instrument in building big generator. Charles C. Tyler. *261
Boring out large core boxes, Rig for. E. S. Mummert. *1574
Boring out two pieces in line. E. E. Minard. *1133
Boring pipe flanges, packing rings, etc., Lathe double tool block for; boring bars. C. S. *1696
Boring pulley and flywheel hubs, A form of. C. T. Porter. 517
Boring, Quick—Locomotive tires and babbitted half boxes. R. 1741
Boring sensitive drill frames in the lathe. James F. Willey. *767
Boring spindles with tools of high-speed steel. Wm. Lodge. 842
Boring spring chucks, Fixture for. G. W. R. *1226
G. B. *1362
Boring taper bolt holes in flange coupling ends of large screw propeller shafts, Device for. *885
Boring Tapers, Turning and. By Fred H. Colvin. †501
Boring tool, A handy. Ed. Herman. *1133
S. F. Arthur. *1256
Boring tool, Adjustable. Geo. Gronner. *1472
Boring tool and chaser holder. Fred. W. Unger. *194
Boring tool for facing. F. I. Le Card. *327
Boring tool for index plates, Adjustable. Jos. M. Stabel. *1619
Boring tool for small work, Adjustable. N. A. C. *1567
Boring tool holder, Adjustable. James Dangerfield's. *1812
Boring tool holder, Adjustable. Miami Valley Machine Tool Co.'s. *1038
Boring tubes for belt drums. F. A. S. *800
Boss. See "Employer," "Foreman," "Manage," etc.
Bottle, A nickel in a. 1156
Bottle blowing machine. Theodore. 1574
Bottle holder, Ink. R. C. *1576
Bottle stoppers in India, Making screw. 1803

PAGE

Bowles and his successor, Naval Constructor. 1582
Box, A shaving. Woodshop. *201
Box for sketches, Electric copying. Chas. L. Crabb. *352
Box, Speed. See "Speed."
Boxes, C. T. Porter's improvements in engine cranks and. *516
Boxes, Dies for making "rough." Carroll Ashley. *1388
Boxes for their caps, Slotting machine sizing tool to cut out. Isaac Morgan. *482
Boxes on the turret lathe, Boring. John Gallagher *159
F. A. Stanley. 303
Boxes, Quick boring of babbitted half. R. 1742
Boxes, Wall tool and instrument. John Randol. *1108, *1377
Everett E. Pomeroy. *1378
Boy. See also "Apprentice."
Boy who did not drink, A. W. Osborne. 1792
Boys, Relative advantages of good and bad. 673
Boycott against Omaha strikers. 598
Bracket for drawing table, Incandescent light. 1081
Bracket for holding a scale when laying off work. C. W. Leaf. *813
Bracket, Jig for drilling a bronze. H. A. Houghton. *1398
Brad ding cores. Francis W. Shaw. *18
Braham, Death of Col. Charles. 166
Brake, Applications of the Weston washer—Washer magnetic brake; Grafton slip ring for slewing locomotive cranes; Alden absorption dynamometer; slip drives. A. D. Williams. *1822
Brake for a set of cycles, Failure to provide. Francis W. Shaw. 17
Brake lever, Jig for drilling coaster. Leroy Tabor. *1803
Brake makes train jump track. 1246
Brake-shoe inserts, Wm. D. Sargent's casting method used for. *1612
Brakes, Crane load—Weston washer, wood block, coil and cam brakes. A. D. Williams. *1177
G. F. Dodge. *1518
E. R. Douglas. 1668
Brass bars, Weights of. Howard Hiles. *1500
Herman Jonson. 1637, 1775
Brass castings, Iron molds for—Aluminum paint. 1781
Brass castings, Methods of gating and molding. C. Vickers. *906
Brass castings, Porous. C. Vickers. 1107
D. Wood. 1260
Brass castings, Trouble with—Expansion of nail. W. Osborne. 1653
Brass-cutting tools, Keenness of; filing a die for brass; tapping sheet brass; angle of tool. See "Tool notions."
Brass founding—Alloys of copper K. K. 383
Brass founding—"Oddside" making C. Vickers. 844, 871
Brass foundries, Equipment of. C. Vickers. 965
Brass foundry, Sturtevant. *1562
Brass ones, Steel chips mixing with. S. F. Arthur. 1407
Brazing cast iron, Pich process for. 563
"Bread upon the waters, Cast your." E. A. Suverkrop. 1834
Breakfast hour in Scotland, Giving up the shop. 1245
Breakfast hour in some European shops. James Vose. 1194
R. F. Keys. 1294
Breastpin, Modeling a. J. L. Lucas. *19
Brick making machine. Theodore. 1574, 1685
Bridge, As to the St. Louis. 1174
Bridge, Building Victoria—Working in compressed air. 1195
Bridge department, Abolition of office of consulting engineer of city. 1809
Bridge in a flood with locomotives, Weighting a. 961
Bridge, Old Chinese. 1494
Bridge, Specifications for painting Blackwell's Island. 1552
Bridge, Use of eye-bar chain or wire cable on the new. 917 1002
Bridge, Using iron rivets on a. Gus C. Henning. 1095
Bridges at Rouen and elsewhere, Moving. 1273
Brimstone episode, A. Unser Mike. 1266
"Britannic," The scrapping of the. 1273
British duties and American trade, Proposed. 1739
British mechanic lacks, What the. Henry Wm. Pell. 947
British shops, Inherited. 1714
British workmen in American factories. 1505
W. Osborne. 1604
British workmen's diversions, holidays, hours of labor, etc. James Vose. 1194
Broach for keyways, Combined arbor and. Cherry Red. *1699

PAGE

Broaches, A pair of peculiar. J. L. Lucas. *22
Broaches, Toughening. E. R. Markham. 1704
Broaching at one operation, Drilling and. Charles P. Thiel. *1468
Broaching fixture, Square hole. L. E. W. *1190
Broaching job, A. D. G. *491
Broderick, Death of Clarence M. 1070
Bronze finish to cast iron, Giving 1823
Brown University, The new engineering building at. 852
Buck, Leffert Lefferts—Merit without "pull." 1809
Buckets with the steam hammer, Making elevator. S. A. Worcester. *1766
Buffer, The air. Ernest R. Briggs. *616
Building. See also "Roof," "Floor," "Shop," "Carpentry."
Building at Brown University, The new engineering. 852
Building for the University of Pennsylvania, New engineering. 710
Building of reinforced concrete, A five-story machine shop. Hugo Bilgram's. *958
Building, The union engineering society. See "Engineers'."
Buildings, How to Measure up Woodwork for. By Owen B. Maginnis. †1310
Buildings—Suggestions for shop construction. F. A. Scheffler. 1737
Bulging sheet metal shells. Experience. *416
Bulldozer double acting, Making a. Sheetmetal. *337
Bureaus, Government. See "Commerce," "Standards," "Forestry."
Burglary—Successful safe-breaking job. 1756
Burner, A combination Bunsen. G. Schneider. *31
Burners in laboratory of Philadelphia mint, Cluster gas. *116
Burning away iron or steel. 1369
Burning kerosene, The trials of. A. P. Press. 812
Burning on a casting. See "Rod in a hurry."
Bursting of emery wheels, The. Charles H. Benjamin. 955, *1421
Fred. A. Waldron. *1423
Prof. Grubler's tests. 1443
Burt Mfg. Co. leaving New Jersey 102
Bush made in halves, Boring and turning a. A. J. Brutsche. *1528
Bushing, Jig. See also "Jig."
Bushing for high speed loose pulleys. H. E. B. *1741
Bushing, Making a pattern for a cylinder. Wm. Newton. *338
Old Bob. 493
Bushings, liners and stops, Proportions of. C. V. R. *1802
Bushings made of tin cans for flue rolling. J. W. B. Jr. 1134
Bushings, Molding connecting-rod. Old Bob. 494
Bushings used in chucks, Split. Patrick J. King. *1469
Harry M. Butler. *1668
Albert Elmiger. *1801
E. J. E. *1828
Business conduct of a manufacturing concern. W. A. Viall. 1247
John E. Sweet 1361
Oscar J. Beale. 1502
Business, Demoralizing—Repudiating contracts. Louis F. Newman. 1657
Button head screws, Making. Francis W. Shaw. *486
Button in the shop, Pressing an electric. Michael Lunkhed. 344
Button knife, Making the press. C. Neil. *180
Buttons used in making index plates, Face-plate with. Jos. M. Stabel. *1618

C

Cabble, Death of Elijah. 1174
Cabinet. See also "Case," "Drawing," etc.
Cabinet, File. Edward J. Kunze. *1764
Cabinet for rolls of paper, Drawing room. H. J. Kennedy. *350
Cabinets, Wall tool and instrument. John Randol. *1108, *1377
Everett E. Pomeroy *1378
Cable driver, Making a—Hunt's measurements and drawings John Randol. *721, *754
Cable, Eye-bar chain vs. wire. 917, 1002
Cables, Arnodin's test. E. P. Buffet. *1664
Cables, Table for laying up of. Robt. K. Mitchell. 1406
James A. Brown. 1503
Calculating weight of solids of revolution, Scales for. Geo. F. Summers. *91
Calculation Methods in Machine Construction. (In German.) By Stephan Recsei. †1478
Calculations, Minuteness in. 534
Calendar. The Wisdom. †707

PAGE

Calendering rolls, Making soft. L. L. Arnold. *790
Caliper. See also "Micrometer," "Gage."
Caliper—A testing tool for fine work. C. W. Tucker. *671
Caliper method of locating work on milling machine, Vernier. J. M. Stabel. *790
(Brown & Sharpe scale and vernier.) *1033
Caliper—Newall Engineering Co.'s new measuring machine. *964
Caliper—Shrink fitting. Heating ring with gas. W. A. Bright. 1127
Calipers, Adjustable "Jenny." R. D. S. *1116
Calipers for measuring work less than half circle, Pair of "morphidite." C. S. *1535
Calipers, Large (beam); substitute for inside micrometer; handy gage for fitter's bench. W. D. *1131
Calipers, Spring "morphidite." Paul Wesley. *940
D. W. Towle. *1114
Calipers, Three-legged "morphidite." M. J. Kelly. *1302
Calipers with hand-screws, Pattern-maker's. John M. Richardson. *1823
Calipering for press fits. Hubert Henry. 1637
Callahan, Death of William P. 166
Cam cutting, Milling machine adapted to. J. E. Reinecker's. *792
Cam drums on the automatic, Drilling; supporting ratchet. S. F. Arthur. *1465
Cam for belt shifter, Machining a. F. A. S. *865
Cam for cutting clutch teeth. Geo. J. Meyer. See "Clutch."
Cam grooves, Tool for sizing and finishing. Millard. *1025
Mac. *1502
Cam, Machining an eccentric. William Doran. *1249
Cam milling machine, A special. William Doran. *995
Cam of backing-off attachment for lathe. Wm. Runge. *587
Cam roller, A roller bearing for a punch press. G. Schneider. *95
Cam shaft, Local case-hardening of a. E. R. Markham. *1726
Cam with a file, Cutting a. Walter Gribben. *349
Cams for drill jigs, Spring. See "Jig."
Cams in the lathe, Cutting small. John Graves. *19
Cams on the milling machine, Cutting. L. E. W. *623
Cams, Potter & Johnston Machine Co.'s automatic turret lathe with feed. *1547
Cams, The drafting of. By Louis Rouillion. *1238
Can filler, An oil. Ferd. Wertheim. *66
Can, Making an oil. A. C. R. *1669
Can making machinery—Horning and seaming processes. Joseph V. Woodworth. *10
Carroll Ashley. *333
Can tops, etc., Automatic screw machine for. E. W. Bliss Co.'s. *1847
Can trust closing shops. 673
Cans, Practical uses for discarded tin. 23—1—13. 624
Canada, Exports to. 739
Canada, Reciprocity with. 1140, 1410
Canada, The metric system in. 1443
Canadian geography, etc. H. V. Haight. 379
Canal between Worcester and Providence. 1507
Cannon. See "Gun."
Canteen of shop at Cologne. R. F. Keys. 1293
Capital and labor, Combinations of. 1442
Car. See also "Railroad," "Train."
Car Builders' Dictionary, The. †916
Car in the world, Longest freight. 981
Car, Number of bells to stop or start a. 531
Car wheels bought under mileage contract. 1741
Cars in Sturtevant foundry; transfer ladle truck. *1561
Carbide in Germany, Price of calcium. 739
Carbon in iron, Effect of remelting on. See "Iron in the light."
Carborundum defined. C. H. Norton. 188
Carburetor, A home-made. E. C. Oliver. *380
Carburetor on drill press, Machining gasoline engine. L. Myers. *333
Carburetor for small gasoline engines. A. B. L. 33
George Wacker. *191
Card for time setting, Barth's; filing cards under premium plan. *693
Card index. See "Index," "Drawings, Numbering."
Card, Death of William Warren. 567
Card forms for the small shop. L. J. Yeomans. *1004
Card system of Press Button Knife Co., Time. *181

PAGE

Cards, etc., in the jobbing shop, Time. J. A. Webster. *438
Carding machine cylinders, Twenty-spindle drill for. *1652
Carnegie and the engineers' house, Mr. See "Engineers'."
Carnegie compares America with England, Mr. 770
Carnegie's speech before Iron and Steel Institute, Extracts from Mr. 709, 765, 771
Tecumseh Swift. 849
Carpentry. See also "Buildings."
Carpentry—Woodwork Joints. By a Practical Joiner. †1583
Cartridge shop, A greasing operation in a. S. F. Arthur. *662
Cartridges, Making rifle. C. H. Rowe. *1706
Carving sand. See "Sand."
Cary, Death of Johnson W. 215
Case. See also "Cabinet," "Drawing," etc.
Case, Death of Jackson I. 102
Case for drawings, Filing. C. K. Harris. *1630
Case for drawings, The Beck filing. *236
Case-hardening. See "Hardening."
Case School of Applied Science, New mechanical laboratory of. 739
Cash register drawer release mechanism, Drill jig for pawl of. W. E. Callaghan. *204, *657
A. L. Weekes. *477
Cassel, Death of Simon D. 501
Cast spiral gears. Theodore. 1743
Casting. See also "Found," "Mold," "Pattern," "Iron."
Casting a bolt, A special machine for. 1433
Casting a chilled hub. J. P. Appleby. *28
Casting a foundry drop weight in loam. Robert Jones. *1397
Ulrich Peters. *1767
Casting, A heavy steel. 587
Casting a thin air chamber. C. Neil. *205
Casting aluminum alloys. Walter J May. 916
Casting, Burning on a. See "Rod in a hurry."
Casting commutator segments—Alloys, deoxidizing, melting crucible, molding, split patterns, cleaning, etc. C. Vickers. *328, 655
Old Bob. 493
E. B. Norris. *655
Casting fine threads in gray iron. John Randol. *1252
Casting for a pattern, Fixing up a pump bridle and plunger. Robt. Jones. *941
Casting for a pattern, Using a. J. L. Gard. *1800
Casting, How to mold a gun metal. A. A. A. *23
Mc. *190
Thos. Wathey. 190
Casting in the new mint. Joseph V. Woodworth. 56
Casting method, A complete. Wm. D. Sargent's. *1612
Casting rockers to steel shafts. R. H. Palmer. 375
Casting steel embossing dies. *566
Casting, Steel lost in pouring a big. 855
Casting the Isham high-explosive shell. See "Projectile."
Castings, American committee on standard specifications for cast iron and. 739
Castings, An experimental sand blast for. W. H. E. *1534
Castings, Controlled cooling of. *1685
Castings, Cores for aluminum. Walter J. May. *1651
Castings, Marking on. L. O. Danse. 1834
Castings, Nickel steel for. Albert Ladd Colby. 1432
Castings, Sand blasting. T. A. B. 1536
Castings, Shrinkage and swelling in. C. Neil. 1266
Castings, Trouble with brass—Expansion of nail. W. Osborne. 1653
Castings with sand blast at Pencoyd Iron Works, Cleaning *980
Castings—Scales for finding the weight of solids of revolution. George F. Summers. *91
Catalog. How not to fold a. 797
Catalogs, Filing. Edward J. Kunze. *1762
Catalogs, Standard 1721
Cataloging—Numbers, names and symbols. Robert J. Hearne. 1531, 1829
H. Hugh. 1640
Cathedral columns, Failure in turning. 916
E. R. Plaisted. 1025
Causes, Tracing. Tecumseh Swift. 499
Cavanaugh, Death of Isaac. 1039
Celluloid, Cements for. E. J. Towndrow. *589
Celluloid triangles, Warped. E. J. Towndrow. 161
Sago. 559
Cements for celluloid. E. J. Towndrow. *589

PAGE

Center and prick punches; lathe centers; angles here and abroad. C. H. Norton. 346
H. K. Harring. 478
Center for the patternmaker, Blind. W. A. Herbert. *1504
Center grinder. Mueller Machine Tool Co.'s. *1780
Center head for straight-edge. I. W. P. *17
Center, Holding steady rest work on the live. S. F. Arthur. *1260
Center hole swab, Lathe spindle. Cornell Ridderhof. *661
Center holes of lathe spindles, Fixture for grinding; drilling centers in work from the flat turret lathe. *122
Center indicator with acorn-shaped attachment for taper turning. Isaac Morgan. *484
Center oiling device, Lathe. M. H. Ball. *1114
Center of a shaft, Finding the. C. W. Putnam. *805
Center rest, Improved. Albert Kingsbury's. 246
Center square. Attachment for the. Homo. *1400
Center, Use of three-cornered. Hopkins. 1028
Center, Wood turner's. Cherry Red. *191
Centers, As to standard. Jaxon. 1836
Centers for appearance' sake. C. W. D. 736
Centers necessary, Good. 557
Centers of staybolts, Punch for locating the. C. P. Ry. *337
Centering a bicycle crank in the punch press, Fixture for. H. G. *485
Centering device for cylinder heads. Isaac Morgan. *1697
Centering gages with a surveying instrument, Using. Charles C. Tyler. *229
Centering pieces on a jig, Adjustable V-block for. A. S. *199
Centering punch. Bell. Goodell Mfg. Co.'s. *1645
Centering tool, Roller. Ferd. Wertheim. *29
Central, Setting cutters. A. B. Christman. *475
Centrifugal force motor, A. Charles T. Porter. 54
Centrifugal force, Stresses produced by. 956, *1423
Chain anchors, Crane hoisting drums and; grooves. Gerald E. Flanagan. *65. *528
Wm. J. Ballantine. *301
Chain gears. Gradation of sizes of. Kern Dodge. 451, 475
Chain guarantee. American cycle. 1673
Chain hook, Hoist. R. G. *419
Chain, New detachable roller. Whitney Mfg. Co.'s. *501
Chain riveter, A simple. F. A. S *1428
Chain scheme, Ink used in. W. Osborne. 1727
Chalmers, Death of Thomas. 1070
Changes in drawings and machines, Record of. John H. Parker. 1083
Changing drawings. Ernest R. Briggs. 127
Chappell, Death of George H. 1479
Charging device, An automatic air chamber. Nordberg Mfg. Co.'s. *440
Charging for repair work. J. M. K. 189
Charging machine at Pencoyd Iron Works, Cupola. *980
Chart. See "Diagram."
Chaser holder, Boring tool and. Fred. W. Unger. *194
Chaser, tool block, etc., Thread. C. S. *1696
Chattering. Cheroot. 1123
Cornell Ridderhof. 1261
Geo. J. Meyer. 1292
P. C. Moulton. *1497
C. S. 1529
Cheap things, The cost of. 1434
Check, Payment of Union Pacific employees by. 916
Check system, Toolroom. P. E. L. *1449
Checks, Charging for collection of out-of-town. 1443
Checking drawing, Oversight in. Cheroot. *1774
Checking drawings. Geo. H. Follows. *1636
Cheek in molding, The use of the. M. E. D. *1465
Chemistry and physics of cast iron. See "Iron."
Chemistry—Metallurgical section of the American Foundrymen's Association. 245, 563
Chemistry of spring steel. William Metcalf. 1046
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., Annual banquet of. 134
Child labor in Italy, America and Germany. 802, 852, 1174, 1310, 1566
Chilled machine tool ways; chill blocks for a gear mold. Henry Hess. *1417, 1442
J. E. Johnson, Jr. 1505, 1517
Chimney made plumb while in daily use, A. 1289
Chimneys, Concrete-steel. 654
China, Minting machinery for; Chinese views. Oberlin Smith. *1489

PAGE

Chip, An odd steel. C. V. R. *1802
Chip pan of Colburn vertical draw-stroke shaper. *153
Chips getting mixed with brass ones, Steel. S. F. Arthur. 1407
Chips from a threading job. Jas. E. Stanley. *1801
Chips made by self-hardening steel. Wright. *945
Chips of the grinder, The. Walter Gribben and W. A. Warman. *942, 1273
C. H. Norton. *1487
Chisel in turning, Block to hold flat. John M. Richardson. *2
Chisel, Shearing with a. R. W. B. *200
Chisels, Hardening cold. E. R. Markham. 1704
Chord boring machine, Heavy. Newton Machine Tool Works'. *1676
Christiansen, Death of Carl Alfred. 135
Christmas greeting. 1810
Chuck, A friction tapping. J. Meyer. *16
Chuck, A planer. Samuel E. Walling's. *70
Chuck, A screw machine. H. T. G.. *22
Chuck, A tapping. H. E. B. *1394
Chuck and tool holder for small die work, Special; use of split bushings. Patrick J. King. *1469
(Another chuck.) Harry M. Butler. *1668
(Another.) Albert Elmiger. *1801
(Another.) E. J. E. *1828
Chuck, Combination lathe. Westcott Chuck Co.'s. *278
Chuck device for press work, A magnetic. W. Hough. *197
S. H. G. 480
Chuck for back end of hollow spindle. M. H. Ball. *199
Chuck for boring locomotive eccentrics. Thos. B. Burnite. *1402
Chuck for die blanks, Shaper. G. D. *1567
Chuck for drilling type ring. Barlow. *1125
Chuck for flanging machine, Rig for turning off flange of special. See "Tool notions."
Chuck for making link fork ends, Two-jaw. J. M. *1800
Chuck for making small piston rings. George Wacker. *664
Chuck for the boring mill; holding centrifugal pump casing. Beck. *342
Chuck for the turret lathe, Extra capacity automatic. Plainfield Tool & Equipment Co.'s. *1309
Chuck for turning a perfect ball Lead. Tee-Square. *348
Chuck for turning and boring eccentrics. E. G. Todt. *812
Chuck for turning double-throw eccentric. L. E. W. *1698
Chuck for turning packing rings. Amos Price. *1789
Chuck for two operations, A screw machine. T. L. D. *1393
Chuck, Improved bell. Planet. *1394
Chuck, New drill. A. I. Jacobs'. *915
Chuck of grinding machine, Draw-in face-plate. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. 1559
Chuck of new turret lathe. Pratt & Whitney Co.'s. *310
Chuck of special reamer grinder. Wilmarth & Morman Co.'s. *1277
Chuck on Colburn keyseater, Machining. *1438
Chuck support, Lathe; indicator for rechucking. Isaac Morgan. *484
Chuck, Turret lathe. Seneca. *340
Chucks and attachments for operating them, Bench lathe—Expansion chucks and mechanism for holding threaded work. Jos. M. Stabel. *652
Chucks for holding long, thin strips on the planer. Francis W. Shaw. *1060
Chucks for making eccentric cams. William Doran *1249
Chucks for screw machines, Making spring. G. W. R. *1226
G. B. *1362
Chucks, Stops for screw machine. G. L. E. *480
Chucking cone pulleys. *121
Chucking machine, The drill press converted into a. J. M. M. *1405
Circle in shop work with a surveying instrument, Dividing a. Charles C. Tyler. *262
Circle, Problem in drawing a. E. C. Thulin. *133
Circle to enclose a given number of smaller circles, A. E. H. Lockwood. 240, *442
Circles for Gardner disk grinder, Sample spiral. 1
Circuit breaker for high-tension circuits, Electrically operated oil. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.'s. *166
Circular arc on a large planer, Planing a. W. D. *1773
Circular pattern work. G. Buchanan. *490

PAGE

Circulars warning employees against causes of accident wanted. 131
Cities, Shops moving away from large. Tecumseh Swift. 95
Citizens' Industrial Association of America. 1578
Civil engineers. See "Engineers," "Engineering."
Civic Federation announces conference in Chicago, National. 673
Civic Federation effects conciliation in shipyards, National. 421
Civic Federation, Industrial Conference under the Auspices of the National. †390
Civic Federation meeting, National—Restriction of output 1507
Civic Federation, *Monthly Review* of the National. 629
Civic Federation on combinations of capital and labor, National. 1442
Civic Federation, The Iron Molders' Union and the National. 741
Claim, The importance of the patent. Edward P. Thompson. 1795
Clamp, A toolmaker's. O. W. Leaf. *1576
Clamp for hoist grip, Safety. Morris Mandell. *1638
Clamp for holding loose pieces on a pattern. John M. Richardson. *2
Clamp for holding T-square. See "T-square."
Clamp, Woodworker's bench. Kristensen Teilborg's. *1444
Clamp with interchangeable jaws. W. H. S. *198
Clamp with quick release, Rail welding. *421
Clamping. See also "Hold," "Holding," "Vise."
Clamping device for micrometer caliper. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. *1341
Clamping micrometer to lathe bed. O. Sage. *1828
Clappers, The fit of. F. J. M. 326
Clasps, Dies for sheet metal bag. Joseph V. Woodworth. *842
Class distinctions, American. 1370
Cleaner for chucks and face plates, Thread; swab for spindle center holes. Cornell Ridderhof *661
Cleaning copper castings. See "Commutator."
Cleaning dirty gasoline, etc.; centrifugal separator. W. H. Booth. *128
Cleaning machinery in motion, Accident while. Renfah 19
Cleaning the hands with gasoline or benzine. 932
Cleaning tools in pattern shop, Use of bellows for. John M. Richardson. 3
Cleaning work, Gasoline for. W. Osborne. 150
R. A. Nivin. 305
Clearance angles of tools. H. F. Donaldson. *329
Clearance, Cutter and reamer grinding attachment for giving defined angles of. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s. Chas. B. Chase. *474
Clearance in tools, Amount of. See "Feeding in or out."
Cleats to the drawing board, Fastening. G. T. D. *64
Cleveland, Average income of families in. 134
Clinograph. E. H. White. *1059
Clips, Dies for bending copper. J. C. *1743
Clock at St. Louis Exposition, Big. 1142
Clock pendulum to have the clock made to go, A man who brought a. Cornell Ridderhof. 209
Clock-winding reminder, Patent on a. 1537
Clocks in England, Old—Use of pendulum. W. H. Booth. 1163, 1704
Clocks, Large; water clocks; clock gearing, etc. C. H. Norton. 1708
Clocks, Non-expansible nickel steel pendulums for. Ch. E. Guillaume. 67
Cloth, Blueprint. 1453
Club, A "Quarter." See "Time."
Club house for employees, Weston Electrical Instrument Co.'s. 771
Club of union machinists in Baltimore, 390
Clutch. See also "Brake," "Ratchet."
Clutch, A new form of friction; action of corrugated plates; reversing gear; dynamometers; difference from Weston clutch. H. S. Hele-Shaw. *1320
Clutch and punch head of perforating machines, Jigs for milling and drilling. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1290, *1434
Clutch, New shafting. F. L. Smith's. *389
Clutch of G. C. Nelson's variable speed for lathe headstock. *1237
Clutch readily made to slip, Man who wanted a. Cornell Ridderhof. 209
Clutch, Steam bending shoes for friction. R. P. King. *493

PAGE

Clutch teeth, The cutting of. Guido H. Marx. *929
(Odd numbered teeth.) E. R. *1112
Geo. J. Meyer. *1262
W. B. *1804
Clutch trip. William A. Murphy's. *1235
Clutches for gears on Alfred Herbert's motor-driven turret lathe, Friction. *937
Clutches, Grooves in cone friction. A. Bollinckx. *417
Clutches, Plate planer with magnetic. Hilles & Jones Co.'s. *1100
Clute, Death of Jethro W. 166
Coal battery, The Jone. 1744
Coal in China. 1142
Coal mining machinery in Siberia. F. C. C. 1036
Coal monopoly is protected, How the. 882
Coal orders, Repudiating. Louis F. Newman. 1657
Coal syndicate, Study of Westphalian. 1443
Cocaine. See "Eye."
Cock grinding machine. W. E. Willis. *436
Cocks, Grinding. C. H. Norton. 467
Cockburn, Death of Dugald B. S. 1749
Coes wrench and its inventor, The. 597
Coffins, Making "rough boxes" for. Carroll Ashley. *1388
Coiling. See "Winding."
Coins, etc., Die work for. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1230
Coining at the new mint and elsewhere. Joseph V. Woodworth. *52, *56
A. C. R. *560, *582
Coining machinery for China. Oberlin Smith. *1489
Coining—Mechanical heating processes at the Philadelphia mint *113
Coining presses at Stevens Institute, Tests of. 1808
Coke, Gas wasted in making. 1695
Colburn on the Allen engine, Zerah. 1420, *1453, 1534
Collars, Boring tool and chaser holder for thin. Fred. W. Unger *194
Collars for wabble saws, Turning. Geo. G. Wyland. *1395
Collars, Rig for turning. W. E. Wilbur. *1570
Collars, shafting, etc., Rig for drilling. Albert E. Evans. *1833
Collars, Slotting—Drilling and broaching at one operation. Charles P. Thiel. *1468
Collet for drills with broken tangs. John Knouss *1498
Collet on Colburn keyseater, Machining. *1438
Collins, Death of E. A. 1174
Color, Drawing the temper by. E. R. Markham. 29
Color for machine tools, White as a. W. Osborne. 1023
Color of shop walls affects heat. C. T. Porter. 1725
Coloring—Gun metal finish for steel. B. L. Charles. 238
Column lathe, Duplex. Chattanooga Roofing & Foundry Co.'s. *1780
Column, Molding a thin building. R. H. Palmer. *1384
Columns, Failure in turning cathedral. E. R. Plaisted. 1025
Combination against America, The. 596, 628, 709, 770
Combinations of capital and labor. 1442
Combustion in air compressors. See "Air."
Commerce. See also "Trade," "Tariff," "Consular."
Commerce and American Industries, The World's. By John J. Macfarlane. †1310
Commerce and Labor, The Department of. 276, 596, 886, 963, 1310, 1506
Commerce, The Standard Oil Co. refuses to answer questions of Department of. 1714
Commission coming to study American industrial methods, German. 1069
Commission, Mosely. See "Mosely."
Commutator bars, Rule for insulating. Robt. K. Mitchell. 1406
Commutator Construction. By William Baxter, Jr. †1582
Commutator for gas engine ignition, Multiple cylinder jump spark. John D. Adams. *61
Commutator segments, Casting—Alloys; deoxidizing copper; melting crucible; molding; split patterns; cleaning. C. Vickers. *328, 655
Old Bob. 493
E. B. Norris. *655
Commutator turning attachment. H. Robinson. *1394
Commutators by the amateur, Making of. F. C. Mason. *1834
Commutators, Making. H. B. McCabe. *1126
B. M. Mitchell. *1329
Compass, An all-around beam. A. Thomas S. *381
Compass, Beam. See also "Tram," "Trammel."
Compass head, Adjustable beam. British Toolmaker. *1299

PAGE

Competition and co-operation. Henry R. Towne on. 451
Competition, Co-operation, coercion and. 1067
Competitors are cordial, Why the relations between two. 1442
Competitors, Treatment of W. A. Viall. 1247
John E. Sweet. 1361
Oscar J. Beale. 1502
Compressed air. See "Air."
Compression of metal filings, Diffusion and. A. G. 1745
Compressor, Air. See "Air."
Computations. See "Calculations."
Conciliation and Arbitration, Industrial. †390
Conclusions, Jumping to. Observer. 1639
Concrete, A five-story machine shop of reinforced. Hugo Bilgram's. *958
Concrete-steel chimneys. 654
Condensation, Traite de la. By F. J. Weiss. †1238
Condenser—High vacuum attained by engine at Paris Exposition of 1867. C. T. Porter. *1286, 1326
Condenser, Tubing a. Joseph G. Horner. *1818
Condensers at Mechanical Engineers' meeting, References to. 955
Condensers in England, Experiences with; oil in boiler caused by surface condenser; high-speed air pump, etc. C. T. Porter. 982, *1010, *1157
Conductors for Electrical Distribution. F. A. C. Perrine. †454
Conduits at Niagara to be made of wood, Water. 278
Cone pulley. See "Pulley."
Conference in Chicago, Coming industrial. 673
Connecting rod. See "Rod," "Engine."
Conservatism—Champion of the negative. 1643
C. O. Griffin. 1667
Conservatism of tool buyers, The. *645
Consolidations, Mr. Fish on railroad. 1234
Constants from practice, Determining gas engine design. Sanford A. Moss. *1345
Consular reports, Improvements in. *1310, 1506
Consular systems, Home disparagement of. 420
Consulates, Experts for the. 1632
Contacts, The measurement of. Harvey D. Williams. *257, 276
Contact, The nature of worm thread. Oscar J. Beale. *92, *160, 1062
George B. Grant. *302, 913
Contract wage system at New Britain, Conn., Dropping of. 1235
Contracts, Repudiating. Louis F. Newman. 1657
Contracts, The inviolability of. 1338
Conveyance, Economy and convenience of telpherage. Clarence J. Messer. 801
Conveyors, Proof of graphical method for determining the outline of rollers for making rotary. W. M. Wilson. *1188
Cooler, Design of a—Draftsmen's troubles. A Draftsman. *997
Cooling of castings, Controlled. *1685
Cooper as an inventor, Peter. 1389
Cooper, Death of James. 1070
Co-operation. See also "Stock," "Scale of wages."
Co-operation, Carroll D. Wright on. 1778
Co-operation, coercion and competition. 1067
Co-operation, Engineering. Charles F. Scott. 122, 357
Co-operation, Henry R. Towne on. 451
Cope draft. M. E. D. *1129
Copenhagen, The free port of. 1032
R. F. Keys. 1295
Copper, Alloys of. K. K. 383
Copper bars, Weights of. Howard Hiles. *1500
Herman Jonson. 1637, 1775
Copper commutator segments, Casting; deoxidizing copper; melting crucible; cleaning, etc. C. Vickers. *328, 655
Old Bob. 493
E. B. Norris. *655
Copper, Cross-hatching for. H. J. Kennedy. 350
Copper salts, Stopping leak in cylinder with. 1007
Copying box for sketches, Electric. Chas. L. Crabb. *352
Copying process, A simple. Oscar E. Perrigo. 1328
Corbin, Death of C. C. 423
Core. See "Pattern" and cross references therefrom.
Corey, Sketch of W. E. 1169
Tecumseh Swift. 1223
Corliss engine valve gears, Layout of. Sanford A. Moss. *518, 532, 546
Corn shellers—Osborne at the A. S. M. E. meeting. 1808

PAGE

Cornell, Rockefeller Hall of Physics at. 1578
Cornell—Rush of students to Sibley College. 1445
nell—Typhoid epidemic at Ithaca. See "Typhoid."
Cornell University, An experimental locomotive for. 245
Corner forming die, A. A. C. R. *949
Corporations, Judge Grosscup on savings banks and. 1202
Corporations, Publicity for. 68
Corrections, Editorial. *1554
Correspondence school. See "School."
Corruption in Philadelphia, The fruits of. 963
Cortelyou as the head of the new department, Mr. 276
Corundum distinguished from carborundum. C. H. Norton. 188
Cost. See also "Accounting," "Inventory," "Record."
Cost—Graphical distribution of selling price. Charles Day. *370
Cost keeping system for the jobbing shop, A. J. A. Webster. *438
Cost keeping system, Press Button Knife Co.'s. C. Neil. *182
Cost of diemaking, The. A. P. Press. *1830
Cost of hurry jobs, etc., Estimating—Two employers. W. Osborne. 1455
Cost of jobbing or experimental work 1779
Cost of living. See "Living."
Cost of work, Two ways to increase the. W. Osborne. 1267
Cost system, A shop. Lin Wood. *1209
Cotton mill accident, Japanese. 1795
Cotton mill, Labor saving machinery in a. Charles J. Messer. 854
Cotton mills, Development of water power by electricity for. F. A. C. Perrine. 1586
Cotton mills, Getting the governor into. C. T. Porter. 1011
Counter for fan testing, A revolution. D. W. Taylor. *833
Counterbore. See "Boring."
Countershaft. See also "Pulley."
Countershaft for boring mill, Motor and variable speed. Chas. Day. *406
Countershaft for planer, Two-speed. Whitcomb Mfg. Co.'s. *763
Countershaft on screw machines and lathes, Reeves. Theodore. 1259
Countershaft, Variable speed. Speed Control Co.'s. *1101
Countershaft with speed-changing pulley, Planer. Speed Changing Pulley Co.'s. *772
Countershafts, Marking speeds on. Arthur Timm. 23
Countershafts, Neglect of; lubrication, etc. Peter H. Bullock. *731
Frank Greiner. 879
James Vose. 1193
Countershafts—Variable speed planer drives. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1770
Counting fast running machinery. L. J. Monahan. 880
Country and city, Shop conditions in. Tecumseh Swift. 95
Coupler rods with inferior ones, Replacing broken. Tecumseh Swift. 735
Couplers, Machine forging draw-bar stems of car. J. Geo. Jordan. *1365
Coupling. See also "Joint," "Clutch."
Coupling, A flexible shaft. *1039
Coupling—A new line shaft clutch. F. L. Smith's. *389
Coupling, Clamping a pulley over a flange. George Frank. *732
Coupling for shafts at right angles, A new. 422
Coupling, Improved shaft. Vandegrift Coupling Co.'s. *1339
Coupling in Roos & Mill's radial drill, Spring. *1037
Coupling, New angle. Robinson-Tilton Machinery Co.'s. *1582
Coupling plate on the power hack saw, Splitting. J. H. Ball. *200
Coupling, Weston brake principle applied to a. G. F. Dodge. *1519
E. R. Douglas. 1668
See also "Brake."
Couplings, An indexing jig for drilling and reaming. John Gallagher. *736
Couplings, Dimensions for flanged shaft. S. H. Bunnell. *1014
H. A. H. *1223
Couplings, Hose. F. A. S. *866
Courtesy, competitors, salesmen, etc. W. A. Viall. 1247
John E. Sweet. 1361
Oscar J. Beale. 1502
Cover, Anent the front. 962
Cover, Making a pattern for a shaft bearing. Engine Bearing. *26
Cracked steam hammer frame, Repairing a. C. W. E. Clarke. *195
Alonzo G. Collins. 348
Crane and drop with air motor, Foundry yard. Anthony Stafford. *333
Crane design—Load brakes. A. D. Williams. *1177, *1822
G. F. Dodge. *1518
E. R. Douglas. 1668

PAGE

Crane drilling machine, Austro-Hungarian electrically operated. *1552
Crane experiences, Electric—Broken gears, cutting out snaft with electric arc, babbitting a sheave, fall of trolley, pouring steel, etc. A. D. Williams. 1048
Crane hoist, Safety stop for. T. Burnte *1024
Crane hoisting drums, Founding; chain anchors; grooves. Gerald E. Flanagan. *65, *528
Wm. J. Ballantine. *301
Crane hook with conical roller bearing, 150-ton. Ulrich Peters. *1516
Crane hose support, Compressed air. *369
Crane runways at shops of American Turret Lathe Mfg. Co. *953
Crane saves table in furnace accident. 677
Cranes at Pencoyd Iron Works, Turntable jib and other. James Christie. *897, *980
Cranes, Defective. A. D. Williams. *1156
Cranes in the Kearney & Trecker shops, Arrangement of overhead. F. J. M. *465
Craneways in Sturtevant foundry. *1561
Crank-pin holes used by Providence Engineering Works, Fixture for boring. *1765
Crank pin, Repairing a. M. E. W. 732
Crank-pin stress, etc., Diagrams for practical gas engine. Sanford A. Moss. *1345
Crank-pin turning machine of H. B. Underwood & Co., Large. 134
Crank turning, Tool holder for. J. Wheeler. *1190
Crank with babbitt, Repairing a bell. J. W. B., Jr. *1134
Cranks, Boring and assembling fantail. Beck. *806
Cranks, C. T. Porter's improvements in engine. *516
Cranks from their shafts, Removing large. W. D. *704
Cranks, The location of keys in engine. M. H. Ball *1400
John E. Sweet. *1567
R. F. Garland. 1575
Crankshaft, Repairing a. British Columbia. 348
Crankshaft turning fixture. Societe Alsacienne de Constructions Mecaniques'. *1517
Crankshafts for automobile engines. Standard. 1171
Crankshafts, Simple fixture for machining webs of. J. Wheeler. *1125
Creation and invention. 1410
A. J. M. 1504
Credits, Wm. Lodge on export. 1633
Criticisms, Book. (Referring to page 213.) Howard N. Lyon. 273
Joseph V. Woodworth. 382
Crosshead designed by C. T. Porter. *871
Crossheads, A device for turning wrist pins on solid W. Osborne. 184
Crucible for melting copper. See "Commutator."
Combustion in an air compressor cylinder, Accident due to. Albert R. Ledoux. 585
Competitors. See "Business conduct."
Cuba in *Dun's Review*, Articles on. †1577
Cuba, Report on. D. H. Dumont. †1112
Cubes and their differences, Table of. Robt. K. Mitchell. 1406
James A. Brown. 1503
Cup. See also "Shell," "Die."
Cup, Finding the diameter of a ball G. Schneider. *66
A. T. Sisson. 162
Cup for dipping taps. Cornell Ridderhof. *661
Cupola charging machine at Pencoyd Iron Works. *980
Cupping hammer, A riveting and. Hammer. *807
Curling and wiring processes. Joseph V. Woodworth. *177
Curling job, A punching and. Joseph V. Woodworth. *796
Curling operation, A double seaming and. A. C. R. *1091
Curve. See also "Diagram."
Curves, Measurement of the contact of. Harvey D. Williams. *257, 276
Cuspidor cover, Reversing in forming a. A. C. R. *811
Customers. See "Tariff."
Customers, Educating. Tecumseh Swift. 306
308
Cut down to last straw, Don't. Francis W. Shaw. 203
Cuts, Care of. L. G. Stebbins. 1000
Cutter, Adjustable milling. Albert Elmiger. *1601
Cutter, An old patent relieved. Thos. W. R. McCabe. 1030
Cutter and reamer grinder attachment for giving defined angles of clearance. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s. Chas. B. Chase. *474
Cutter for forming thread rolling dies, Circular. G. D. *1567

PAGE

Cutter for machining collet on keyseater. *1438
Cutter for nicking fillister head screw, Annular. Fillister Head. *1256
Cutter for rubber, Milling. R. P. King. *488
Cutter grinder tooth rests. A. B. Christman. *479
W. H. S. *1055
Cutter head, An expanding. W. Reynolds. *480
Cutter, Hub facing jig and. J. P. Appleby. *196
Cutter, Inserted tooth double-angle; adjustable hollow mill. C. H. Ramsey. *1120
Cutter, Pattern plug. New York. *1400
Cutter principle, The multiple. C. E. Coolidge. 946
Cutter, Test of milling—Omega steel. 35, 1033
Cutter tooth miller, A. Koko. *814
Cutters, Boring bar with adjustable. R. D. Spinney. *1114
Cutters central, Setting. A. B. Christman. *475
Cutters, Electrically driven bolt. Reliance Machine & Tool Co.'s. *1172, *1644
Cutters, Experience with high speed steel in gear. Henry Hess. *1301
J. A. Le Blond. 1440
Cutters for facing, Boring and milling. F. I. Le Card. *327
Cutters, Hardening rotary; behavior after passing through a shop fire. W. Osborne. *150
Cutters, Hardening slender-toothed. E. R. Markham. 1704
Cutters, Inserted tooth milling. Beck. *1255
Cutters, Marking milling. Herman Isler. *410
Cutters or dinking dies, Hollow. J. L. Lucas. *414
Cutters, Tempering wood working. 1033
Cutters, Use of untempered wood-molding machine. 1841
Cutters with emery wheel on motor, Grinding. Amos Price. *487
Cutters, etc., Lathe attachment for backing off formed. Wm. Runge. *586
Cutting clutch teeth. Guido H. Marx. *929
(Odd numbered teeth.) E. R. *1112
Geo. J. Meyer. *1262
Cutting of metal, The "true." Tecumseh Swift. 380, 388
(Rapid cutting.) W. Osborne. *531
Walter Gribben and W. A. Warman. *942, 1273
Cutting off and trimming shells, Fixture for. M. A. Caldwell. *1192
Cutting-off hand tool for lathe. Goodell Mfg. Co.'s. *1612
Cutting-off machine for large pipe, Saw. H. P. Norstrand. *3
Cutting-off machine. Hurlbut-Rogers Machine Co.'s. *357
Cutting-off machine, Pipe. Coulter & McKenzie Machine Co.'s. *58
Cutting-off machine, Rotary disk. Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.'s. *676
Cutting-off machine with double cone drive, F. A. Pratt's; variable speed motor. Howard A. Coombs. *1460
Cutting off pins, Tool for. Nomad. *1798
Cutting, Rapid metal. 329
Cycles without brake, Set of. Francis W. Shaw. 17
Cylinder, Air cushion resistance in. 1331
Cylinder borer, motor driven, Good work with an old Bement-Miles. 1488
Cylinder, Boring a long gun metal. J. Wheeler. *669
Cylinder bushing, Making a pattern for a. Wm. Newton. *338
Old Bob. 493
Cylinder cracked by tight nuts; as to strains. A. Bement. *940, 952, 962, *1213
Tecumseh Swift. 1060, 1666
Robert G. Griswold. *1224
F. A. Halsey. 1283
Gus C. Henning. 1297
E. R. Plaisted. 1439
Cylinder head, Knocking man down hill with. W. Osborne. 321
Cylinder head studs, Diagram for number of gas engine. Sanford A. Moss. *1348
Cylinder heads on vertical boring mill, Centering and machining. Isaac Morgan. *1697
Cylinder on a lathe, Boring a long hydraulic. F. A. S. *901
Cylinder, Quick repairing of cracked locomotive. J. W. B., Jr. *1134
Cylinder, Repairing a marine engine. Geo. G. Wyland. 1598
Cylinder seat on lathe too small for it, Machining. W. Osborne. 1426
Cylinder, Stopping leak in automobile engine. 1007

PAGE

Cylinder, etc., Making a cable driver—Hunt's measurements and drawings. John Randol. *721, *754
Cylinders, Boring automobile. J. S. V. Bickford. *1390
Cylinders by hand, Boring. W. Osborne. *232
Cylinders. Making Oldsmobile, Beaman & Smith borer. Hugh Dolnar. *1520, *1588
Cylinders, Molding motor. George Buchanan. *1673
Cylinders, Rigging up a lathe for boring. Beck. *1268
Cylinders, Tests of drop hammers by the compression of copper. *1806
Cylinders, The strength and proportions of hydraulic. Frank B. Kleinhans. *440

D

Dam, A tinker's. 1409
Damage reports, Toolroom. P. E. I. *1450
Dash pots—The air buffer. Ernest R. Briggs. *616
Davis, Death of Charles. 1446
Day, Altoona shops return to 55-hour week. 1441
Day, American Graphophone Co. adopts nine-hour. 886
Day—British and Continental workmen's hours of labor. James Vose. 1194
The "one-break" system. 1245
R. F. Keys. 1294
Day, Death of Charles M. 358
Day, E. & T. Fairbanks & Co. adopt the nine-hour. 774
Day in Oregon, The nine-hour. W. D. 160
Day in the foundry, Dr. Richard Moldenke on the eight-hour. 1021
Day law, etc., Constitutionality of eight-hour. 673, 1744
Day—The six o'clock man. 1710
Decimal inch measurements, Using metric, fractional and. A. J. Strong. 450, 452
Decimal minutes. Tecumseh Swift. 161
Decimal point, Indicating the. Ernest R. Briggs. 1362, 1370
Decimal system used by Whitworth Co., The kind of. C. T. Porter. 1158
Deems, The growth of one machinist, J. F. 69
Defect in truck bearing design. Cheroot *1774
Deflection. See "Test," "Strength."
De Laval Separator Co., Labor trouble of. 1039
Demonstration in beer, A. 1766
Denmark, Industrial education in. 1541
Dens, Death of William A. 102
Department of Commerce and Labor and its head, The. 276, 596, 886, 963, 1310, 1506, 1715
Depthometer or depth measurer. *1555
Derrick builder's gage. L. L. Arnold. *1464
Design constants from practice, Determining gas engine. Sanford A. Moss. *1345
Design, Defective truck bearing. Cheroot. *1774
Design, Machine, Part I, Fastenings. By W. L. Cathcart. †1782
Design of machine tools, Simplicity of. C. E. Coolidge. 945
Designing tools, Personal qualities in. P. D. Bert. *545
Desk for the home, Combination drawing table, bookcase and writing. Wm. Runge. *1228
Details yourself, Looking after. W. Osborne. 1385, 1455
Detectives, Shop. James Vose. 654
Development of machine shop practice, The continuing. 388
Diagram—Base curve for shaft coupling dimensions. S. H. Bunnell. *1014
H. A. H. *1223
Diagram—Curves of flywheel effects. A. M. Levin. *588, 1297
Ernest R. Briggs *1187, 1362, 1370
Diagram drawn by Mr. Allen on floor, Valve. *410
Diagram for calculating the strength of shafts and pins. Gilbert S. Walker. *1649
Diagram for diameter of ball bearings. P. S. Bushnell. *1592
Diagram for finding ratios in laying out cone pulleys. H. F. Moore. *300
Diagram for photographic exposures, About the; American vs. German photos.; lenses. Amateur. 158
Bell Crank. 160
Diagram for representation of logarithms. M. E 1336
Diagram for the Brown & Sharpe universal milling machine, Speed and cutter diameter. *689
Diagram for total time on a job, A. Ernest R. Briggs. *127

PAGE

Diagram—Horse-power curve, multiple voltage and field regulation for motors. William Cooper. *612
Diagram, Indicator. See "Indicator."
Diagram of allowances for press fits. John Riddell. *1136, 1138
See also "Fits."
Diagram of efficiencies of drop hammers. 1806
Diagram of increased drawing-room efficiency through premium plan. Henry Hess. *412
Diagram showing deflection of beams when unsymmetrically loaded. P. P. Bredsten. *610, 852
Diagram showing money value of technical training. James M. Dodge. *1729
Diagrams for Corliss valve gears. Sanford A. Moss. *519, 532, 546
Diagrams for different jobs, Premium plan. *692, 697
Diagrams for gas engine design from practice—Crank pin pressures, cylinder head studs. Sanford A. Moss. *1345
Diagrams for length, weight and diameter of rivets. S. Shibata. *1331
Diagrams—Graphical distribution of selling price of work; principle of the Taylor-White process of treating steel; various methods of motor driving, with advantages; scheme of voltages, three and four wire systems; driving gearing of boring mill. Chas. Day. *370, *404, 441
Diagrams, Hardness and other—Rapid cutting steel tool tests. J. T. Nicholson. 1620, 1642, *1658 1747
Diagrams—Machine element charts, standard dimension sheets, etc., for draftsmen. Geo. H. Follows. *1608, *1635
Diagrams of German and American emery wheel tests. Henry Hess. *1073, 1467
Diagrams of rubbing velocity and safe bearing pressures of large journals. F. W. Salmon. *1332
Diagrams of wages in German shops. Henry Hess. *1220
Diagrams relating to air buffer. Ernest R. Briggs. *618
Diagrams showing the incentive in modified premium plan. W. H. Booth. *555, 697
Diameter of a ball cup, Finding the. G. Schneider *66
A. T. Sisson. 162
Diameters, Measuring external screw thread. Walter Cantelo. *904, 988 1226
Acme. 1165
A. L. Moarad. *1740
Diametral gear system attacked, The. 1233
Diary and Year Book for 1904, The *Mechanical World* Pocket. †1614
Dictionary, The Car Builders'. †916
Dictionary—The Technolexicon. 771
Die. See also "Press," "Punch," "Thread," "Tap," "Screw."
Die, A bending punch and. C. O. D. *29
Die, A combination blanking, forming and punching. H. R. Robinson. *447
Die, A corner forming. A. C. R. *949
Die, A cutting, bending and forming. R. Lewis. *1468
Die, A double seaming and curling. A. C. R. *1091
Die, A special double bending. Carroll Ashley. *1531
Die—A staking job. J. J. Hagelgren. *665
Die, A trimming. G. K. Stevenson. *1059
Die and bed, Jigs for drilling. Pat. *1124
Die and punch for piercing, blanking and drawing satchel lock cases in one operation, Automatic slide. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1496
Die and threading fixture for a brass stud, A forming. C. Aliper. *804
Die, Blanking and forming. G. D. *1122
Die—Blanking and piercing washers of felt, etc. Experience. *385
W. R. C. *528
Die, Combination punch and drawing. M. E. D. *1471
Die—Distinction between "stamped" and "drawn" work, etc. See "Names."
Die—Drawing taper flanges for hubs. G. D. *1801
Die for a cycle grip double ferrule, Compound. Experience. *386
Die for a special job, Hollow mill and opening. Geo. J. Winkle. *1799
Die for accurate washers, Punch and—Spring pins to remove center hole punching. M. E. D. *1058
Die for armature disks, A punch and. H. Robinson *1391
Die for blanking, drawing and embossing an aluminum shell in one operation, A triple-action. Joseph V. Woodworth. *872

PAGE

Die for brass, Filing a; tapping sheet brass. See "Tool notions."
Die for cup used as wattmeter armature guard ring, A compound piercing. J. W. White. *625
Die for drawing bodies of oilers, Combination. A. C. R. *1669
Die for forging goose-neck parting tools for planers. Ribblehead. *809
Die for inside-out drawing and reducing of aluminum shells. A. C. R. *808
Die for large plate-bending machine, Planing circular-arc. W. D. *1773
Die for punching three holes in conical shell. C. H. Rowe. *470
Die for railroad torpedoes, A simple "wiring." Carroll Ashley. *353
Die for rapidly blanking and drawing small shells. Zee Neet. *1298
Die holder, New. Erik W. Ericcson's. *421
Die, Losing time with a double. Die Hand. 1500
Wm. H. Wood. 1597
Die makers and users, Hints for—Care about pins, "long spots," causes of trouble, duplicate blanks for cutting edge, scraping top tools, etc. Die Maker. *445
Die—Making a bulldozer double-acting. Sheetmetal. *337
Die punching the scrap instead of the blank, Combination piercing, blanking and forming. G. D. *1132
Die shaper, The Rochester. *1717
Die, Stripping trick in drawing—Knurling punch. G. D. *1774
Die turning of test pieces. R. A. Nivin. *848
Die work—Coining at the new mint. Joseph V. Woodworth. *52, *56
Die work for medals, jewelry and art goods—Modeling, gelatine mold formulas, water die, embossing, match safe, master dies or hobs," etc. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1230
Die work, Forging. J. Geo. Jordan. *1365
Die work, Jewelry—Eye glass clamps; use of screw or drop press; finish; making punch from master die; storing away; use of hobs; gold filled material, etc. T. O. F. *472, *1113, *1165
Frank Greiner. *658, *946
Die work—Rifle cartridges. C. H Rowe. *1706
Die work, Self-hardening steel for—Difficulty in annealing. Die Hand. 1699
Die work, Special chuck and tool holder for small. Patrick J. King. *1469
Harry M. Butler. *1668
Albert Elmiger. *1801
E. J. E. *1828
Die work—Stamping medals, automatic feed for embossing press. A. C. R. *560, *582
Die work, etc.—Horning and seaming processes. Joseph V. Woodworth. *10
Carroll Ashley. *333
Die work with aluminum. H. Robinson. 192
Joseph V. Woodworth. *434
Dies—A punching and curling job—Piercing 29 slots etc. Joseph V. Woodworth. *796
Dies and punches for bending and forming—Gang punch and die. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1246
Dies, Broken; weight of drop hammers. J. Todd. 194
Dies, Cast iron bolt heading. Fred J. Kuhlmann. *1774
Dies, Casting steel embossing. *566
Dies. Circular cutter for forming thread rolling dies; shaper chuck for holding die blanks. G. D. *1567
Dies—Curling and wiring processes. Joseph V. Woodworth. *177
Dies, Dinking. J. L. Lucas. *414
Dies—Drawing shells deep, large and otherwise; sizing blanks. "Mattatuck." *30, *240
John D. Riggs. *33
(Correction of page 1832, Vol. 25). 56
H. E. Brown. *63
C. Pettigrew. 273
(Showing a punch for Woodworth's die.) *530
W. W. Patterson ("Experience.") 530
Dies, Feeding sheet metal to—Dial feeds. Joseph V. Woodworth. *6
Dies, Feeding sheet metal to—Special and novel methods of feeding; lubrication. Joseph V. Woodworth. *52
Dies for a sheet metal shovel handle. W. W. Patterson. *1820
Dies for bending copper clips. J. C. *1743
Dies for bicycle spoke washers, Cut and carry. G. Schneider *13
Dies for drawing large shells. D. G. *593, *702

PAGE

Dies for making elevator buckets with the steam hammer, Molding. S. A. Worcester. *1766
Dies for making "rough boxes," Crimping and other. Carroll Ashley. *1388
Dies for minting Chinese cash. Oberlin Smith. *1491
Dies for sheet metal bag clasps. Joseph V. Woodworth. *842
Dies for sheet metal shells, Bulging. Experience. *416
Dies for Modern Working of Sheet Metals. By Jos. V. Woodworth. †212
Joseph V. Woodworth. 382
Dies, Rail forming; large sheet metal bending. O. C. R. *96
Carroll Ashley. *241
Dies—Ring tools. A. P. Press. *1502
Dies, Stove rim. Wm. Irving. *1396
Dies, Templet turning of punches and. G. K. Stevenson. *805
Dies, Tongs for hardening round drawing. G. D. *1473
Diemaking, The financial side of—A cheap punch and die; cheap and worthless suspender buckle dies; cost of Japanese die work, etc. A. P. Press. *1830
Diffusion and compression of metal filings. A. G. 1745
Dinkey, Sketch of A. C. 1169
Tecumseh Swift. 1223
Dinking dies. J. L. Lucas. *414
Dinner of N. Y. Metal Trades Association. 1715
Directory and Buyer's Guide, International Mining. †1478
Discharge of injured employees. 1203
Discharged, Why men are; ways of discharging; stating reasons. W. Osborne. 1549
Disk gages for depthing gear cutters. F. J. M. 646
Geo. H. Norris. 809
Disk, Safe speed for cast iron. (1) 501
Disks, As to stresses in rotating. 956, 1423
Disks, Friction of. See "Brake."
Disks, Rig for cutting large steel. J. M. Menegus. *198
Disks with square holes; difficulty in keeping arbors. S. F. Arthur. *1408
Distillery at sea, Moonshine. E. A. Suverkrop. 1566
Distilling apparatus of high efficiency, A series. W. F. M. Goss. 1738
Dividers for small circles. A. B. C. *15
Dividers, Repairing a pair of. C. W. Putnam. *1396
Dividers, Toolmaker's. *350
Dividing a circle in shop work with a surveying instrument. Charles C. Tyler. *262
Dividing wheel according to Whitworth's system of end measurement, Designing a. C. T. Porter. 1180
Dobson, Death of James B. 1446
Doctor, The always ready machinery. 1051
Doctor, The shop eye. See "Eye."
Dog. See also "Driver."
Dog for finished work, Lathe. C. W. Putnam. *483
Dog for threaded work. E. A. Banning. *1700
Dogs, Rolling mill. Ulrich Peters. *1354, *1768
Don'ts for users of bolts and screws. Edgar H. Berry. 403
Door for export, Knots in a. 497
Dormady, Death of James. 134
Dougherty, Death of William J. 391
Dovetails, Constants for. T. E. Welsh. *1554
Dovetailing machine saw. Francis W. Shaw. *495
Dowel rods, Tools for making. John M. Richardson. *1823
Dowels, Tool for grooving. C. H. Rowe. *1472
Doweling loose pieces on a pattern. J. L. Gard. 203
Doweling the web for a large pattern. John M. Richardson. *2
Draft, Cope. M. E. D. 1129
Draft in gear patterns. Patternmaker. *344
Old Bob. 494
Drafting machine, Improving the universal; drawing screw threads; erasing stencil. C. L. G. *1022
Drafting machine, The universal—Accuracy, durability, joints, etc. John McGeorge. 955, *1081
Drafting machine, The universal—An improvement. Francis W. Shaw. 1301
S. H. G. *1639
Drafting machines at Crocker-Wheeler works, Universal. E. R. Douglas. *1585
Drafting of Cams, The. By Louis Rouillion. *1238
Drafting room, A system of indexing for a; filing case, data cards, etc. C. K. Harris. *1630
Drafting rooms in Pittsburgh fitted with Nernst lamp, P. R. R. 390

PAGE

Drafting—The rapid sketching device. Universal Drafting Machine Co.'s. *166
John McGeorge. 955, 1081
Draftsman and field construction, The. James C. Bennett. 1365
Draftsman, Another kick from the—Some bad sketches. J. McAndrews. *660
Draftsman, Some useful tools for the—Marker for lettering guide lines; pipe threading angle; "clinograph." E. H. White. *1059
Draftsman, The trials of a—Lack of appreciation; inventions; position while at the board, etc. E. R. Plaisted. 303
Draftsmen must concede to shop methods and costs; costly filleting. M. E. D. *1127
Much Abused. 1256
H. A. Houghton. 1402
Draftsmen, Two many facilities for; pens; pocketbooks. E. R. Plaisted. 1225, 1310
Draftsmen, Types of—Floaters, kickers, talkers, etc. A Draftsman. 1221
L. O. Danse. 1329
Draftsmen's nomenclature. A Draftsman. 1363
Draftsmen's troubles—Stupidity and lack of consideration by those over them—Suspension of a hydraulic punch; a cover, automatic machine, etc. Draftsman. *997
Drawing. See also "Drafting," "Draftsman," "Blueprint," "Sketch," "Ink," etc.
Drawing (in dies). See "Die" and cross references therefrom.
Drawing a core, Way of. J. L. Gard. *1698
Drawing—A T-square clamp. John Grime's. *454
Drawing—A templet for section lining tracings. R. D. 738
Drawing—An all-around trammel. A. Thomas S. *381
Drawing an ellipse. W. E. Goldsworthy. *1293
Drawing—An isometric triangle. Tibbab. *208
Drawing and its relations to practical shop work, Mechanical; making records and tables in the drafting room for the shop, etc., etc. L. D. Burlingame. 1086
Drawing board, A cheap construction of parallel. Louisiana Purchase Exposition. *912
Drawing board, A parallel motion straight-edge for the. C. W. Putnam. *703
Francis W. Shaw. *1055
Drawing board, "Anglettes" for the. James Dangerfield's. *1037
Drawing board, Attachment to hold T-square firm on. R. D. *847
Drawing board, Fastening cleats to the. G. T. D. *64
Drawing board tray. W. B. Alden. *815
Drawing—Electric copying box for sketches. Chas. L. Crabb. *352
Drawing ellipse by shadow. Othello Elspen. *1741
Drawing—Finding the radius of fillets; use of transparent triangles for odd angle drawing; tracing motions of levers, cams, etc. Francis W. Shaw. *28
Drawing gear teeth; keeping drawings clean; left hand tracings for right hand blueprints; sending tracings out. C. L. G. *559
Drawing in the modern drafting room, Mechanical—Definitions, drawing as a language, uniformity, lines, lettering, sectioning, element charts, illustrated index, standard dimension sheets, instruction books, swing leaf poster, checking—Westinghouse practice, etc. Geo. H. Follows. *1606, *1635
Drawing instrument, Tooth curve. Franz Haas. *1624
Drawing instrument wall cabinet. Everett E. Pomeroy. *1378
Drawing—Interpretation of a shop sketch. S. P. Y. *447
Drawing, Measuring belt lengths on a. See "Speed measuring."
Drawing, Mechanical. By F. E. Gieseke. †1613
Drawing numbers, A system of symbols and—A gear case drawing. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1041
Drawing of the ship "Persia." C. T. Porter. 727
Drawing office computations, Minuteness in. 534
Drawing office practice—Systems in different shops. R. P. King. 1532
Drawing office, Premium plan applied to the. Henry Hess. *412

PAGE

Drawing office equipment—False economy, lighting, incandescent light bracket, use of vertical boards, space, time-saving with drafting machines, joints, separate management of drafting room, drafting rooms of American Bridge Co., McClintock, Marshall & Co., Wellman-Seaver Engineering Co. and Dodge Mfg. Co.; record of changes; sky lighting, etc. John McGeorge *et al.* 955, *1080
Drawing office system of C. W. Hunt Co.; measurements, gage system, finish marks, etc. John Randol. *721, *754
Drawing office system of C. W. Hunt Co.—"Unit system," instructions, bills of material, drawing and pattern numbers, assembly drawing of throttle valve, filing prints, etc. *989, *1009
Drawing, Oversight in checking—Truck bearing. Cheroot. *1774
Drawing—Parallel straight-edges and attachments; spring back for blueprint frame; color of blueprints. C. E. Coolidge. *1054
Drawing pencils, Paper for pointing. Ernest A. Turner. 66
Drawing presses, Hydraulic. L. Schuler's. *609, *1102
Drawing—Restoring overdone blueprints; removing blue stains from tracings; blueprint ink. W. H. S. *847
Drawing room cabinet for rolls of paper; cross-hatching for copper. H. J. Kennedy. *350
Drawing room "don'ts" regarding bolts and screws. Edgar H. Berry. 403
Drawing—Saving time by the use of tracing paper. Fred H. Fairweather. 301
Drawing table, A. H. A. Houghton. *446
Drawing table, bookcase and writing desk for the home, Combination. Wm. Runge. *1228
Drawing tables and benches, C. R. Pratt's. John Randol. *1353
(Inclined support for board.) S. H. G. *1639
Drawing tables, Inclination of. F. W. Caldwell. 65
Drawing tables, New—Crocker-Wheeler drafting room; Laughlin-Hough table tops, etc. E. R. Douglas. *1585
Drawing—Technical education as a graduate sees it. Grad. 623
W. Osborne. 725
Drawing—The T-square as a note book. R. D. S. *1640
Drawing—Tracing details. L. J. Monahan. 880
Drawings and patterns for screw propellers, Making. The Twins. *20
Drawings, Changing. Ernest R. Briggs. 127
Drawings, Dodge Mfg. Co.'s filing and indexing system for. E. C. De Wolfe. *1594, *1654
Drawings, Foundation plans and illustrative machine; stipple paper Henry Hess. *1626
Drawings, Functions of draftsmen and. C. V. R. *1802
Drawings, Numbering, filing and indexing; symbols; cases; racks; rolling tracings; side of cloth to use, etc. S. A. Worcester. *557, *985
Bell Crank. 698
E. R. Plaisted. *734, 1226
Fred S. English. 766
O. K. Baker. *908
C. H. Ramsey. 955, 1059, 1090
Mike Romiter. *1016
Frank B. Kleinhans. *1041
Leinad Rekrap. *1050
Alonzo G. Collins. 1164
L. O. Danse. 1226, 1310 1631
R. P. King. 1532
H. H. Kennedy. 1601
C. K. Harris. *1630
Drawings of watch movements by W. A. Gabriel. *1077
Drawings—Our use of tracings and blueprints. 1455
Drawings, Stencils for lettering. R. D. S. *1573
Drawings, The Beck file for. *236
Drawings without a camera, Photographing. W. H. S. 1576
Drawings, etc.—How we write—Some of us. W. Osborne. *1348
Drawings, etc., Photographing. Chas. Nussbaum. 559
H. D. Van Doorn. 703
Dredge in Spain, Electrically operated. 1552
Dredges and dredging operations, U. S. Government. 1793
Dress, How some proprietors and others. W. Osborne. 1386
Dressing emery wheels, Hand device for. Wallace H. Gilbert's. *1847
Drill, A new radial. Roos & Mill's. *88

PAGE

Drill, A power driven ratchet. D. E. Norris. *1568
Drill, A throttle valve for the rotary air. P. C. R. *338
Drill, Alleged performance of a twist drill in England. 275
Drill, An extension. M—"1904." 189
Drill and jack, Combination vise, ratchet. F. V. Dalton's. *1509
Drill and tap gage, Marks for the. C. W. Gates. 193
Drill, Automatic feed for upright. Howard N. Hinckley's. *1445
Drill, Automatic rope feed for ratchet. S. F. Arthur. *157 *1465
Drill, Boring hollow spindles with a hollow. *373
Drill chuck, New. A. I. Jacobs'. *915
Drill, Electrically driven hand. Hisey-Wolf Machine Co.'s. *37
Drill, Electrically driven "Scotch." Hisey-Wolf Machine Co.'s. *1477
Drill, Fifty-one spindle. M. S. Andrew & Co.'s. *1100
Drill for hard steel, Grinding twist drill as substitute for flat. See "Tool notions."
Drill for lattice girders, An English multiple. C. T. Porter. 983
Drill for long spindles, Special; saving stock. Edw. R. Conners. *201
Drill for ratcheting hole in cam drum on the automatic, Supporting. S. F. Arthur. *1465
Drill for sawing off staybolt ends flush, English pneumatic. 1572
Drill for valves, Twenty-spindle. Baush Machine Tool Co.'s. *1749
Drill frames in the lathe, Boring sensitive. James F. Willey. *767
Drill, Graduating quills used on H. G. Barr. F. A. S. 759
Drill grinder, A new. Wilmarth & Morman Co.'s. *1748
Drill grinder, Swing grinding attachment for. Wilmarth & Morman Co.'s. *500
Drill head and sawing drill table sleeve on the power hack saw, Slitting rack-tube of sensitive. J. H. Ball. *200
Drill holder for the lathe. Fred W. Unger. *194
Drill holder. O. K. Tool Holder Co.'s. *1478
Drill improvements, Smith & Coventry's. C. T. Porter. 1622
Drill jig. See "Jig."
Drill, Locomotive-frame. Bickford Drill & Tool Co.'s. *1675
Drill, Making gasoline engine carburetor on an upright—Box and other jigs; combination drill and counterbore; hollow mills, etc. L. Myers. *333
Drill, Multiple-spindle attachment for the. F. A Kehl and W. Goers'. *1308
Drill, New speed box for radial. Mueller Machine Tool Co.'s. *1140
Drill, New speed gear for radial. Fosdick Machine Tool Co.'s. *1173
Drill, Noisy gears of a. Albion. 846
Drill on tracks, A horizontal. Prentice Bros. Co.'s. *34
Drill operations in making stone dressing machine, etc.; early twist drill making. Chas. T. Porter. 230
Drill, Portable radial. Hill, Clarke & Co.'s. *421
Drill press, A milling fixture for the. Millard. *805
Drill press and equipment, An amateur's Goodell, Pratt & Co. Everett E. Pomeroy. *1379
Drill press, Combination reamer, collapsing tap and facing tool for. Fred E. Worden. 1833
Drill press converted into a chucking machine, The. J. M. M. *1405
Drill press, Hub facing jig and cutter for. J. P. Appleby. *196
Drill press, Multiple spindle sub-. Theodore. *910
Drill press spindle to work close to bottom of a hole, Holding boring cutter in. James F. Willey. *1129
Drill press, Tapping chuck for. H. E. B. *1394
Drill press, Turret. National Separator & Machine Co.'s. *1478
Drill press vises. Jacobson Machine Mfg. Co.'s. *1716
Drill, Remarkable performance of a twist. 35
Drill rod on the lathe, Repairing a 40-foot well. Geo. J. Meyer. *338
W. Osborne. *1185
Drill, Six-spindle. H. G. Barr's. *310
Drill sizes on taps, Stamping. G. S. A. 1533
Drill socket for the lathe. B. A. *804
Drill, Speed-changing gear for radial. Wm. E. Gang Co.'s. *C48
Drill stand, Revolving. New Process Twist Drill Co.'s. 500
Drill, The Chicago plug. *1371

PAGE

Drill, Three-spindle attachment for upright. Francis Reed Co.'s. *454
Drill used as speed lathe, Electric hand. F. A. S. 801
Drill valve seats, Machining rock. Ferd. Wertheim. *23
Drill with a new speed box, Radial. Roos & Mill's. *1036
Drill with arm swinging all the way around, Radial. Theodore. 1259
Drill with six radial arms, of Habersang & Zinsen, Dusseldorf, Movable; John Hetherington & Sons' 20-spindle drill for carding machine cylinders and 10-spindle drill. Frank C. Perkins. *1652
Drill with speed box, Semi-universal radial. American Tool Works Co.'s. *120
Drill, 36-inch radial. Mueller Machine Tool Co.'s *433
Drills for cutting air, Grinding twist. W. Kramp. *486
Drills for watch pivoting. Chas. Weber. *1466, 1474, 1534
Drills in screw machine, Oiling. Theodore. *206
W. H. *1061
Drills of high speed steel, Twist. H. W. Rushmer. 1270
Drills of high speed steel. Wm. Lodge. 842
Drills operated by return pipe system, Compressed air rock. Frank Richards. 50
Drills, Replacing tangs of; grinding; a gage. Amos Price. *487
Drills, Twist—Grinding; allowance for new shank; a counterbore to go on drill. Wilfrid J. Thompson. *347
Drills, Twist—Grinding; measuring clearance; stresses, feed, lubrication, etc. Corneil Ridderhof. *4
Cheroot. 379
Drills with broken tangs, Collet for; block to hold them on miller when keying. John Knouss. *1798
Driller, Ten-foot universal radial. Bement, Miles & Co.'s. *1068
Drillers, Small tables of American; babbitted bearings. James Vose. 653
Drilling a sleeve with a large flange, A jig for. J. P. Appleby. *672
Drilling a spider, Jig for. R. C. *492
Drilling aluminum. H. Robinson 192
Drilling an oblong hole. Isaac Morgan. *194
Drilling and boring machine, Horizontal. Detrick & Harvey Machine Tool Co.'s. *1038
Drilling and broaching at one operation. Charles P. Thiel. *1468
Drilling and milling machine, Horizontal boring. Fosdick Machine Tool Co.'s. *1676
Drilling and other shop operations with a surveying instrument. Charles C. Tyler. *226, *260
Drilling and reaming couplings, An indexing jig for. John Gallagher. *736
Drilling and reaming links in an 8-spindle drill, Jig for. W. E. Sargent. *486
Drilling and tapping machine. Murray Mfg. Co.'s. *533
Drilling attachment for the turret lathe, A cross-. Jacob Meyers'. *1509
Drilling, boring and tapping machine, Horizontal. Hoefer Mfg. Co.'s. *245
Drilling centers in work from the flat turret lathe. *123
Drilling collars, shafting, etc., Rig for. Albert E. Evans. *1833
Drilling die and bed, Jigs for. Pat. *1124
Drilling fixture for type ring. Barlow. *1125
Drilling holes, Exceeding orders in. Oneboy. 351
Drilling jigs, etc., used in making press button knife. C. Neil. *180
Drilling kinks—Proceeding with small hole. J. Schuring. *193
Drilling machine, Austro-Hungarian, electrically-operated crane; Swiss electrically-operated radial drilling machine. *1552
Drilling machine, Four-spindle boiler section. Bickford Drill & Tool Co.'s. *292
Drilling machine, Four-spindle horizontal. Roos & Mill's. *581
Drilling machines for locating holes, A rig for. J. M. Menegus. *626
Drilling or milling attachment, A turret lathe. Charles Glover's. *1612
Drilling pin wrench holes in threaded plugs, A simple jig for. Robt. A. Lachmann. *670
Drilling tests for hardness. J. T. Nicholson. *1662
Drilling wrinkle for the lathe. W. Osborne. 1426
Drilling, etc., Lubricants for; boring guns with welded drill. C. W. Crawford. 659
Drinks, A foreman who. J. Todd. 194
Drinking as a qualification. W. Osborne. 1792

PAGE

Drinking—Mechanical promoters of temperance. 851
Drive. See also "Speed," "Electric," "Gear," etc.
Drive for machine tools, Constant speed belt. Herman Isler. *408
Drive, The requirements of machine tool operation with special reference to the motor. Charles Day *370, *404
Driver, A handy stud. X. 193
Driver and finished pipe wrench, Stud. C. W. Putnam. *483
Driver for threaded work. E. A. Banning. *1700
Driver, Lathe. A. R. Hesse's. *1477
Driver, Mandrel with equalizing. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1829
Driver, The gunpowder pile. Ernest R. Briggs. *617
Driving mechanism of second-belt drive planer. Whitcomb Mfg. Co.'s. *155
Drop, Air crane with foundry. Anthony Stafford. *333
Drop balls, Making trip hooks and. Ulrich Peters. *1768
Drop weight in loam, Casting a foundry. Robert Jones. *1397
Drug for eye. See "Eye."
Drum on the automatic, Ratcheting a hole in a cam. S. F. Arthur. *1465
Drums, Boring tubes for belt. F. A. S. *800
Drums, Hoisting; anchors for crane chains; grooves. Gerald E. Flanagan. *65, *528
Wm. J. Ballantine. *301
Drying blueprints. R. D. 417
Dun's Review, Articles on Cuba in. 1577
Dwight, Death of Edmund Parsons. 822
Dynamo. See "Electric," "Electricity," etc.
Dynamometer, A new hydraulic belt; calibrating; test on line shaft at shops of University of Illinois; experiment on a Reed lathe. Victor L. Sheldon. *1145
H. L. Wetherbee. 1229
Dynamometer, A transmission. Fred S. English. *225
Dynamometer, Alden absorption. See "Brake."
Dynamometer for fan testing, A. D. W. Taylor. *833
Dynamometers, Corrugated surface. H. S. Hele-Shaw. *1323
Dynamometers—Weston & Benecke's; Fishinger's; Arnodin's test cables. E. P. Buffet. *1662
Weston Electrical Instrument Co. 1802

E

Eastman Kodak Co., Action vs. 1172
Eccentric, Chuck for turning double-throw. L. E. W. *1698
Eccentric, Lathe fixtures for machining parts of. William Doran. *1249
Eccentrics, C. T. Porter's improvements in. *517
Eccentrics, Chuck for boring locomotive. Thos. B. Burnite. *1402
Eccentrics, Chuck for turning and boring. E. G. Todt. *812
Echo, An oil country re-—Derrick builder's gage; fishing tool. L. L. Arnold. *1464
Echoes from the Oil Country. W. Osborne. 14, 59, 89, *149, 184, *232, 269, 304, 321, 377, *522, 675, 699, 725, 939, 1001, *1030, *1052, *1075, 1105, *1153, *1184, *1214, 1267, *1286, 1319, *1348, 1385, 1426, 1455, 1483, 1549, 1604, 1653, 1727, 1772, 1792, 1808
Economy and human economy, Shop. Bell Crank. 1597
Economy of electric drive; its effect in modifying machine design. Kern Dodge. 450, 475
Edison's patents, Number of. 526
Editorial corrections. *1554
Educating customers. Tecumseh Swift. 306, 308
Education. See also "School" and various schools or colleges by name.
Education a cause of American supremacy. James Vose. 653
Education as a graduate sees it, Technical. Grad. 623
W. Osborne. 725
Education—Broader training for the engineer. A. C. Humphreys. 153
Education, Dr. Richard Moldenke on. 1022
Education—For better literary workmanship. Tecumseh Swift. 1499
Corneil Ridderhof. 1602
Education in Europe, Industrial. Ernest L. Harris. 1540
Education—Jas. M. Dodge on the money value of technical training. 1674. *1728

PAGE

Education of apprentices. John E. Sweet. 1493
Education of engineers and machinists. Garret Van Arkel. 873, W. A. Viall. 1062, James Vose. 1194
Education, Proceedings of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering. †166
Education, The objects of technical. C. L. Griffin. 554
Education—The true teacher of engineering. Dugald C. Jackson. 1015
Education, The utility of an academic or classical. 740
Education, To get the best results from technical. A. C. Humphreys. 1795
Eight-hour day. See "Day."
Eisenhuettenwesen, Jahrbuch fuer das. †1749
Ejector, A fire engine working a water. H. J. Kennedy. 350
Elasticity. See also "Test," "Strength."
Elasticity of cast iron. F. J. M. 325, Geo. J. Meyer. 497
Electric—A punch and die for armature disks. H. Robinson. *1391
Electric alternators, etc., Weight of flywheels for engines driving direct connected. A. M. Levin. *588, 1297, Ernest R. Briggs. *1187, 1362, 1370
Electric arc, Cutting out shaft on crane with. A. D. Williams. 1049
Electric armature coils, Universal forming machine for. H. Robinson. *1196
Electric battery of gas engine igniter, Trouble with. John R. Price. 27
Electric batteries to produce an alternating current, Connecting. Cornell Ridderhof. 209
Electric battery, Edison storage. Hugh Dolnar. 1837
Electric battery, The Jone coal. 1744
Electric blueprinting machine. Williams, Brown & Earle's. *1782
Electric button in the shop, Pressing an. Michael Lunkhed. 344
Electric cables, Table for laying of; insulating commutator bars. Robt. K. Mitchell 1406, James A. Brown. 1503
Electric commutator turning attachment. H. Robinson. *1394
Electric commutators by the amateur, Making of. F. C. Mason. *1834
Electric commutators, Making. H. B. McCabe. *1126, B. M. Mitchell. *1329
Electric drive modifying machine design; its economy. Kern Dodge. 450, 475
Electric drive pay the ordinary shop? When will. W. Osborne. 1023, 1092, H. C. Spaulding. 1091
Electric drive, The requirements of machine tool operation with special reference to the. Charles Day. *370, *404, 441
Electric dynamo yokes, Cast and wrought iron in. 855
Electric furnace. Girod's. 1427
Electric—Gating and molding finger plates. C. Vickers. *966
Electric generator, Construction and efficiency of a Fleming four-valve engine directly connected to a 400-kilowatt. Benjamin T. Allen. 1736
Electric generator field coils, Machine for winding copper ribbon edge wise for. John Riddell's. *991
Electric lamps to machine tools, Attaching; making sockets. Chas. B. Collins. *1498
Electric lamps, Use of nickel steel in. Ch. E. Guillaume. 67
Electric lighting—A windmill on a locomotive. 307
Electric machines instead of planing, Babbitting bases of. C. D. King. *1743, F. H. Bullard. *1831
Electric machinery, Use of a surveying instrument in building large. Charles C. Tyler. *226, *260, 1777
Electric motor applications at Lodge & Shipley works—Portable lathe bed milling and grinding fixtures. *121
Electric motor, Baush Machine Tool Co.'s boring and turning mill with Crocker-Wheeler. *1812
Electric motor drive applied to large Pittsburg Machine Tool Co.'s lathes. *726
Electric motor drive for lathe, etc., Variable speed. Cushman Electric Co.'s. *1476
Electric motor drive for vertical miller. Northern Electric Mfg. Co.'s. *1508
Electric motor driven planer test—Power, reversal, motor winding, flywheel. 674, 914, Oberlin Smith. 730, 846

PAGE

Electric motor driving Draper shafting lathe. Bullock Electric Mfg. Co.'s. *753
Electric motor driving Springfield lathe, Northern. *1846
Electric motor, Fellows gear-shaper with Crocker-Wheeler. *1643
Electric motors applied to band saw and filing and setting machine, Crocker-Wheeler. *1579
Electric motors for machine tools, The use of variable speed. C. E. Coolidge. 946
Electric motors for variable speed, Alternating current. W. I. Schlicter. 956
Electric motors in the U. S., Number and power of. 1003
Electric motors, Milling machines driven by Crocker-Wheeler. *1444
Electric motors, Reliance Machine & Tool Co.'s bolt-cutters with Crocker-Wheeler. *1172, *1644
Electric motors required to drive presses, Sizes of. F. C. Fladd. 762
Electric motors, Saving in supplanting engines by. 1001
Electric motors, Shunt field and variable voltage control for; power, speed, selection, etc. (with diagram). William Cooper. *612
Electric motors to drive planers, G. A. Gray Co.'s estimate of size of. 475
Electric plant in California, Water wheels of. 1099
Electric plant, Valley Counties' Power Co.'s high head. 1619
Electric power, A method of determining rates and prices for. Frank B. Perry. 1735
Electric power plant, Milwaukee Gas Light Co.'s gas-. 763
Electric Railway Economics and Preliminary Engineering, Notes on. By W. C. Gotschall. †1614
Electric Railway, Engineering Preliminaries for an Interurban. By Ernest Gorlenbach. †1446
Electric recording dynamometer. Weston & Benecke's. *1662, Weston Electrical Instrument Co. 1802
Electric rheostat, Patent claim of an. Edward P. Thompson. 1795
Electric spark, Fire from an. C. W. Rowe. 626
Electric storage battery, Edison's. 1139
Electric tool driving and traction, Economy of. H. H. Lane. 1818
Electric Toy Making. By T. O'Conor Sloan. †1718
Electric traction idea brought first to America, German high speed. 1201
Electric traction, The dangers of. 1306
Electric trolley ears, Shaper arranged for grooving. *1721
Electric wattmeter, Compound piercing die used in making guard ring for armature of recording. J. W. White. *625
Electrical changes in elevated railway escalator. 1033
Electrical Distribution, Conductors for. F. A. C. Perrine. †454
Electrical Engineers, American Institute of. See also "Engineers."
Electrical Engineering. By E. Rosenberg †1003
Electrical equivalents of heat, Determination of. By Howard T. Barnes. †278
Electrical students by American Institute of Electrical Engineers, Enrollment of. 535
Electrical theory and practice—Distancing wires. P. M. Lincoln. 1566
Electrically driven dredge in Spain. 1552
Electrically driven, Good work from an old Bement-Miles cylinder borer. 1488
Electrically driven "Scotch" drill. Hisey-Wolf Machine Co.'s. *1477
Electrically operated drilling machines, Foreign. *1552
Electrically operated oil circuit breaker for high tension circuits. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.'s. *166
Electricity, Arithmetic of. By T. O'Conor Sloan. †1718
Electricity as for bread, Paying as much for. 166
Electricity—Casting commutator segments. See "Commutator."
Electricity—Commutator Construction. By William Baxter, Jr. †1582
Electricity—Continuous Current Dynamos and Motors and their Control. By W. R. Kelsey. †598
Electricity, Cutting trees with. 1614
Electricity—Determining absolute value of the ampere. 886
Electricity—Four-spindle horizontal drilling machine for motor yokes for field magnet fastenings. Roos & Mill's. *581
Electricity from inter-stellar space. 1560
Electricity from town refuse. James Vose. 1687

PAGE

Electricity—How to Become a Competent Motorman. By V. B. Livermore and James Williams. †598
Electricity—Measuring the power of machine tools. George E. Walsh. 1436
Electricity on development of water power, Influence of. F. A. C. Perrine. *1586
Electricity—Scheme to raise cable 250 miles. 157
Electricity, Switzerland exporting. 1686
Electricity—The Alternating Current Transformer. By F. G. Baum. †1174
Electricity, The How and Why of. C. T. Child. †38
Electricity—The Induction Motor. By H. B. de la Tour. †630
Electricity—The Practical Testing of Dynamos and Motors. By C. F. Smith. †1542
Elevator, An early passenger. 1427
Elevator buckets with the steam hammer, Making. S. A. Worcester. *1766
Elevator in a private house, Repairing a hydraulic. Tecumseh Swift. 207
Elevator motor by babbitting, Alining. F. H. Bullard. *1831
Elevator system, Test of a hydraulic. Reginald Pelham Bolton. 950
Elevators for employees. 558
Elevators in a private house, Otis. 102
Ellipse by shadow, Drawing an. Othello Elspen. *1741
Ellipse, Drawing an. W. E. Goldsworthy. *1293
Ellipse, The approximate. T. V. Powers. *385, F. L. White. *563
Embossing. See "Die," etc.
Emery-covered cone for sharpening gouges. John M. Richardson. *1823
Emery, Lead and. Isaac Morgan. 193
Emery stick holders. Barney. *24
Emery stick holding attachment for cutter and reamer grinder. E. R. A. *1117
Emery wheel. See also "Grind."
Emery wheel for grinding rolls, Device for shaping. Millard. *489
Emery wheel guard, International competition for. 1099
Emery wheel makers, Proposed combination of. 166
Emery wheel practice in foundries. Charles G. Smith. 1355
Emery wheels, Hand device for dressing. Wallace H. Gilbert's. *1847
Emery wheels not limited in Prussia, Speed of. 1507, Ludw. Loewe & Co. 1740
Emery wheels, Tests of German and American. Henry Hess. *1073, 1467
Emery wheels, The bursting of. Charles H. Benjamin. 955, *1421, Prof. Grubler's tests. 1443
Emery wheels, etc., Makers and users of. Tecumseh Swift 271, 354, See further "Grinding, Points About."
Emperor Louis Napoleon and Maximillian. C. T. Porter. 1285
Emperor William visits shops of Ludwig Loewe & Co. 450
Employee record cards. L. G. Stebbins. *1530, Cornell Ridderhof. *1641
Employees against causes of accident wanted, Circulars warning. 131
Employees by fair treatment, Col. Pope on success with. 1084
Employees, Title to inventions by. 498, 499
Employer after a fire, The men helping the. 1290
Employer, The genus—Confused instructions, lack of appreciation, etc. L. O. Danse. 1329
Employers, A national association of. 1578
Employers and employees, Improving the relations of. Arthur W. Walker. 877
Employers and employees, Misunderstandings between. 36
Employers looking after things themselves. W. Osborne. 1385
Employers, Two; bossing, charging for hurry jobs, etc. W. Osborne. 1455
Employment, Why some men left their. W. Osborne. 1483
Encouraging ideas, though useless. W. Osborne. 939
Energy in a dissolved spring? What becomes of the. O. S. P. 66
Engine. See also "Gas," "Gasoline," "Kerosene," "Alcohol," "Locomotive," "Indicator," "Cylinder," "Eccentric," etc.
Engine a condensing one, Making an; experiences with pipe flanges, valve seats, belt drive, surface condenser, etc.; exhibiting in Portugal; trouble with engine in England; oil in boiler caused by condenser; indicator card; an engine maintaining a vacuum tube; getting governor into cotton mills; gear or belt drive for governor; high speed air pump, etc. C. T. Porter. *982, *1010, *1157, 1179

PAGE

Engine—A cracked receiver and quick-thinking engineer. S. H. Bunnell. 23
Engine—A device for turning wrist pins on solid crossheads. W. Osborne. 184
Engine, A "double-acting" gas. S. A. 912
Engine, A Hand Book on the Steam. By Haeder and Powles. †741
Engine, A new air. Pilling-Kruse Air Engine Works'. *1309
Engine absurdities. Cornell Ridderhof. 209
Engine—Abused valve—Economizing on Lubricator. James E. Stanley. *1526
Engine acceleration and retardation, Apparatus for graphically showing. C. T. Porter. *1455, 1534
Engine—Again the principle of lever and fulcrum. 297
Engine, An old. 470
Engine and the steam turbine, Mr. Porter on the steam. 882
Engine at Concord, N. H., Pioneer Worthington pumping; fire tests. 1536
Engine at the London Exhibition of 1862, Mr. Porter's. *516, 551, 564, *695, 727
Engine at various powers, Water and heat consumption of a compound. D. S. Jacobus. 955
Engine, Babbitting, lining and leveling an. W. Osborne. 59, 304
Morris Fulton. 94
Engine bed, crosshead, connecting rod, strap and stop valve; lubrication of cast iron surfaces. C. T. Porter. *869
Engine bed mold—Lifting pockets with cores. R. H. Palmer. *1523
Engine beds on lathes too small, Machining. W. Osborne. 1426
Engine built for Pooley & Son; use of belt; engines for British lighthouse; bad gearing; engines shown at Paris in 1867; some indicator diagrams; a flywheel; a high vacuum, etc. C. T. Porter. *1284, 1324
Engine connecting rod in a hurry, Making an. See "Rod."
Engine construction, Progress record of. C. W. Putnam. *999
Engine crank pin, Repairing an. M. E. W. 732
Engine cranks, Boring and assembling fantail. Beck. *806
Engine cranks from their shafts, Removing large. W. D. *704
Engine cranks, The location of keys in. M. H. Ball. *1400
John E. Sweet. *1567
R. F. Garland. 1575
Engine crank shaft, Repairing an. British Columbia. 348
Engine cross-head guide bar ends, Saving time in turning. R. A. Nivin, Vetran. *1776, 1835
Engine cross-heads, Overrun of. John E. Sweet. 1734, 1788
Engine cylinder cracked by tightening nuts. See "Bolt."
Engine cylinder head, Knocking a man down hill by blowing off an. W. Osborne. 321
Engine cylinder lubricator with rapid condensation, piston rings, etc., Ramsbottom's. See "Ramsbottom."
Engine cylinder, Stopping leak in automobile. 1007
Engine cylinder, etc., Repairing a marine. Geo. G. Wyland. 1598
Engine cylinders, Boring automobile. J. S. V. Bickford. *1390
Engine, Design of a High Speed Steam. By J. F. Klein. †1310
Engine difficulties—Flanges on wrong; loose gland. Peter H. Bullock. 732
Engine directly connected to a 400-kilowatt generator, Construction and efficiency of a Fleming four-valve. Benjamin T. Allen. 1736
Engine eccentrics, Chuck for turning and boring. E. G. Todt. 812
Engine—Excellent indicator diagram—Balanced piston valves to be used on locomotive. Theodore. *1259
Engine, Fault found with—Crude measurement of cylinder. W. Osborne. 1772
Engine flywheels, An indicating angle-meter for. C. E. Sargent. 952
Engine, Flywheels 200 feet from the; a pump connected to a high speed engine. C. T. Porter. 727
Engine frames at Providence Engineering Works, Aiining and boring. *1545
Engine governor. See also "Governor."
Engine governor and Allen valve, Invention of the Porter. Charles T. Porter. See "Engineering reminiscences."

PAGE

Engine improvements—Cranks, boxes, boring flywheels, keying them, eccentrics. C. T. Porter. *516
Engine in boat built for King Edward, Performance of oil. 1007
Engine Indicator, The Star Improved Steam. By Geo. H. Barrus. †1238
Engine "knocks," Locating. Jas. E. Stanley. 1530
Quirk. 1601
Engine lead? Why should the right crank of a duplex. W. H. W. 1330
J. E. Wilson. 1439
D. W. R. 1527
Engine, Long run of a straight line. 451
Engine lubrication. William F. Parish, Jr. 1304
Engine made in Pittsburgh to metric system, Willans central-valve. 1536
A. C. Sawyer. 1597
Engine, Making a cable driver—Hunt's measurements and drawings. John Randol. *721, *754
Engine—Molding motor cylinders. George Buchanan. *1673
Engine, Mosquitoes vs 1098
Engine—Obsolescence of the reciprocating movement. Tecumseh Swift. 1805
Engine, Oil well drilling; running without oil cups. W. Osborne. *1031
Engine—Paper mill flywheel accident. 1609
Engine piston. See also "Piston."
Engine piston packing rings, Notes on. Amos Price. *1789
Engine practice forty years ago, Steam—Stevens cut-off; Sickles improvement; pressures; inland navigation; Corliss engine; Wolff engine; McNaught system, etc. Charles T. Porter. 373
Engine, Record run of a steam. 1695
Engine repair job; not in a hurry; fires. W. Osborne. 149
Engine repair jobs—Mending bell-crank with babbitt; bushings made of tin cans for flue rolling; crack in cylinder. J. W. B., Jr. *1134
Engine shaft bearings, Turning. Thos. W. R. McCabe. 16
Engine—Steam Power Plants. Henry C. Meyer, Jr. †310
Engine, Taking up end-play of shaft of hot air. H. F. *1299
Engine Tests and Boiler Efficiencies. By J. Buchetti. †1749
Engine, Tests of a direct-connected 8-foot fan and. E. S. Farwell. 957
Engine—Testing air motors. Max H. Wickhorst. 1739
Engine that runs an eel-spear shop, The. Robert J. Hearne. 1003
Engine, The American kerosene. Manhattan Transit Co.'s. *710
Engine, The "buoyantic." 1140
Engine, The future of the steam. 1173
Engine—The Proportions and Movements of Slide Valves. By W. D. Wansbrough. †1174
Engine throttle valve during repairs, Putting strap on. George Frank. 1090
E. P. Buffet. 1291
Engine throttle valve illustrating C. W Hunt Co.'s drafting-room system, Assembly drawing of. *990
Engine using superheated steam, Tests of a compound. D. S. Jacobus. 1736
Engine valve gear, David Joy and his. 515
Engine valve gears, Layout of Corliss. Sanford A. Moss. *518, 532, 546
Engine valve movement exhibitor, An. Henry F. Colvin's. *1276
Engine valve rod guide, Wire from ceiling as. E. A. Suverkrop. 1834
Engine valve seats and valves, Direction of planing. (2) 501
Engine working an ejector, A fire. H. J. Kennedy. 350
Engine, Working drawings of a marine. †1205
Engine, Zerah Colburn in *Engineering* on the Allen. 1420, *1453, 1534
Engines, Air buffers of Willans and other. Ernest R. Briggs. *616
Engines, Alcohol as a fuel for internal combustion. 852
Engines and boilers abroad, Prices of American. 847
Engines and Boilers, Design and Construction of Marine (in German). By Dr. G. Bauer. †212
Engines and boilers of our warships, The crowding of the. Rear Adm. Melville. 611, 619
Engines at the Colt Armory, Porter-Allen; indicator card. *1723
Engines, Aveling and his road. C. T. Porter. 1622
Engines built at navy yard to keep men employed, Yacht. 707
Engines by electric motors, Example of economy in replacing. 1001

PAGE

Engines compared, Gas and steam; borrowing power; when will the electric drive pay. W. Osborne. 1023, 1092
H. C. Spaulding. 1091
Engines, Comparison of types of automobile; making the Olds motor, Hugh Dolnar. 1462, 1534, *1521, *1588
(Ford engine as regards testing, etc.) R. E. Pairman. 1774
Engines, Compound Corliss. By James Tribe. †1278
Engines driving direct connected alternators, etc., Weight of flywheels for. A. M. Levin. *588, 1297
Ernest R. Briggs. *1187, 1362, 1370
Engines—Examples of fallacies. Charles T. Porter. 54
Engines for foundry blower and machine shop, Speeding up the. Francis W. Shaw. 444
Engines, Lee's fire. C. T. Porter. 1590
Engines, Positive governor drives for Corliss. A. H. Eldridge. 956
Engines, Safe bearing pressure for journals of large. F. W. Salmon. *1332
Engines shown at American Institute. C. T. Porter. 1756
Engines, Standard crank shafts for automobile. 1171
Engines, The Hult and other rotary; steam turbines. W. H. Booth. *728, *769
Engines—Thurston & Green's shop; Corliss' legal contest; engine of the "Algonquin"; Isherwood's back-action engines with ball-bearing valves; Sickels' steam stearing gear and cut-off; exclusion from shop in England. John R. Abbe. 1690
Engineer, A quick-thinking. S. H. Bunnell. 23
Engineer and animal life, The. President Hawkshaw. 1186
Engineer, Broader training for the. A. C. Humphreys. 153
Engineer, Experience with an—Repairing a hydraulic elevator. Tecumseh Swift. 207
Engineer hero, An. 1841
Engineer, Ingeneer and. 1382
Engineer of city bridge department, Abolition of office of consulting. 1809
Engineer of the twentieth century, The. Charles F. Scott. 122, 357
Engineer, The immediate responsibility of the. E. H. Mullin. 1342
Engineer Wisker, Acquittal of. 628
Engineer's foundations, The. Dugald C. Jackson. 587
Engineer's Pocket Book, The Mechanical. By D. K. Clark and H. H. P. Powles. *1510
Engineers and Business Men, Tables and Other Data for. By C. E. Ferris. †1205
Engineers and machinists, Education of. Garret Van Arkel. 873, 883
W. A. Viall. 1062
James Vose. 1194
Engineers and the union building, The Civil. 850, 1002, 1066, 1164. 1779
Engineers, Departures of the American Institute of Electrical—Standardization, co-operation, etc 1610
Engineers, Enrollment of electrical students by American Institute of Electrical. 535
Engineers gives up its trip, American Institute of Mining. 630
Engineers, Growth of the American Institute of Electrical. 838
Engineers in England, Plan for contemporary study and apprenticeship of. 1342
Engineers, Literary style of; use of term "engineer." Tecumseh Swift. 1499
Cornell Ridderhof. 1602
Engineers, Mechanical—As to discussion at Saratoga. 962
Engineers, Mechanical—At the meetings. W. Osborne. 269, 1808
Engineers, Mechanical—History to be prepared. 1732
Engineers, Mechanical—List of useful books. 883
Engineers, Mechanical—London *Engineer's* report of paper on "Gift Propositions." 453
Wm. Kent. 620
Engineers, Mechanical—New constitution, by-laws and rules. 694, 951, 962, 1732
Engineers, Mechanical—The metric system. 708, 950
Engineers, Mechanical—The yield point. 951, 1034, 1732
Gus C. Henning. 1094, 1164
Wm. Kent. 1096
Engineers, Mechanical—Saratoga meeting. 422, 497, 849, 950, 962
Engineers, Mechanical—December meeting. 1579, 1665, 1728

PAGE

Engineers, Mechanical—The annual meeting—Object, features, character of papers, etc. 1746
Engineers, Mechanical—January meeting—Prof Allen's turbine flow recorder. 165, *401, 951
Engineers, Mechanical—February meeting—The auto truck. 244, 307
Engineers, Mechanical—March meeting—The De Laval steam turbine. 387
Engineers, Mechanical—April meeting—Pich process for brazing cast iron. 497, 563
Engineers, Mechanical—May meeting—Prof. Sabin tells of paint and varnish. 630 706
Engineers, Record of W. H. Maw, retiring president of (British) Institution of Mechanical. 476
Engineers, Technical schools as apparatus for testing. Hartley Wicksteed. 802
Engineers' Club house, A new. 276, 674, 1827
Engineers' license law in Ohio. 1539
Engineers' licenses because of strike, Revocation of marine. 739
Engineers' licenses—Extortion, responsibilities. 629
R. A. Nivin. 701
Engineers' society house, A union. 674, 706, 708, 740, 850, 914, 950, 1002 1066, 1164, 1610, 1635, 1731, 1779
(Committee's report.) 1826
Engineers' societies, Houses for—Engineering co-operation. Charles F. Scott. 122, 357, 741
Engineers' union forbidden in Austria, Locomotive. 214
Engineering affairs as seen by Englishmen, American. 589
See also "Mosely."
Engineering by the Russian method, Free expert. Chas. W. Barnaby. 565
Engineering Education, Proceedings of the Society for the Promotion of. †166
Engineering, Electrical. By E. Rosenberg. †1003
Engineering, Elements of Steam. By H. W Spangler, A. M. Greene and S. M. Marshall. †566
Engineering English. 1349
Engineering feats, Newspaper stories of marine. 610
Engineering Index and file. Edward J Kunze. *1762
Engineering—Inherited shops. 1714
Engineering problems, Some naval. Rear Admiral Melville. 1271
Engineering Record, The. 102
Engineering reminiscences. Charles T. Porter. *54, *82, *129, 155, 230, *268, 373, *410, *516, 551, 564, *695, 727, *836, *869, *982, *1010, *1157, 1179, 1203, *1284, 1324, 1419, *1453, 1534, 1590, *1622, *1722, *1754
Engineering standardization committees, Work of British. 422, 845
Engineering, The scope of civil. 1066
Walter Flint. 1164
Engineering, The true teacher of. Dugald C. Jackson. 1015
England, Cheap American files in. 498
England, Cheap tools built in. See "Halifax."
England in war time, How C. T. Porter exhibited an engine in. *516, 551, 564, *695, 727
England industrially, Mr. Carnegie compares America and. 770
England, Vanished iron industry of Sussex; an old clock. W. H. Booth. 1163
English, Engineering. 1349
English iron works, clocks, etc., Old. W. H. Booth. 1163, 1704
English government shop, Life in an. W. H. 1271
F. C. 1404
English shops visited, Some. James Vose. *1570, *1686
Englishmen getting information from America. 265
See also "Mosely."
Engraving aluminum. Joseph V. Woodworth. 436
Engravings, etc., Care of half-tone. L. G. Stebbins. 1000
Entrekin, Death of William Guthrie. 1510
Epidemics of information. 1538
Erasing stencil. C. L. G. 1023
Erecting and testing floor. Franklin Air Compressor Co.'s. *321
Erecting shop of American Turret Lathe Mfg. Co. *933
Erecting work, The draftsman and. James C. Bennett. 1365
Ericsson, A new statue of. 1140
Escalator, Motor alteration in elevated railway. 1033
Europe, Industrial education in Ernest L. Harris. 1540

PAGE

European zollverein, The. 596, 628, 709. 770
Evans, Death of David L. 135
Evolution, Machine tool. C. E. Coolidge. 945
Exhibition. See also "Exposition," "Museum," "American Institute."
Exhibition, A London. 101
Exhibition at Cape Town, Industrial. 1675
Exhibition at Madison Square Garden, Automobile. 164
Hugh Dolnar. 163
Exhibition at Manchester, Proposed international. 1097
Exhibition of 1862, C. T. Porter and the London. *516, 551, 564, *695, 727
Expansion, Reverse—Removing piston rod. Oil Stone. 1797
Expense in handling freight, Unnecessary. 694
Experience elsewhere, Value of; Men who don't fit. W. Osborne. 378
Experiment. See "Test."
Expert testimony. W. Osborne. 1772
Experimental work, Cost of. 1779
Explosion, Air compressor. See "Air."
Explosion at Lowell—Powder magazines. S. F. Arthur. 1165
Explosions in guns and gas engines Tecumseh Swift. 768
Export. See "Trade," "Commerce," "Consular."
Exposition. See also "Exhibition," "Museum."
Exposition at Liege, International. 1238
Exposition, Big clock at St. Louis. 1142
Exposition, Erection of Ferris wheel at St. Louis. 1537
Exposition, For a foundry exhibit at St. Louis. 1810
Exposition, General purpose automobiles to be exhibited at St. Louis. 1560
Exposition, German manufacturers and the St. Louis 310, 597
Exposition, German workmen to visit the St. Louis. 1643
Exposition in Portugal, Exhibiting an engine at an. C. T. Porter. *984
Exposition, Insurance at the St. Louis. 771
Exposition. Locomotive tests at St. Louis. 958, 1675
Exposition of 1867, The Paris; engines exhibited; high vacuum; French gages; English naval ships. C. T. Porter. 984, *1285, 1324, 141*
Exposition, Ten-thousand-ton press at the Duesseldorf. Kalker. Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik's. *298
Exposition, U. S. Steel Corporation's exhibit at St. Louis. 1353
Exposition, Waterfall at St. Louis. 1506
Exposition, Worthington centrifugal pump at St. Louis. 1713
Exposures, About the diagram for photographic. American vs. German photos.; lenses. Amateur. 158
Bell Crank. 160
Extension drill, An. M—"1904." 189
Extension for bit shank. W. A. Herbert. *1504
Extensometer, A new form of. Geo. F. Summers. *878
Gus C. Henning. 913
Eye—A new drug for oculists. Cincinnati. 336
Eye—An oculist's electro-magnet. 1235
Eye-bar chain vs. wire cable. 917, 1002
Eye-bars, Trying to spoil. Gus. C. Henning. 1095
Eye bender, A large. Wallace Supply Co.'s. *1645
Eye doctor, The shop. Cornell Ridderhof. *190
Toolmaker. *195
J. S. Rounce. 478
Micro. 486
Eye glass making, Die work in. See "Jewelry."
Eyes, True. W. Osborne. *1574

F

Face-plate casting for testing lathe. F. A. S. *785
Walter Gribben. 881
Face-plate fixture for multiple thread cutting. T. Rider. *668
Face-plate for multiple thread cutting. John Wooding. *1402
Face-plate, Spanner for. John M. Richardson. *2
Face-plate with buttons used in making index plates. Jos. M. Stabel. *1618
Face plates, Rack for. John M. Richardson. *1823
Facing and tapping machine, Boring. Baker Bros.' *1611
Facing boring tool; facing milling cutter. F. I. Le Card. *327
Facing jig and cutter, Hub. J. P. Appleby. *196

PAGE

Facing operation, using a surveying instrument, Web. Charles C. Tyler. *263
Facing tool, Combination reamer, collapsing tap and. Fred E. Worden. *1833
Facing tool, Hollow mill and; milling machine jig for facing. L. Myers. *334
Factory Accounts. By E. Garcke and J. M. Ellis. †246
Factories in small towns, Locating. Tecumseh Swift. 911
Fair. See "Exhibition," "Exposition," "American Institute."
Fairbanks & Co. adopt the nine-hour day, E. & T. 774
Fairhope, Ala., Manufactures invited to. 1171
Fallacy. See also "Absurdities."
Fallacy—Again the principle of lever and fulcrum. 297
Fallacies—Figuring it out. W. Osborne. 1727
Fallacies, Some mechanical. Charles T. Porter. 54
Fan. See also "Blower."
Fan, A shop. George Frank. *1296
Carroll Ashley. *1363
Fans in Burmah, American electric. 1358
Farm, Shop men from the. W Osborne. 1604
Farmers as machinists. O. Youritsky. 1265
Fastenings—Machine Design, Part I. By W. L. Cathcart. †1782
Federation, National Civic. See "Civic."
Federation of Labor, Chicago. See "Labor."
Feed, Adjustable stop for lathe. R. P. King. *488
Feed, An irregular ratchet. Francis W. Shaw *495
Feed cams of Potter & Johnston Machine Co.'s automatic turret lathe; disuse of magazine feed. *1547
Feed for embossing press, Automatic rack. A. C. R. *560, *582
Feed for gear cutting on miller, Improvised vertical. Geo. J. Meyer *1115
J. E. Haeseler. *1409
Feed for ratchet drill, Automatic rope. S. F. Arthur. *157 *1465
Feed for upright drill, Automatic. Howard N. Hinckley's. *1445
Feed, Friction planer. American Tool Works Co.'s. *81
Feed gear for milling machines, Improved. Garvin Machine Co.'s. *84
Feed gear, Lathe with improved. Hamilton Machine Tool Co.'s. *1339
Feed gear of Schumacher & Boye, Lathe. *34
Feed improvements on constant belt speed milling machine. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. *1481
Feed mechanism of Porter & Austin portable boring bar. Star Iron Works'. *1
Feed on heavy duty English lathe. Belt. 1746
Feed, Safety device for a big planer. Frank Rattek. *339
Feed screw and nut. Taking up lost motion in cross. Otto Eckelt. *1193
Feeds and angles of metal-cutting tools, Speeds. H. F. Donaldson. *329
Feeds for presses, "Friction" and "ratchet" dial. Joseph V. Woodworth *6
Feeds for presses, Special and novel—Tube and roll feeds, etc. Joseph V. Woodworth. *52
Feeds, Proportioning the force of. 309
Feeds, Speeds and. Fred H. Holz. 1523
Feeding in milling taps Bickford. 1364
Feeding in or out in facing. Cheroot. 1123
Cornell Ridderhof. 1261
Geo. J. Meyer. 1293
P. C. Moulton. *1497
C. S. 1529
Feet, Jig. See "Jig."
Feger, Death of Hiram C. 166
Felt washer, Blanking and piercing a. Experience. *385
W. R. C. *528
Ferracute Machine Co.'s fire. 1605
Ferrofix process for brazing cast iron. 563
Ferrule, Compound die for a cycle grip double. Experience. *386
Ferrules, Condenser. Joseph G. Horner. *1818
Field construction, The draftsman and. James C. Bennett. 1365
Figuring out capacity of machines, ink used in endless chain scheme, cost of cost keeping system, etc. W. Osborne. 1727
File, Cutting a cam with a. Walter Gribben 349
File, Engineering Index and—Journals, clippings, places to visit, catalogs, cards, indexing system, cabinet, etc. Edward J. Kunze. *1762
File for drawings, The Beck. *236
File handles, Danger in. Renfah. 19

PAGE

File in India, Use of the. 323
Files in England, Cheap American. 498
Filing and setting machine driven by Crocker-Wheeler motor, Detrick & Harvey band saw. *1579
Filing case for drawings. C. K. Harris. *1630
Filing case for periodicals. F. W. Caldwell. *65
Filing drawings. See also "Drawings."
Filing machine, A foot-power. Warren E. Willis. *1513
Filing machine, Saw. Rotary File & Machine Co.'s. *533
Filing prints, C. W. Hunt Co.'s system of. 991
Filing toothed knives used in printing presses, Machine for. Rotary File & Machine Co.'s. *9
Filing unbound papers. Machine Shop. *478
Filings, Diffusion and compression of metal. A. G. 1745
Filler, An oil can. Ferd. Wertheim. *66
Fillet, Finding radius of. Francis W. Shaw. *28
Fillet gages. W. D. *1131
Filleting designed by draftsman, Costly; coring for fillets. M. E. D. *1127
Much Abused. 1256
H. A. Houghton. 1402
Filter dirty gasoline, To. W. H. Booth. *128
Filters at a municipal plant, Repair of. 616
Finish for cast iron, Bronze. 1823
Finish for steel, Gun metal. B. L. Charles. 238
Finish marks used by C. W. Hunt Co. John Randol. *721
Finishing aluminum. See "Aluminum."
Finishing with high speed steels. C. V. R. 1802
1810
Fire, A; engine repair job; gasoline that didn't burn up; difficulty in hardening rotary cutters after fire. W. Osborne. *149
Fire according to newspaper, Cause of a. 1137
Fire engines, Lee's. C. T. Porter. 1590
Fire from an electric spark. C. W. Rowe. 626
Fire hose couplings. F. A. S. *866
Fire, Lesson of the Ferracute Machine Co.'s. 1605
Fire, Pawling & Harnischfeger's. 598
Fire protection engineering at Armour Institute. 845
Fire spread by belting. 1007
Fire, The men helping the employer after a. 1290
Fishing in oil wells. W. Osborne. *1184
L. L. Arnold. *1464
Fits and fitting. Stanley H. Moore. 952, 1172, 1441
(With diagram of allowances for press fits.) John Riddell. *1136
(Delicacy of touch, etc.) 1138
(Ratchet micrometers.) Robert J. Hearne. 1167
Fits, C. W. Hunt Co.'s allowances for press and running. *1009
Fits, Press. Hubert Henry. 1637
Fitting, Shrink—Heating ring with gas. W. A. Bright. 1127
Fixture stand, Oldsmobile cylinder. Hugh Dolnar. *1589
Fixture work, Accuracy in jig and. J. M. Stabel. See "Jig and."
Fixtures and formers, Profiling. C. H. Rowe. *1694
Fixtures for machining a belt shifter cam. F. A. S. *865
Fixtures in a technical course, Jigs and. Roy H. Smith. 529
Flange of special chuck for flanging machine, Rig for turning off. See "Tool notions."
Flanges for hubs, Drawing taper. G. D. *1801
Flanges, Forming wheel. See "Wheel, Making a."
Flanges, Threading pipe. C. *620
Flash boilers do not scale, Why. J. Brown. 298
Flasks, Matching the halves of foundry. William H. Booth. 418
Flaws in forgings, Detection of. 954
Flexure. See also "Test," "Elasticity," "Strength."
Flexure—A home-made apparatus for deflection experiments on beams. Two Students. *813
Flexure of Beams, Experiments on the. By A. E. Guy. †711
(Models and full-sized specimens.) 1474
Flexure of beams when unsymmetrically loaded, The. P. P. Bredsten. *610, 852
Floaters, Draftsmen who are. A Draftsman. 1221
L. O. Danse. 1329
Floating in running water, Velocity of objects. See "Velocity."
Floor Construction of Pencoyd Iron Works. James Christie. *897, *980
Floor construction of Schenectady locomotive plant. 900

PAGE

Floor, Erecting and testing. Franklin Air Compressor Co.'s. *321
Floor of Hugo Bilgram's reinforced concrete shop. *960
Floor plate machine tool work with a surveying instrument. Charles C. Tyler. *226, *260
Floor under a tool, Settling of. Geo. J. Meyer. 627
Flue rolling—Making bushings of tin cans. J. W. B., Jr. 1134
Flutes in taps and reamers, Grinding. Iroquois Machine Co. *193
Flux, A soldering. C. D. King. 495
Flying machine difficulties. 1441
Flying machine, The trouble with the. 1662
Flying ships made to fly downward. 375
Flywheel, Accident caused by wind from. 852
Flywheel accident, Paper mill. 1609
Flywheel hubs, A form of boring. C. T. Porter. 517
Flywheel on an engine shown at Paris in 1867. C. T. Porter. 1325
Flywheel on motor-driven planer, Use of. 674, 914
Oberlin Smith. 730, 846
Flywheel with wood rim, A large. 58
Flywheels, An indicating angle-meter for displacement of. C. E. Sargent. 952
Flywheels, Computing the maximum revolutions of. W. H. Boehm. 126
Flywheels for engines driving direct connected alternators, etc., Weight and energy of. A. M. Levin. *588, 1297
Ernest R. Briggs. *1187, 1362, 1370
Flywheels for gasoline automobile engines, Making. Theodore. 1260
Flywheels, Special rig for machining. B. W. F. *201
Flywheels 200 feet from the engine. C. T. Porter. 727
Force, Centrifugal. See "Centrifugal."
Ford, Death of Edward. 1479
Foreign nationality of American workmen. 1505
W. Osborne. 1604
Foreman came and went, Our. (Poetry.) J. C. Ward. 798
Foreman, The. A Foreman. 1701
(Understanding relative interests; attitude toward prices, etc.) Bickford. 1828
Foreman, The trials of the foundry. A. M. Loudon. 1263
Foreman who drinks. A. J. Todd. 194
Foreman and others, References for. Toledo. 663
W. Osborne. 815
Foremen claiming all the credit for ideas. 268
Foremen, Nationality of American. W. Osborne. 1604
Foremen—One cause of misunderstandings. 36
Forestry at Purdue University, A testing station of the Bureau of. 1433
Forge, The Chicago air. *1475
Forges, Down-draft: fan driven by Pelton water motor using steam. J. E. Johnson, Jr. *324
Forging—Broken dies, weight of drop hammers. J. Todd. 194
Forging goose-neck parting tools for planers. Ribblehead. *809
Forging in railroad work, Machine. J. Geo. Jordan. *1365
Forging of steel, Hardening, Tempering, Annealing and. By Joseph V. Woodworth. †213
Howard N. Lyon. 273
Joseph V. Woodworth. 382
Forgings, Detection of flaws in. 954
Forgings, Doctoring defective. I. 415
Fork ends, Making link. J. M. *1800
Forms for progress record. See "Record."
Former or bulldozer double-acting, Making a. Sheetmetal. *377
Formers, Profiling fixtures and. C. H. Rowe. *1694
Forming machine for armature coils, Universal. H. Robinson. *1196
Forming tool, Making a correct. Otto Eckelt. *591
Forming tools at Lodge & Shipley shops, Use of. *123
Forming tools, Making. C. H. Wilcox. *1122
Forming valve rod heads, etc., on the miller. Alex. P. Styn. *948
Formula, A rational train resistance. John Balch Blood. 950
Formulas and constants for lubrication of bearings, Experiments. Herbert F. Moore. *1281, *1316, *1350
Formulas—Determining gas engine design constants from practice. Sanford A. Moss. *1345
Formulas for hydraulic cylinders. Frank B. Kleinhans. *440
Formulas for length of driving belts. Carl G. Barth. 379
Formulas for spiral gears. W. E. Jennings. 1359

PAGE

Foundation bolt washers. S. H. Bunnell. 869, *979
A Reader. *1272
Foundation plans and illustrative machine drawings. Henry Hess. *1626
Founding. See also "Mold," "Pattern," "Casting," "Iron."
Founding, Brass—Alloys of copper. K. K. 383
Founding, Brass—"Oddside" making. C. Vickers. 844, 871
Founding hoisting drums; anchors for crane chains; grooves. Gerald E. Flanagan. *65, *528
Wm. J. Ballantine. *301
Founding—Methods of gating and molding brass castings. C. Vickers. *906
Founding—Porous brass castings. C. Vickers. 1107
D. Wood. 1260
Foundry and pattern shops of B. F. Sturtevant Co.—Craneways, cars, ladle truck, pickling room, brass foundry, wash room, etc. *1561
Foundry—Bradding cores. Francis W. Shaw. *18
Foundry drop weight in loam, Casting a. Robert Jones. *1397
See also "Drop."
Foundry exhibition at St. Louis, For a. 1810
Foundry flasks—Matching the halves. W. H. Booth. 418
Foundry foreman, The trials of the. A. M. Loudon. 1253
Foundry gaggers, Making; material. Francis W. Shaw. *25, 479
Thos. Wathey. 188
Foundry gaggers, Mold for casting. G. Buchanan. *669
Foundry industry, Dr. Richard Moldenke on the future of the—Specialization, standardization, concentration, labor unions, eight-hour shifts, night work, education, etc. 1020
Foundry inventory. See "Inventory, The factory."
Foundry management—Division of work, etc. David Spence. 1213
Foundry—Mixture of iron for piston rings. 707
Foundry of Armour Institute of Technology. G. F. Gebhardt. *236
Foundry of the Pencoyd Iron Works—Cranes; cupola charging machine; mixing, grinding and tempering molding sand; cleaning castings with sand blast. *897, *980
Foundry—Speeding up the blower. Francis W. Shaw. 444
Foundry—The melting ratio. James A. Murphy. *583
Foundry—The study of affinities in mixing iron. A. W. Slocum. 1251
Foundry town, Trafford City, a new. 1473
Foundry—Way of drawing a core. J. L. Gard. *1698
Foundry work early, How apprentices got off. Francis W. Shaw. 383
Foundries, Emery wheel practice in. Charles G. Smith. 1355
Foundries, Equipment of brass—"Stall" and "tub" systems, etc. C. Vickers. 965
Foundries of Willans & Robinson and J. Tylor & Sons. James Vose. *1571
Foundries, The heating and ventilation of. W. H. Carrier. *1216
Foundrymen's Association, Metallurgical section of the American. 245, 563
Foundrymen's Association, Milwaukee meeting of the American. 390, 817
Foundrymen's Association, New York. 1002
Fox, Death of Samson. 1542
Fox, Retirement of Martin. 1098
Fractions, Subtracting. A. G. Collins. 66
Fractions with a sort of slide rule, Adding and subtracting. R. D. *815
Frame, Blueprint. See "Blueprint."
France with American tools, Workmen in; a gas furnace; French apprentices, wages, etc. Richard O. Stephenson. 1775
France, Industrial education in. 1542
France, Strikes in. 1433
France, Tuberculosis in. 1411
Franchises—Claus Spreckels' spite company. 1024
Francis and his work, Chas. A. 1446
Fraud. See also "Swindle."
Fraud order—The post office vs. the courts. 628
Frauds in steel and alloy making. Gus C. Henning. 1094
Frauds, Machinery builders mixed up with Post office. 1718
Freezing of windows, To prevent. 1791
Freiberg Mining Academy. 1619
Freight rates and exports of steel. 1674, 1779
Freight rates, New laws against discriminating. 132
Freight, Waste of labor in handling. 694
Frenyear, Death of T. C. 1813

PAGE

Friction and Lost Work in Machinery and Mill Work. By R. H. Thurston. †1847
Friction and Lubrication. By Wm. M. Davis. †1445
Friction dial feeds for presses. Joseph V. Woodworth. *6
Friction of corrugated plates: a new clutch. H. S. Hele-Shaw. *1320
Friction planer feed. American Tool Works Co.'s. *81
Friction test for Richards indicator. C. T. Porter. 837
Fritz Medal and its Association, The John. 124, 357, 598
Frosting aluminum. Joseph V. Woodworth. 436
Fuertes, Anecdote about Prof. Frank V. McMullen 273
Furnace for high speed steel tools, Hardening. American Gas Furnace Co.'s. *1811
Furnace, Girod's electric. 1427
Furnace grate surface and boilers. T. T. Parker. 1231
Furnaces at the Philadelphia mint, Annealing and otner. American Gas Furnace Co.'s. *113
Furnaces for case-hardening. A. W. McCaslin. 1288
Furnaces used in wheel making. Natural gas. See "Wheel, Making a."
Fuse invented by a watchmaker, Time. 852

G

Gage. See also "Caliper," "Micrometer," "Scriber," "Size blocks."
Gage, A depth. Patrick J. King. *1404
Gage, A derrick builder's. L. L. Arnold. *1464
Gage, A patternmaker's T-square and scratch. French. *344
Gage—A remarkable set of plugs. G. D. *32
Gage—A testing tool for fine work. C. W. Tucker. *671
Gage, A worm and spiral gear tooth. Ernest J. Lees. *875
Gage and combination measuring tool, Patternmakers'. Robt. Jones *941
Gage and router for the patternmaker, Combination surface, straddle, depth and panel. Old Bob. *479
Gage and some applications, A depth—In narrow quarters; applied to the chamber on a shaft; on hexagon or octagon shapes, etc. C. W. Putnam. *1401
Gage, C. W. Hunt Co.'s taper plug. *1009
Gage—Depthometer. *1555
Gage, Drill. Amos Price. *487
Gage for a hole in a small ratchet wheel. W. E. Callaghan. *337
Gage, For a noise. Tecumseh Swift. 1438
Gage for die, Automatic finger. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1497
Gage for lining shafting. Wyman Eaton's. *1817
Gage for patternmaker, Cheap depth; monkey gages. W. A. Herbert. *1504
Gage for saw table, Improved. Job Shop. *663
Gage for testing milling of a belt shifter cam. F. A. S. *866
Gage for trimming segments. Job Shop. *665
Gage glass, A smuggler's trick with a. E. A. Suverkrop. 1671
Gage, Laying off the ends of a segment without. J. Schuring. *348
Gage, Marks for the drill and tap C. W. Gates. 193
Gage, Micrometer. A. L. M. *1804
Gage plates from models, Boring master; renewal of thread gage plugs; indicator for lead screws of lathes. J. M. Stabel. *322
Gage, Scribers and other attachments for the hight. Mac. *1399
Gage, Taper. Gust. Lincke. *16
Gage, Taper. O. Eckelt *1467
Gage, The Morse thermo. *1514
Gage with bushing for tailstock spindle, Step. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1829
Gage with micrometer adjustment, Universal surface. C. W. Putnam. *1797
Gage work—Constants for dovetails. T. E. Welsh. *1554
Gage work, Crude. W. Osborne. 1772
Gages, C. T. Porter's thread. *1755
Gages, Condensers, a high vacuum and French. C. T. Porter. 1286, 1326
Gages, Fillet; large (beam) calipers; substitute for inside micrometer; handy gage for fitter's bench. W. D. 1131
Gages for depthing gear cutters, Disk. F. J. M. 646
Geo. H. Norris. 809
Gages for rough usage, Making cheap. Gages. 489
Gages for threads of worms and spindles, Making. Otto Eckelt. *792, 1361
H. L. Millar. 1054

PAGE

Gages, Hose coupling. F. A. S. *866
Gages, Limit, etc.—Fits and fitting. Stanley H. Moore. 952, 1172, 1441
(With diagram of allowances for press fits.) John Riddell. *1136
(Delicacy of touch.) 1138
(Ratchet micrometers.) Robert J. Hearne. 1167
(Press fits.) Hubert Henry. 1637
Gages, Limit. Nick 65
Gages, Making spherical end pin—Grinding attachment; lapping rig. Chas. W. Wright *1148
Gages, Micrometer surface; micrometer for measuring snap gages and thicknesses. George Woodbury. *349
D. *656
A. L. Monrad. *1524
Gages, Proposed standard temperature for standardizing. E. Sauvage. 700
Gages used in making press button knife. C. Neil. *180
Gages used with Hunt's measurements and drawings. John Randol. *721, *754
Gages with a surveying instrument, Using centering. Charles C. Tyler. *229
Gages, etc., Tool for setting. Jos. M. Stabel. *1569
Gagger mold, Cast iron. G. Buchanan. *669
Gaggers, Making; material. Francis W. Snaw. *25, 479
Thos. Wathey. 188
Gang system in pattern shop. Jos. Leon Gobeille. *1161
Garrett, Death of William. 1070
Gas, A. C. Humphreys and water. *243
Gas and electric company, Claus Spreckels' spite 1034
Gas and steam engines, Comparison of; borrowing power, etc. W. Osborne. 1023, 1092
H. C. Spaulding. 1091
Gas burner, A combination Bunsen. G. Schneider. *31
Gas-electric power plant, Milwaukee Gas Light Co.'s. 766
Gas engine, A compact; use of term "explosive"; blast furnace gas as a source of power. C. H. Morgan *et al.* 1737
Gas engine and made in halves, Boring and turning bush to go on. A. J. Brutsche. *1528
Gas engine balked, Why one. John R. Price. 27
Gas engine bed on a lathe too small for it, Machining a. W. Osborne. 1426
Gas engine building, Ignorance of man who had worked at. W. Osborne. 1484
Gas engine, Cast spiral gears on a. Theodore. 1743
Gas Engine Design. By E. J. Stoddard. †1238
Gas engine design constants from practice, Determining—Crank pins, cylinder head studs, etc. Sanford A. Moss. *1345
Gas engine exhaust valve bell crank with babbitt, Repairing. J. W. B., Jr. *1134
Gas engine exhaust valve, Grinding Thos. A. Bragg. *1118
Gas engine fallacy, A. W. Osborne. 1727
Gas Engine Handbook, The. By E. W. Roberts. †773
Gas engine "hit-and-miss," A unique. J. W. B., Jr. *1672
Gas engine—Light flashes for observing motion of petrol motor valve. 1135
Gas engine—Multiple cylinder jump spark commutator. John D. Adams. *61
Gas engine piston, About a. Geo. J. Meyer. *627
Gas engine salesman, An able—A double-acting gas engine. S. A. 912
Gas engine—Speeding up the blower. Francis W. Shaw. 444
Gas Engine, The. By F. R. Hutton. †1614
Gas engine—The American kerosene engine. Manhattan Transit Co.'s. *710
Gas engine to determine the effects of changes in speed, load, point of ignition, ratio of gas to air and jacket temperature. Tests of a 12 horse-power. C. H. Robertson. 957
Gas Engine Troubles and Remedies. By Albert Stritmatter. †821
Gas engines, A method of testing. E. C. Oliver. 957
Gas engines and the future of the steam engine. 1173
Gas engines, High power Westinghouse. 357
Gas engines in Ohio and Indiana. Theodore. 1575, 1685
Gas engines—Men and things in false positions. Tecumseh Swift. 768

PAGE

Gas engines, etc., Air buffers for. Ernest R. Briggs. *616
Gas engines, etc., in Russia, Market for. F. C. C. 1035
Gas for shrink fitting, Heating ring with. W. A. Bright. 1127
Gas furnace for hardening high speed steel tools. American Gas Furnace Co.'s. *1811
Gas meter, Check valve for; a gasoline quack. W. Osborne. 1105
Gas system at the Philadelphia mint. American Gas Furnace Co.'s. *113
Gas wasted in making coke. 1695
Gas with spongy platinum, Lighting. W. H. Booth. 128
Gaskets, Inserting. C. W. Putnam. *807
Gasogenes, Les. †70
Gasoline as fuel, Performance of an internal combustion engine using kerosene and. H. F. Halladay and G. O. Dodge. 957
Gasoline automobile engine, Making flywheels for. Theodore 1260
Gasoline engine carburetor, A homemade. E. C. Oliver. *380
Gasoline engine carburetor on drill press, Machining. L. Myers. *333
Gasoline engine fallacy. Cornell Ridderhof. 209
Gasoline engine, Oil cooled. Hart-Parr Co.'s. 278
Gasoline engines, A carburetor for small. B. L. 33
George Wacker. *191
Gasoline engine exhaust valve, Device for operating the. G. T. D. *64
Gasoline, Heating power of. 1507
Gasoline quack, A—Powder for increasing efficiency. W. Osborne. 1105
Gasoline that lived through a fire; gasoline for removing grease. W. Osborne. 150
R. A. Nivin. 305
Gasoline, To filter dirty; centrifugal separator. W. H. Booth. *128
Gating and molding brass castings, Methods of. C. Vickers. See "Founding."
Gating small metal patterns. Mac. *1128
Gatling, Death of Dr. Richard Jordan. 358
Gear. See also "Speed."
Gear and sprocket, Molding a bevel—Three-part flask job with the stripping plate machine. Appleby Hopkins. *941
Gear blanks, Approximate sizing of—Depthing cutters. F. J. M. 646
Geo. H. Norris. 809
Gear blanks, Arbor and slit bush for bevel. James E. Stanley. *1526
Gear blanks, etc., Turning—Mandrel, driver and step gage. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1829
Gear bracket, Casting a chilled hub of. J. P. Appleby. *28
Gear case drawing—System of symbols and numbers. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1041
Gear case on combined boring mill, slotter and driller, Finishing; worm to turn boring mill table—Hunt's system of measurements. John Randol. *756
Gear clutch of G. C. Nelson's variable speed for lathe headstock. *1237
Gear cutter as a memorial, A. 357
Tecumseh Swift. 481
Gear cutter, Automatic. Hardinge Brothers'. *915
Gear cutter is worn, When key of top arm of. Francis W. Shaw. 203
Gear cutters, Experience with high-speed steel in. Henry Hess 1301
J. A. Le Blond. 1440
Gear cutting attachment for the miller, Internal. W. H. *1804
Gear cutting machine, A large spur, spiral and worm. Gould & Eberhardt's. *117
Gear cutting on milling machine—Improvised vertical feed; balancing knee. Geo. J. Meyer 1115
J. E. Haeseler. *1409
Gear Devices, Change. By Oscar E. Perrigo. †1812
Gear drive, Heavy milling machine with worm and spiral. Hess Machine Co.'s. *1105
Gear for automobiles, Variable speed. J. W. Tygard's. *676
Gear for boring mill used in work with a surveying instrument, Large worm. Charles C. Tyler. *261
Gear for radial drill, Speed-changing. W. E. Gang Co.'s. *648
Gear for reversing new friction clutch, Epicyclic. H. S. Hele-Shaw. *1324
Gear—Fractional indexing. S. O. Bartlett. 296
Gear generating machine. Automatic bevel. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. *145
Gear hobbing attachment for the milling machine, Worm. R. K. Le Blond Machine Tool Co.'s. *885

PAGE

Gear, Investigation of a three-thread worm. C. Bach and E. Roser. *1018, *1047
Gear, Lathe with improved feed. Hamilton Machine Tool Co.'s. *1339
Gear. Locating and boring a hole for a. E. E. Minard. *1257
Gear—Making a herring-bone pinion pattern. G. F. Dodge. *584
Gear. Making a master—Cordiality between competitors. 1442
Gear mold, Chill blocks for a. Henry Hess. *1419, 1442
Gear of Schumacher & Boye, Lathe feed. *34
Gear on a 62-inch gear cutter, Cutting a 76-inch; index gear used. R. J. Smith. *1294
Gear on the miller, Cutting a large bevel. E. J. R. *1130
Gear patterns, Draft in. Patternmaker. *344
Old Bob. 494
Gear segment, Laying off the ends of a. J. Schuring. *348
Gear shaper, A new. Fellows Gear Shaper Co.'s. *1844
Gear-shaper with Crocker-Wheeler motor, Fellows. *1643
Gear system attacked, The diametral. 1233
Gear teeth, Drawing C. L. G. *559
Gear teeth, Rule for the length of bevel. 732
Gear teeth, The art of generating; Sang theory as to rack-tooth shaped cutters; Bashworth's, Saxton's and Lawson & Cotton's machines; Belfield's intermeshing gear cutter; Hagen-Torn's involute tooth generator; Hermann's shapers and slotter; Dengg epicycloidal bevel gear generator; Bilgram's, Swasey's, Warren's, Grant's, Fellows's, Tyler's, Beale's, Leland & Faulconer's (bevel gear generating machine), James E. Gleason's, Rice's, Monneret's and Walter's machines; Ashley's machine for generating Sager gears; Cuntz's and Copeland's generators for bevel gears to mesh with pin wheels, etc. Howard A. Coombs. *986, *1012, *1042, *1078, *1150, *1181, *1211, 1293
F. F. B. *1190
Gear testing appliance, Bevel. F. J. M. *326
Gear tooth curve drawing instrument. Franz Haas. *1624
Gear tooth gage, A worm and spiral. Ernest J. Lees. *875
Gear without dividing head, Cutting. James F. Willey. *1129
Gears—Attachment for milling small spiral pinions; method of indexing. E. H. Neff. *1085
Gears, Case hardening; local case hardening. E. R. Markham. 1711, *1726
Gears, Cast spiral. Theodore. 1743
Gears, Cutting small. Walter Gribben. 15
A. B. Christman. 15
Thos. W. R. McCabe. 17
Gears for variable center distance. W M. Wilson. *1712
Gears, Formulas for spiral. W. E. Jennings. 1359
Gears, Gradation of sizes of. Kern Dodge. 451, 475
Gears learned in a machine shop, Some points in spiral and worm—The nature of worm thread contact; interference; the Hindley worm and gear. Oscar J. Beale. *92, *760, 1062
George B. Grant. *302, 913
Gears made at Whitworth works; trouble with gear driven governors. C. T. Porter 1010, 1180
Gears, Noisy. Albion. 846
Gears of equal diameters on shafts at right angles, Spiral. F. A. Halsey. *264
Gears on Alfred Herbert's motor-driven turret lathe, Friction clutches for. *937
Gears, Spiral. G. W. D. 240
Gears, Standardizing governor. Chas. T. Porter. 232
Gears, Success in case-hardening. E. R. Markham. 1711
Gears to run true, About boring. Oneboy. 352
Gears—Wide angle spiral milling attachment. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s. *1372
Gears with the punch press, Cutting keyways in. Millard. *805
Gearing—A defective drawing of a worm. Morris Fulton. *209
Gearing angles, Problem in spiral. Clinton Alvord. 161
R. A. Nivin. 305
Gearing—Automatic hobbing attachment for the milling machine. R. R. *31
Gearing—Automatic worm threading lathe. Automatic Machine Co.'s. *133
Gearing, Clock. C. H. Norton. 1708
Gearing—Constant speed belt drive for machine tools. Herman Isler. *408
Gearing—Cutting worms and worm wheels. Walter Gribben. 1335
Gearing for motor driven boring mill intended for use in making Renold chain sprockets, Chart and table of. Charles Day. *406, 441
Gearing, Obliquity of Line of Action of Involute. Pamphlet in Italian by Edmondo Dubosc. †1478
Gearing of 18-inch lathe. American Tool Works Co.'s. *125
Gearing, Speeds of machine tools with special reference to pulleys and; headstock designs; gear calculations, etc. P. V. Vernon. *1790, *1824
Gearing—The measurement of contacts. Harvey D. Williams. *257, 276
Gearing, Worm; hobbing machines; planer drives, etc. John E. Sweet. 1734, 1788
Gearing, etc., of lathes for high speed steel. H. M. Norris. *838
Wm. Lodge. *841
An English view. 1170
Geblaese, Die. By Albrecht von Ihering. †534
"Gentleman, The courteous." Frank V. McMullen. 273
Geoghegan, Death of Stephen J. 1342
Geography, etc., Canadian. H. V. Haight. 379
Geometrical problem, A. E. C. Thulin. *133
German commission coming to study American industrial methods. 1069
German consulates, Experts for. 1632
German example of capitalization. 1438
German exporting locomotive works, Doleful report of a. 1787
German foreign trade of January-June, 1903. 1232
German foreign trade of 1902. 387
German machine shops, Wages in. Henry Hess. *1220
German machine tool builders talking of combining. 1069
German machine tool builders, The—Exactions of iron and steel mills, etc. 1229
German patent law, The. 1198
German sees us, As a—Personality, education and treatment of workmen in Germany and America. 1062, 1067
German tariff on machine tools, The new; German competition with Britain. 845
German tariff, Russia and the. 1813
German title of a theater machinist. 243
German trade press, The. 1840
German view of the effect of industrial development, A. 1219
Germany, Consumption of iron in. 70
Germany, Machinery insurance in. 1341
Germany, Returning prosperity in. 1631
Germany, The metric system in. See "Metric."
Germany, Use of alcohol for power and light in. 452
Germs in metal, Destroying. 1566
Gibs, A chapter on Warren E. Willis. *1380
Gibson, Death of John A. 1070
Gift propositions, About report of a paper on. 453
Wm. Kent. 620
Gland, Making a—Instructions by customer. W. Osborne. 1267
Glass—Bottle blowing machine. Theodore. 1574
Glass windows, Pattern shop with ribbed. Bell Crank. 1598
Glasses for the eye doctor, A. Toolmaker. *196
J. S. Rounce. 478
Glue. See also "Cement."
Glue, A waterproof. Aqua Glue Co.'s. 1622
Glue sets quickly. J. L. Gard 203
Gluing pattern segments. C. Neil 1011
Gold and mercury, Hard and soft. 1337
Gold filled material, Working. See "Jewelry."
Good? Why be. 673
Gouges, Cone for grinding. John M. Richardson. *1823
Government, Bureau system of manufactures by. 1098
Government shop, Life in an English. W. H 1271
F. C. 1404
Government small arm contracts to private firms, Bill to give some. 1813
Governor drives for Corliss engines, Positive A. H. Eldridge. 956
Governor improvement, A. Arthur Bollinckx. *444
Governor, Poor gears made in England for an engine; getting governors into cotton mills tiring out from vibration with gear drive; belt driving, etc. C. T. Porter. 1010, 1179
Governor shaft bearing, A. Geo. J. Meyer. 627
Governor, The centrifugal throttle. Ernest R. Briggs. *1753
Governor, etc., Invention of the Porter. See "Reminiscences."
Graduating fixture for the milling machine, A. John A. Camm. *1703
Graduating quills, H. G. Barr's method of. F. A. S. *759
Graduating scales on the miller, Spacing for. R. R. *197
Eugene C. Peck. 348
H. K. Harring. *477
Graduations for the planer head, Temporary. Carroll Ashley. *196
Grain of lumber in patterns. J. L. Gard. *1568
Granite. See "Stone."
Graphite compound as lubricant—Bushings for loose pulleys. H. E. B. *1741
Graphite for tapping. A Twelve Years' Reader. 1602
Graphite on countershafts, etc., Use of. James Vose. 1193
Grate surface and boilers. T. T. Parker. 1231
Gravity, Alleged negative. 157
Gray Planer Company's shop, Some points about the G. A. F. J. M. *325
Geo. J. Meyer. 497
Grease, Gasoline for removing. R. A. Nivin. 305
Greasing operation in a cartridge shop, A. S. F. Arthur. *662
Grind. See also "Emery."
Grinder, A new drill. Wilmarth & Morman Co.'s. *1748
Grinder, A slide rest that can be used as a circular cutter. F. J. Le Card. *794
Grinder attachment for giving defined angles of clearance, Cutter and reamer. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s. Chas. B. Chase. *474
Grinder, Center. Mueller Machine Tool Co.'s. *1780
Grinder, Cutting-off machine and. Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.'s. *676
Grinder, Emery stick holding attachments for cutter and reamer. E. R. A. *1117
Grinder, Lathe work on the disk. Bay. 197
Grinder, Motor-driven disk. Ransom Mfg. Co.'s. *773
Grinder, Sample spiral circles for Gardner disk. 1
Grinder, Sanding machine and tool. Rowbottom Machine Co.'s. *1645
Grinder, Surface grinding attachment to universal—Grinding flutes in taps and reamers. Iroquois Machine Co. *193
Grinder, Swing grinding attachment for drill. Wilmarth & Morman Co.'s. *500
Grinder, The chips of the. Walter Gribben and W. A. Warman. *942, 1273
Grinder, Tool-post. G. D. *1118
Grinder, Tool-post. Grant Mfg. & Machine Co.'s. *278
Grinder tooth rests, Cutter. A. B. Christman. *479
W. H. S. *1055
Grinder, Valve seat. Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.'s. *1715
Grinder will do, What the—Origin of cylindrical grinder; grinding lathe; micrometer and grinder; surface of ground work; form of chips; lubrication; comparisons with turning; samples of work; duplicate work. C. H. Norton. *1486
Robert J. Hearne. 1670
Grinding a hard steel ratchet, Index. Walter Gribben. *294
Grinding, Aluminum for. 355, 1813
Grinding, An actual job in plain. C. H. Norton. 1692
Grinding and testing flour mill rolls. F. Thornely 345
C. H. Norton. *641
Grinding and "true" cutting of metal. Tecumseh Swift. 380, 388
W. Osborne. 531
Walter Gribben and W. A. Warman. 942, 1273
Grinding answered by C. H. Norton, Questions about—Grinding vulcanite; grinding cocks; fans and size of dust pipes; wheels for grinding Mushet steel brick molds. 467
Cheroot. *659
C. H. Ramsey. *940

PAGE

Grinding answered by C. H. Norton, Questions of R. J. Hearne on. 1500
(More questions answered, regarding wheels, rests, speed, finish, steamship shafts, etc.) 1670
Grinding at the Whitworth shops. C. T. Porter. 1180
Grinding attachment for lathe and other tools. L. S. Heald & Son's. *629
Grinding attachment for lathe or bench, Universal. Throop Perforating Co.'s. *500
Grinding chucking reamers, Machine for. Wilmarth & Morman Co.'s. *1277
Grinding Co.'s shop, Notes from Norton—Grinding spindle to fit sleeve; Norton plain grinder arranged for surface grinding; assembling stand; boring tubes for belt drums; electric hand drill used as speed lathe. F. A. S. *800
Grinding—Emery wheel practice in foundries—Adaptation to service, choice and speed of wheels, foundry and machine shop examples, etc. Charles G. Smith. 1355
Grinding fixture, Portable lathe bed; fixture for grinding center holes of lathe spindles; rotary oil stone for scrapers. *121
Grinding gas engine exhaust valve. Thos. A. Bragg. *1118
Grinding gouges, Emery covered cone for lathe for. John M. Richardson. *1823
Grinding high speed steel tools. H. W. Rushmer. 1271
Grinding, Importance of slow speed work in. Jno. M. Newall. 1665
Grinding in making soft calendering rolls; educative advertising literature. L. L. Arnold. 791
Grinding in pamphlet form. C. H. Norton's article on. †773
Grinding job, A difficult. Baer & Rempel. *305
C. H. Norton. 305
Grinding machine, Cock. W. E. Willis. *436
Grinding machine for internal grinding, Cylindrical; link grinding machine. Mayer & Schmidt's. *118
Grinding machine, Universal and tool. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. *1556
Grinding machines issued by Wilmarth & Morman Co., Sheet on. †357
Grinding on planer, Surface; grinding car wheels in lathe. C. H. Alexander. *1121
Grinding practice, Some; lead rest shoes; some questions. Paul Wesley. 1837
Grinding, Producing true cylindrical surfaces by. Chas. T. Porter. 268
Grinding rolls, Device for shaping emery wheel for. Millard. *489
Grinding rubber rolls. L. L. Arnold. 489
Grinding, Points about—Ignorance; possibilities; changing wheels; selecting wheels; speed relations; grinding shafts; metal removed; time saving compared with turning; rigidity of machine; cooling lubricants; diamonds; non-adhesion of emery to materials ground; comparison with milling cutters; carborundum and corundum distinguished; grinding piston rods; corners and shoulders; "necking in"; grinding straight; wear of wheel; different surfaces produced by same wheel; grinding chilled rolls; makers and users; determining speed, etc.; infeasibility of exact rules, etc. C. H. Norton. 185, *641, *1379
F. Thornely. 212
Tecumseh Swift. 345
H. Darbyshire. 353, 1575
H. B. McCabe. 1005
Henry Hess. 1265
Grinding—Relations of stock removal, feed, speed and depth of cut with German and American wheels. Henry Hess. *1673, 1467
Grinding, Some more points about—Specific examples; rules; cooling medium. C. H. Norton. 794
Grinding speed in India. 329
Grinding—Speed of emery wheels not limited in Prussia. 1507
Ludw. Loewe & Co. 1740
Grinding spherical end gages, Attachment for. Chas. W. Wright. *1148
Grinding square cutters, Tool holder for. Corneil Ridderhof. *661
Grinding, Surface—Chattering, truing, effect of oil film in bearing, choice of wheels, etc. O. S. Walker. 483
Grinding system, Smith & Coventry's. C. T. Porter. 1622

PAGE

Grinding—The bursting of emery wheels; tests at Case School; Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.'s practice and guards. C. H. Benjamin, Fred A. Waldron *et al.* 955, *1421
Prof. Grubler's tests. 1443
Grinding twist drills for cutting air. W. Kramp. *486
Grinding twist drills; gage for same; grinding cutters with emery wheel on motor. Amos Price. *487
Grinding twist drills; measuring clearance; stresses, feeds, lubrication, etc. Corneil Ridderhof. *4
Cheroot. 379
Grinding twist drills; tang allowance for new shank. Wilfrid J. Thompson. *347
Grinding V-notch of thread gage. Otto Eckelt. *792, *1361
H. L. Millar. *1054
Grinding wheel guard, Competition for. 1099
Grinding with lead and emery. Isaac Morgan. 193
Grinding work in making F. E. Reed Co. lathes. F. A. S. 786
Grinding, etc.—Use of water, straightening work, bar lathe, good grinder centers necessary. H. Darbyshire. 556
Grindstones for tool grinding. Iron Quill. *1639
Grip. See also "Dogs, Rolling mill," "Hook."
Grip for suspending a chain hoist, A quick. C. W. Putnam. *1297
(Safety rig.) Morris Mandell. *1638
Grocers and department stores, Retail. 770
Grooves, For sizing and finishing cam. Millard. *1025
Mac. *1502
Grooves in cone friction clutches. A. Bollinckx. *417
Grooving circular forming tools, Tool for. A. L. M. *1699
Grooving dowels, Tool for. C. H. Rowe. *1472
Grooving machine, Roll. F. A. S. *1428
Grooving small sheaves in the lathe. J. W. B., Jr. *1672
Grooving trolley ears, Gould & Eberhardt shaper arranged for rapidly. *1721
Group construction in automatic machines. C. D. King. 948
"Grubbers" for cam grooves. Millard. *1025
Mac. *1502
Guarantee, American cycle chain. 1673
Guard, International competition for emery wheel. 1099
Guards at Yale & Towne works, Emery wheel practice and. Fred A. Waldron. 955, *1423
Guide bar ends, Time saving in turning. R. A. Nivin. *1776
Vetran. 1835
Guide-ends, When to cut off. John E. Sweet. 1734, 1788
Guide, Wire from ceiling as valve rod. E. A. Suverkrop. 1834
Gun, A bursting—Men and things in false positions. Tecumseh Swift. 768
Gun—A shop cannon. Geo. J. Meyer. 1599
Gun, Coming test of Brown wire-wound. 1478
Gun factory, Watervliet Arsenal. John M. B. Scheele. 950
Gun for the army, A new. 739
Gun—Making rifle cartridges. C. H. Rowe. *1706
Gun making tools for Germany, Building—The metric system. A. J. Strong. 450, 452
Gun metal casting, How to mold a. A. A. A. *23
Mc. *190
Thos. Wathey. 190
Gun metal finish for steel. B. L. Charles. 238
Gun projectile. See "Projectile."
Gun—Victory of American rifle team—The man and the machine—Wind gage. 1034
An Australian Rifleman. 1471
Guns made by private firms, Bill to have. 1813
Guns to be built at Watervliet. 1643

H

Haas, Death of David. 1542
Habit, A persistent. J. P. Appleby. 385
Hacksaw. See "Saw."
Half-tones, electrotypes, etc., Care of. L. G. Stebbins. 1000
Halifax, Eng., Tool making in. Francis W. Shaw. 1264, 1327
Jos. Redman. 1528
James Vose. 1767
Hammer, Austin Bragg's new belt driven; driving a pin, closing a watch case. *1307, 1478
Hammer, A riveting and cupping. Hammer. *807

PAGE

Hammer, Belt-driven pneumatic. B. & S. Massey's. *1371
Hammer frame, Repairing a cracked steam. C. W. E. Clarke. *195
Alonzo G. Collins. 348
Hammer, Making elevator buckets with the steam. S. A. Worcester. *1766
Hammer piston rod, Removing steam—Reverse expansion. Oil Stone. †797
Hammer stopped by police, Steam. 82
Hammers by the compression of copper cylinders, R. H. Thurston's tests of drop. *1806
Hammers, Hard "soft." Geo. J. Meyer. 1599
Hammers, Mold for lead, Wilfrid J. Thompson. *1405
Hammers, Soft. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1600
Hammers, Testing air, motors and. Max H. Wickhorst. 1739
Hammers used in wheel making, Justice and air power. See "Wheel, Making a."
Hammers, Weight of drop—Broken dies. J. Todd. 194
Handle for "German" or "Diamond" bits; small blade holder. W. A. Herbert. *1504
Handle, Manufacturing a sheet metal shovel. W. W. Patterson. *1820
Handles, Danger in file. Renfah. 19
Hanger, Ball-bearing. Bantam Mfg. Co.'s. *1748
Hanna interested in harvester business, Senator. 1039
Hannold, Death of George. 1678
Hansen, Death of Henry. 1039, *1064
Hardening. See also "Tempering."
Hardening according to Moehler patent, Steel tool. 1233
Hardening and Tempering of Steel, The. By Fridolin Reiser. †1205
Hardening, Case. A. W. McCaslin 1288
Hardening composition, A wonder-working steel-. Gottlieb Kolb's. 1710
Hardening—Drawing the temper by color. E. R. Markham. 29
Hardening—Drawing the temper in oil. E. R. Markham. 1710
Hardening—Effect of redrawing the temper. Fred L. Eberhardt 64
Hardening furnace for high speed steel tools. American Gas Furnace Co.'s. *1811
Hardening—Heat treatment of steel hardest job of all—Low Moor iron; case-hardening appliances; cooling; a sieve; machinery steel die plates. Mattatuck. 1836
Hardening high speed steel in oil. W. H. 1835
Hardening jig feet and bushings. See "Jig."
Hardening, Points in—Bath to make water penetrate grooves of drill; restoring overheated steel; preliminary heating of tools. E. R. Markham. *1366
Hardening process, A new case. 1429
Hardening rotary cutters; behavior after passing through a shop fire. W. Osborne. *150
Hardening round drawing dies, Tongs for. G. D. *1773
Hardening scrapers, cutters with slender teeth, cold chisels, broaches, small stamps, etc.—Use of cyanide of potassium, prussiate, etc. E. R. Markham. 1704
Hardening, Secrecy about steel; heating red hot. Robt. K. Mitchell. 1406
Hardening springs, axes, etc.; cracking; mistaken blaming of the steel; over-annealing. E. R. Markham. 1685
Hardening steel, Difficulty in annealing self Die Hand. 1699
Hardening steel, Remarks on. E. T. Clarage. 1332
Hardening steel springs. William Metcalf. 1044
Hardening, Success in case—Materials, gears, local case hardening, bath to project water from all sides, cam shaft, nuts, etc. E. R. Markham. 1711, *1726
Hardening taps—Pack hardening. E. R. Markham. 1771
Hardening, Tempering, Annealing and Forging of Steel. By Joseph V. Woodworth. †213
Howard N. Lyon. 273
Joseph V. Woodworth. 382
Hardening, etc.—The American Steel Worker. By E. R. Markham. †963
Hardness of American and British pig iron. 1065, 1442
Henry Hess. *1417
See also "Iron."
Hardness tester, Ramming. Thos. D. West's. *1688
Hardness—Treating steel for thread cutting. Reamer. 25
Center Punch. 209
Harvester company, Profit sharing in a. 1675

PAGE

Hat blocks, etc., Core making for steam chest for. R. H. Palmer. *1463
William. *1665
Haworth, Death of George L. 5' 1
Head, An expanding cutter. W. Reynolds. *480
Head for straight-edge, Center. I. W. P. *17
Head, Universal dividing. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s. *876
Headstock designs—Lathe speeds—Pulleys and gearing. P. V. Vernon. *1790, *1824
Heat, Action of iron and steel under different degrees of. Geo. Haley, Jr. 99
John E. Sweet. 158
Alfred Stansfield 160
C. H. Ramsey. *590
Heat gage, The Morse. *1514
Heat of Water, On the Capacity for; also determination of electrical equivalents of heat. By Howard T. Barnes. †278
Heat, Wall color affects. C. T. Porter. 1725
Heating and ventilating shops—Discussion by N. Y. Ry. Club. 802
Heating and ventilation of foundries and machine shops, The. W. H. Carrier. *1216
Heating effects of high speed steels, Slight. W. Osborne. 531
Heating processes at the Philadelphia mint, Mechanical. *113
Heating—Radiator trouble—Jumping to conclusions. Observer. 1639
Heating—Regulating atmospheric temperature and humidity. Edward B. Rosa. 293
Tecumseh Swift. 561
Heating roundhouses, The hot blast system in. 842
Heister, Death of Frank M. 855
Hero, A. 1841
Hershell-Spillman Co.'s employees' outing. 1174
Hewett, Death of Abram Stevens. 135
High duty machine tools. Tecumseh Swift. 529
C. E. Coolidge. 945
Hit-and-miss," A unique. J. W. B., Jr. *1672
Hob, The file-; worm thread contact interference. Oscar J. Beale *92, *760, 1062
George B. Grant. *302, 913
Hobs, Clearing; cutting taps. Reamer. Center Punch. 26 209
Hobs for jewelry die work. See "Jewelry."
Hobbing attachment for the milling machine, Automatic. R. R. *31
Hobbing attachment for the milling machine. R. K. Le Blond Machine Tool Co.'s. *885
Hobby of riding, The. W. Osborne. *522
Hoff, Death of Henry L. 102
Hoist, A quick grip for suspending a chain. C. W. Putnam. *1297
(Safety rig.) Morris Mandell. *1638
Hoist-chain hook. R. G. *419
Hoist in Sturtevant foundry, Electric. *1563
Hoist, Safety stop for crane. T. Burinte. *1024
Hoist used by H. G. Barr, Shop. F. A. S. 759
Hoists—Prizes for facts about chain blocks. 598
Hoisting drums; anchors for crane chains; grooves. Gerald E. Flanagan. *65, *528
Wm. J. Ballantine. *301
Hoisting hooks, Some data on. John L. Bacon. 951
Hold-back for steady rest work. Cy. Press. *1698
Hold flat chisel in turning, Block to. John M. Richardson. *2
Holder, A multiple and forming tool. Lathe Hand. *1470
Holder, Adjustable boring tool. James Dangerfield's. *1812
Holder, Adjustable boring tool. Miami Valley Machine Tool Co.'s. *1038
Holder, Adjustable reamer and. Lapointe Machine Tool Co.'s. *389
Holder, Drill. O. K. Tool Holder Co.'s. *1478
Holder, Emery stick. See "Emery."
Holder for slotting machine, Tool. J. Wheeler. *1695
Holder for the lathe, Drill; boring tool and chaser holder. Fred. W. Unger. *194
Holder, New die. Erik W. Ericcson's. *421
Holder, Screw machine die. J. M. S. *343
Holder, Small blade. W. A. Herbert. *1504
Holder, Tool. See also "Tool."
Holders. Soldering tools to. C. H. Wilcox. *1122
Holding. See also "Clamp," "Vise."
Holding a scale when laying off work, Bracket for. C. W. Leaf. *813
Holding long thin strips on the planer. Francis W. Shaw. *1066
Holding loose pieces on a pattern. *2

PAGE

Holding round punches, Pin for. J. Schuring. 1832
Holding taper shanks while milling the tangs, Fixture for. H. E. B. *481
Holding work in the planer or miller vise, Handy tool for. Patrick J. King. *672
Holding work to planer platen, Piecing out bolts for. Francis W. Shaw. *203
Hole, Drilling an oblong. Isaac Morgan. *194
Holes for lifting loose core box pieces, Thumb. John M. Richardson. *2
Holes, Tool for finishing rivet. E. T. Campbell. *1134
Holidays—A happy New Year. Tecumseh Swift. 36 95
Holidays, British workmen's. James Vose. 1194
W. H. 1272
F. C. 1404
Holland, Industrial education in. 1540
Hollow mill. See "Mill."
Holton, Death of Thomas J. 1238
Honesty in books. See "Books."
Hook, Hoist chain. R. G. *419
Hook with conical roller bearing, 150-ton crane. Ulrich Peters. *1516
Hooks and drop balls, Trip. Ulrich Peters. *1768
Hooks—Rolling mill dogs. Ulrich Peters. *1354
Hooks, Some data on hoisting. John L. Bacon. 951
"Hooking" on and off a line, Rig for. W. Osborne. *1287
Hoops, Bending. R. W. B. *200
Horning and seaming processes. Joseph V. Woodworth. *10
Carroll Ashley. *333
Horse power of a boiler construed, "Nominal." E. P. Buffet. 242
Horse-Power pump in Arizona. J. D. Adams. *418
Hose couplings. F. A. S. *866
Hose support, Compressed-air crane. *369
Hospital Saturday and Sunday Association, The. 598
Hot well as an oil extractor, The. A. H. Eldridge. 957
Hotel keepers' organization, Refusal to recognize. 886
Hour. See "Day."
House, A new Engineers' Club. See "Engineers' Club."
House for employees Weston Electrical Instrument Co.'s club. 771
House for engineers' societies, A union. See "Engineers' society."
Howe, Death of Harley J. 822
Howe, Elias. 1172
Howell, Death of W. G. 887
Hub, Casting a chilled. J. P. Appleby. *28
Hub facing jig and cutter. J. P. Appleby. *196
Hubs, Drawing taper flanges for. G. D. *1801
Hughes, Death of William R. 966
Humidity, Regulating atmospheric temperature and. Edward B. Rosa. 293
Tecumseh Swift. 561
Humphrey, Death of Horace. 102
Humphrey, Death of John. 1342
Humphreys, Inauguration of Alexander C. 162, *243
Hunt Co., Some features of the drawing office system of the C. W. *989, 1010
Hunt Co.'s allowances for press and running fits and for limits in bored and turned work, C. W. *1009
Hunt Co.'s measurements and drawings, C. W. John Randol. *721, *754
Huntington, Death of J. W. Norris. 1510
Hurry and pulley job that was, Engine job that wasn't in a. W. Osborne. 149
Hurry jobs, Charging for. W. Osborne. 1457
Husted, Death of John. 166
Hydraulic cylinders, The strength and proportion of. Frank B. Kleinhans. *440
Hydraulic die work. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1230
Hydraulic drawing presses. L. Schuler's. *609, *1102
Hydraulic elevator in a private house, Repairing a. Tecumseh Swift. 207
Hydraulic elevator system, Test of a. Reginald Pelham Bolton. 950
Hydraulic press, Portable. Chas. F. Elmes Engineering Works'. *501
Hydraulic presses, About Philipp's new principle in; pitch of press screws. Bell Crank. 62
Hydraulic punching and shearing machine, Austrian combined; valve control; calculating power and work, etc. Chas. Herzberg. *1757, *1786
Hydraulic shaft straightener. Logemann Bros. Co.'s. *357
Hydraulic testing bench for Olds motor water jackets. Hugh Dolnar. *1521

PAGE

Ice-breaker on Lake Baikal, The. Chas. W. Barnaby. 565
Ice—Standard unit of refrigeration. J. C. Bertsch. 1738
Ideas. See also "Suggestion."
Ideas, Encouraging. W. Osborne. 939
Ideas, Encouraging—Two kinds of superintendents; thought transference. Fred H. Colvin 909
E. B. Parkhurst. 1094
Hopkins. 1188
Ideas, Utilizing—What the British mechanic lacks. Henry Wm. Pell. 947
Ignorance of machine erector and others—Expert testimony. W. Osborne. 1772
Ignorance, Shop. C. V. R. 1603
"Improved" pulley faces and leather belts. W. Osborne. 699
Improvement habit, The. 1202
Incentives, The value of. Wm. O. Walker. 996
H. L. Gantt. †1003
Inclinometer and Indicator. John H. Torney. *663
Income of families in Cleveland, Average. 134
Incorporation of trade unions. 629
Index, American Trade. †741
Index and file, An engineering—Journals, clippings, places to visit, catalogs, cards, cabinet, etc. Edward J. Kunze. *1762
Index book, Loose leaf drawing. E. R. Plaisted. *734, 1226, 1310
Index cards. See also "Record."
Index cards for the toolroom. P. E. I. *1449
Index, Employee record. L. G. Stebbins. *1530
Cornell Ridderhof. *1641
Index grinding a hard steel ratchet. Walter Gribben. *294
Index head, Universal differential. Oesterlein Machine Co.'s. *1580
Index of the Technical Press. †733, 1003
Index plates, Making accurate—Form of slot; face plate with buttons; spacer for buttons; adjustable boring tool; testing instrument. Jos. M. Stabel. *1617
Indexes of machine parts, Draftsmen's illustrated. Geo. H. Follows. *1608, *1635
Indexing. See also "Spacing."
Indexing attachment for rack cutting. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. *1307
Indexing by numbers alone—Names and symbols. Robert J. Hearne. 1531, 1829
H. Hugh. 1640
Indexing—Care of half-tones, electrotypes, etc. L. G. Stebbins. 1000
Indexing for a drafting room, A system of. C. K. Harris. *1630
Indexing for the shop, Drafting-room. L. D. Burlingame. 1088
Indexing, Fractional. S. O. Bartlett. 296
Indexing improvement on constant belt speed milling machine. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. *1483
Indexing mechanism for cutting racks on planer. F. J. M. *647
Indexing method with a worm milling attachment. E. H. Neff. *1085
Indexing, numbering and filing drawings. See also "Drawings."
Indexing on the bench lathe. Sag. 1361
Indexing patterns. See "Patterns."
Indexing periodicals; index cards. F. W. Caldwell. *65
Indexing system, Shop cost keeping with a tool. Lin Wood. *1209
Indexing tecnical literature, Book reviews and. Howard N. Lyon. 273
Joseph V. Woodworth. 382
The Indexer. 527
Indexing—The Beck file for drawings. *236
India, Screw thread practice in 1869
India, The use of the file and emery wheel in. 323, 329
Indicator, A cheap and handy speed. *797
Indicator diagram from a slide valve engine, Theodore. *1259
Indicator diagram from Allen engine in Colt's armory. *1725
Indicator diagrams of 18x30-inch Allen engine. *1454, 1534
Indicator, For a noise making speed. Tecumseh Swift. 1438
Indicator for lead screws of lathes. J. M. Stabel. *322
Indicator for locating jig buttons on miller. J. M. Stabel. *788
Indicator for rechucking: center indicator with acorn-shaped attachment for taper turning. Isaac Morgan. *484
Indicator, Inclinometer and. John H. Torney. *663
Indicator, Renewing license for manufacture of Richards. C. T. Porter. 1755
Indicator, Test. G. D. *494

PAGE

Indicator, The Richards; diagram from first Allen engine; making indicator; testing for friction; spring testing instrument; indicator diagrams from engines, English locomotives, etc.; oil in boiler. C. T. Porter. *411, *695, *836, 982, *1010, *1284, *1623
Indicator, The Star Improved Steam Engine. By Geo. H. Barrus. †1238
Indicators, Cutting speed. F. W. Salmon. *738
Morris Fulton. 846
Robert E. Ford. 881
Steckenreiter Mfg. Co.'s. *1101
Induction Motor, The. By H. B. de la Tour. †630
Industries, The World's Commerce and American. By John J. Macfarlane. †1310
Industrial. See also "Labor," "Union," "Strike," "Day," *"Wage," "Premium," etc.
Industrial development, A German view of the effect of. 1219
Information, Epidemics of. 1538
Information, Putting the finger on. I. C. S. Student. 1604
Inherited shops. 1714
Injunction against picketing at Berlin Machine Works. 1068
Injunction against picketing by employees of W. P. Davis Machine Co. 1064
Injunctions, Justice Brewer on. 1067
Injunctions, Something new in. 739
Injunctions—The legal status of picketing. 308
Ink, Blueprint. W. H. S. 847
Ink bottle holder. R. C. *1576
Ink for marking blueprints. R. D. S. 1742
L. O. Danse. 1834
Inspecting lathes at F. E. Reed Co. Shops. F. A. S. *785
Walter Gribben. 881
Inspection and quality of product in piece work. 1159
Inspection of work. J. C. 307
H. Hugh. 733
Inspection, Sanitary and steamboat, etc. 420
See also "Typhoid."
Inspector, The boiler and other insurance. Tecumseh Swift. 1470
Institutes, Inventors'. See "Inventors'."
Instructions. See "Orders."
Instrument in machine shop practice, The use of a surveying. Charles C. Tyler. *226, *260
Instruments of Precision from Ryerson Physical Laboratory, New. By Robert A. Millikan. †1238
Instruments with non-expansible nickel steel parts, Geodetic. Ch. E. Guillaume. 67
Insurance against strikes. 1579
Insurance at St. Louis Exposition, Fire. 771
Insurance in Germany, Machinery. 1341
Insurance, Increased safety incidental to. Tecumseh Swift. 1470
Interchangeability. See also "Standard."
Interchangeability, Defective. Robert J. Hearne. 1531, 1829
H. Hugh. 1640
Interchangeability in pattern making. C. Neil. 1011
Interesting, The useful and the. *1466, 1474, 1534
James Vose. 1767
Invasion, American. 212
Invention. See also "Patent."
Invention and creation, A Latin professor on. 1410
A. J. M. 1504
Invention of a safe, An undeveloped. 1326
Inventions, Alleged swindle in exploiting. 1169
Inventions, Availing of—What the British mechanic lacks. Henry Wm. Peli. 947
Inventions by employees, Title to. 498, 499
Inventions, Draftsmen and their. E. R. Plaisted. 303
Inventions in a cotton mill compared with methods of transportation. Charles J. Messer. 854
Inventions, Secrecy as to. See "Secrecy."
Inventions, Shop and office practice for the protection of—Record of dates. Dwight B. Cheever. 1064
Inventor, A poor—Elias Howe. 1172
Inventors, Frauds on. William Stanley. 564
Inventors of band saw and other woodworking machinery. 1709
Inventors, Wyman & Gordon's pamphlets on lives of. †1039, 1172, 1389
Inventors' Institute, Scheme for. 1273
Inventors' Institutes, The diplomas and medals of. 1565
Inventory, The factory. Horace L. Arnold. 156, 164
Tecumseh Swift. 241
Frank Greiner. 384

PAGE

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, New engineering hall of the. 739
Iron and finished castings, American committee on standard specifications for cast. 739
Iron and Steel, etc., Statistics. By J. M. Swank. †310
Iron and steel under different degrees of heat, The action of. Geo. Haley, Jr 99
John E. Sweet. 158
Alfred Stansfield. 160
C. H. Ramsey. *590
Iron and steel weights are expressed in tables, How. Alonzo G. Collins. 1164
Iron bolt heading dies, Cast. Fred. J. Kuhlmann. *1774
Iron cheaper than steel for shoes of stamp mills, Chilled cast. 444
Iron disk, Safe speed for cast. (1) 501
Iron for piston rings. 707
Iron foundries, Reported failure of project to combine malleable. 70
Iron, Giving bronze finish to cast. 1823
Iron, Hardness of American and British pig 1065, 1442
Henry Hess. *1417
J. E. Johnson, Jr. 1505, 1517
Iron in dynamo yokes, Cast and wrought. 855
Iron in Germany, Consumption of. 70
Iron in the light of ancient knowledge, Chemistry and physics of. E. P. Buffet. 1713
Iron in the light of recent knowledge, The chemistry and physics of cast—Effect of remelting on the carbon; piping of steel ingots; "teeming"; swelling in casting; formation of ammonia; effect of burnt iron; nitrogen, titanium, boron, sulphur, silicon, hardness; suggested experiment, etc. J. E. Johnson, Jr. *1424, 1451, 1505, 1517, 1534
Iron industry of Sussex, Vanished. W. H. Booth. 1163
Iron industry on foreigners, Dependence of south Russian. 900
Iron, Lack of rigidity in cast. F. J. M. 325
Geo. J. Meyer. 497
Iron machine tool ways, Chilled. Henry Hess. *1417, 1442
Iron or steel by using oxy-hydrogen flame, Burning away. 1369
Iron ore and monopoly. 452
Iron, Pich process for brazing cast. 563
Iron ship plates superseding steel ones. 769
Iron, Steel and Other Alloys. By Henry M. Howe. †1373
Iron, The study of affinities in mixing. A. W. Slocum. 1251
Iron, To soften cast. 1488
Iron, etc., with rapid cutting steel tools. Experiments on; also hardness and chemical tests. J. T. Nicholson. *1620, 1642, *1658, 1747
Isometric triangle, An. Tibbab. *208
Italian ruling against American steel. 1554
Italy, Industrial education in. 1540
Ithaca, Typhoid epidemic at. See "Typhoid."

J

Jack, Combination vise, drill and. F. V. Dalton's. *1509
Jack, Sixty-ton. A. O. Norton's. *1780
Jackets of Oldsmobile cylinders, Water. Hugh Dolnar. *1520
Jahrbuch fuer das Eisenhuettenwesen. †1749
Japanese cotton mill accident. 1795
Japanese die work, Cost of; wages. A. P. Press. *1830
Japanese punched centers, How a. C. W. D. 736
Jardine, Death of Andrew Bell. 358
Jaws, Clamp with interchangeable. W. H. S. *198
Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Outing of. 1039
Jennings, Death of Elmer E. 215
Jewelry die work. T. O. F. *472, *1113, *1165
Frank Greiner. *658, *946
Joseph V. Woodworth. *1230
Jewelry—Pivoting a watch balance staff. Chas. Weber. *1466, 1474, 1534
Jig, A drilling. W. E. Callaghan. *1026
Jig, Adjustable V-block for centering pieces on a. A. S. *199
Jig and cutter, Hub facing. J. P. Appleby. *196
Jig and fixture work, Accuracy in; indicator used on miller in locating jig buttons; arbor and bushing method; vernier method. J. M. Stabel. *788
(Brown & Sharpe scale and vernier.) *1033
Jig, Ball drilling. Sky Pilot. *1408
Jig bushings, liners and stops, Proportions of drill. C. V. R. *1802

PAGE

Jig, Combined drilling and broaching. Charles P. Thiel. *1468
Jig department, Comment from the—Ignorant man, etc. C. V. R. 1603
Jig design—Feet, fastening down, fining operators, bushings of machine steel, etc.; hardening, etc. S. Cox. 343
L. B. D. 348
Cy Anide. 349, 668
W. W. Patterson. 670
L. O. Danse. 671
Jig for a small pawl, Drill; hardening feet; use of bushings; spring cams. W. E. Callaghan. *204, *657
A. L. Weekes. *477
Jig for drilling a bronze bracket, Accurate. H. A. Houghton. *1398
Jig for drilling a small plate. Patrick J. King. *1404
Jig for drilling a spider. R. C. *492
Jig for drilling and reaming couplings, An indexing. John Gallagher. *736
Jig for drilling and reaming links in an 8-spindle drill. W. E. Sargent. *486
Jig for drilling, Box; angle plate jig for milling and threading nipples; milling jig for facing—Machining gasoline engine carburetor. L. Myers. *333
Jig for drilling coaster brake lever. Leroy Tabor. *1803
Jig for drilling pin wrench holes in threaded plugs, A simple. Robt. A. Lachmann. *670
Jig for drilling sleeve with large flange. J. P. Appleby. *672
Jig for headstocks, Reaming. *122
Jig for holding plates for milling a rectangular hole. A. H. *1092
Jig for milling link forks. J. M. *1800
Jig for small links, A 6-spindle drill. X. Y. *495
Jig Making a. Jos. N. Germain. *496
Jig substitute—A rig for drilling machines for locating holes. J. M. Menegus. *626
Jig work—A remarkable set of plugs. G. D. *32
Jigs and bushings, Drill. L. O. Danse. *1395
Jigs and fixtures in a technical course. Roy H. Smith. 529
Jigs for clutch and punch head of perforating machines, Milling and drilling. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1290, *1434
Jigs for drilling die and bed. Pat. *1124
Jigs for piston packing rings. Amos Price. *1789
Jigs for planing lathe tailstocks. H. L. Cameron. *622
Jigs in machine shop, A system for keeping tools and. Edward R. Conners. 1096
Jigs on the miller, Boring, accuracy, etc. N. A. C. *195
L. B. D. 348
Jigs, Sheet metal drilling. Appleby Hopkins. 1135
Jigs, Slip bushings for. N. A. C. *199
Jigs used in making a herring-bone pinion pattern. G. F. Dodge. *584
Jigs, etc., used in making press button knife, Milling and drilling. C. Neil. *180
Jobs, Charging for repair. J. M. K. 189
Jobbing and manufacturing. Mike Romitur. 448
Jobbing—Modern machine repairs. Tecumseh Swift. 735
Jobbing shop, A cost keeping system for the. J. A. Webster. *438
Jobbing work, Cost of. 1779
Johnson, Death of George. 567
Joint, Another universal. Ramsey. *94
Joint for high pressure, A swivel pipe. Ulrich Peters. *846
Joint, New universal. Waterbury Tool Co.'s. *580
Joint, Universal. Chas. L. Bailey. *1498
Joint, Universal. N. *672
Joints, Boring attachment for ball. John Wooding. *1130
Joints—Machine Design, Part I. By W. L. Cathcart. †1782
Joints, Universal. Mutual Machine Co.'s. *533
C. H. Ramsey. *1225
Joints, Woodwork. By a Practical Joiner. †1583
Jones, Death of Benjamin F. 774
Jones & Laughlin, Semi-centenary of. 1637
Jottings afield. James Vose. *1570, *1686
Journal. See also "Boxes," "Bearing."
Journal clippings, etc., Filing. Edward J. Kunze. *1762
Journal? Of what use to me is a trade —A German view. 1840
Journals—A machinist's advertising. W. D. Forbes. 1839, 1842
Journals, Filing unbound. Machine Shop. *478
Journals, Gratuitous circulation of technical. 1506

PAGE

Journals, How to bind. W. *1300
Journals, Humbug trade. 12, 154, 1162
S. A. 1229
Journals—Index of the Technical Press. †773, 1003
Journals; Indexing. See also "Index."
Journals, No use for trade. 1197
Journals, Safe bearing pressure for large; rubbing velocity. F. W. Salmon. *1332
Journals to advertise in, Determining what. 1374
Journals, When and how to write for technical. David Royse. 799
Journals, Zerah Colburn on engine. C. T. Porter. 1453
Journals, etc., Limits to diameters of C. W. Hunt Co.'s. *1009
Joy and his inventions, David. 515
Jumping to conclusions. Observer. 1639
Justice to self. Tecumseh Swift. 481

K

Kahler, Death of Conrad. 887
Kaiser. See "Emperor."
Kalkulations-Methoden im Maschinenbau. By Stephan Recsei. †1478
Kay, Monument to John. 707
Kearney & Trecker's milling machine shop, Some features of. F. J. M. *465
Kennedy, Death of James A. 391
Kerosene and gasoline as fuel, Performance of an internal combustion engine using. H. F. Halladay and G. O. Hodge. 957
Kerosene engine, The American. Manhattan Transit Co.'s. *710
Kerosene, The trials of burning A. P. Press. 812
Key for fillister head screw. Fillister Head. *1256
Key, Loose—Locating a knock. Jas. E. Stanley. 1530
Quirk. 1601
Keys in engine cranks, The location of. M. H. Ball. *1400
John E. Sweet. *1567
R. F. Garland. 1575
Keys, Milling. A. Miller. *650
Keying broken drills. John Knouss. *1798
Keying, C. W. Hunt Co.'s practice as to. 1010
Keying flywheels, C. T. Porter's method of. 517
Keying piston rods. H. E. B. *126
H. F. C. 161
Morris Fulton. 272
(With devices for drawing rod.) P. R. T. *445
Keying, Pulley boring and. Jas. E. Stanley. 998
Keyseater, Machining collet on Colburn. *1438
Keyseater, New. Lapointe Machine Tool Co.'s. *963
Keyseater, New portable. John T. Burr & Son's. *597
Keyway cutting—Combined broach and arbor. Cherry Red. *1699
Keyway cutting using a surveying instrument. Charles C. Tyler. 227
Keyways with the punch press, Cutting. Millard. *805
Kinematics of Machines. By R. J. Durley. †566
Knee block. See "Angle plate."
Knees at once, Planing 18 milling machine. F. J. M. *468
Knife, Making the press button. C. Neil. *180
Knives used in printing presses, Machine for filing toothed. Rotary File & Machine Co.'s. *9
Knight, Death of Fletcher Haight. 855
Knitting machine stop by British workman, Invention of. Henry Wm. Pell. 947
Knocks, Locating. Jas. E. Stanley. 1530
Quirk. 1601
Knots in a door for export. 497
Know, I don't. W. Osborne 1772
Knurling tool for long and small work. Pat. *1256
(Another.) A. L. Monrad. *1805
Knurling tools for the turret. W. T. Parkes. *491
C. L. Bailey. *656
F. A. G. *657
Krupp statistics. 1382
Krupp works, Incorporation of. 357, 1438

L

Labor. See also "Strike," "Injunction," "Union," "Wage," "Machinist," "Premium," "Work," "Blacklisting," etc.
Labor affairs of L. S. Starrett Co. 1137
Labor and capital conference in Chicago, Coming. 673

PAGE

Labor and wages, The problem of. Andrew Carnegie. 765, 771
Tecumseh Swift. 849
Labor, Annual report of the Commissioner of. 278
Labor, Combinations of capital and. 1442
Labor day. See "Day."
"Labor, Dearth of unskilled.' 1463
Labor, Effect of German industrial development on. 1219
Labor—Improving the relations of employers and employees. Arthur W. Walker. 877
Labor in a pattern shop, Gang system of. Joseph Leon Gobeille. *1161
Labor in Germany, Better demand for. 1641
Labor in handling freight, Wasted. 694
Labor in Italy, America and Germany, Child. 802, 852, 1174, 1310, 1566
Labor—James O'Connell on restriction of output. 1507
Labor—Lockouts by iron works in Brooklyn. 741, 855, 886
Labor, Rewarding. H. L. F. Orcott. 694
Labor spies, Hire out. 1203
Labor statistics, Massachusetts. 1564
Labor trying to prevent "mushroom" strikes, Chicago Federation of. 673
Laboratory, Dust collecting qualities of National (British) Physical. 534
Laboratory versus shop. Milton P. Higgins. 1200, 1203, 1609
Wilfred Bancroft. 1668
Lamps, Alcohol. 452
Lamps, Making—Lead and emery. Isaac Morgan. 193
Lamps to machine tools, Attaching incandescent; making sockets. Chas. B. Collins. *1498
Lampblack in shellac, The durability of. W. H. S. *1742
Lancashire, Notes from—E. G. Herbert's eccentric power hack saw; small American driller tables; babbitted bearings; American education a cause of success; alleged detectives and restrictions for workman. James Vose. 655
Landlady visits the shop, The. (Poetry.) H. A. C. 1692
Lanston Monotype Co., Continental rights of. 1813
Lapping rig for spherical end gages. Chas. W. Wright. *1149
Lathe. See also "Turning," "Tool," "Turret," "Screw Machine," "Machine tool," "Gage," "Caliper," etc.
Lathe, A "barrel" taper attachment for the. A. H. S. *1028
Lathe, A drilling wrinkle for the; boring and facing large cylinder seat on lathe; misled by reversing work. W. Osborne. 1426
Lathe, A patternmaker's post. M. E. D. *1526
J. L. Gard. 1638
Lathe, A shaping attachment for the. A. L. Monrad. *1392
Lathe, A spring tool for the. C. S. *1403
Lathe, A 44-foot pit. John M. Barney. *84
Lathe and equipment, An amateur's Barnes. Everett E. Pomeroy *1379
Lathe and grinder work, Inaccurate; good centers necessary. H. Darbyshire. 556
Lathe and its justification, A powerful. Niles Tool Works Co.'s. 259
Tecumseh Swift. 529
Lathe and tool steel contest, The. 413
Lathe apron, Engine Draper Machine Tool Co.'s. *513
Lathe attachment for backing off cutters, etc. Wm. Runge. *586
Lathe, Automatic worm threading. Automatic Machine Co.'s. *133
Lathe, Ball bearing attachment for tail spindle of spinning. A. C. R. *1129
Lathe bearings, rigidity of headstocks, use of precision screws, tests at Worcester Polytechnic, faceplate as flywheel. John E. Sweet and Mr. Fairfield. 1734, 1788
Lathe bed, Clamping micrometer to. O. Sage. *1828
Lathe bed, Principles in making a; fixture used in milling pads for legs. P. D. Bert. 545
Lathe beds, Correct and customary forms of. 645
Lathe beds with chilled ways. Henry Hess. *1417, 1442
Lathe—Boring a long gun metal cylinder. J. Wheeler. *669
Lathe, Boring a long hydraulic cylinder on a. F. A. S. *901
Lathe, Boring boxes on the turret. John Gallagher. *159
S. F. Arthur. 303
Lathe—Boring master gage plates from models; renewal of thread gage plugs; indicator for lead screws. J. M. Stabel. *322
Lathe, Boring sensitive drill frames in the. James F. Willy. *767

PAGE

Lathe—Boring tool. See also "Boring."
Lathe building at Lodge & Shipley shops—Motor adaptations; portable lathe bed milling and grinding fixtures; boring cone pulleys; chucking; tool for crowning four steps simultaneously; pulley polishing rig; vertical spindle milling attachment; reaming jig for headstocks; fixture for grinding center holes of lathe spindles; use of forming tools; rotary oil stone; drilling centers in work from the flat turret lathe. *121
Lathe built by Charles Bridgeford, Axle *188
Lathe center grinder. Mueller Machine Tool Co.'s. *1780
Lathe center oiling device. M. H. Ball. *1114
Lathe center rest, Improved. Albert Kingsbury's. 246
Lathe center, Wood turner's. Cherry Red. *191
Lathe centers; center and prick punches; angles in America and England. C. H. Norton. 346
H. K. Harring. 478
Lathe—Change Gear Devices. By Oscar E. Perrigo. †1812
Lathe, Chattering in; feeding in or out in facing; using small clearance in tool; the lead cure. Cheroot. 1123
Cornell Ridderhof. 1261
Geo. J. Meyer. 1292
P. C. Moulton. *1497
C. S. 1529
Lathe chuck, Combination. Westcott Chuck Co.'s. *278
Lathe chuck, Turret. Seneca. *340
Lathe chucks and attachments for operating them, Bench—Expansion chucks and mechanism for holding threaded work. Jos. M. Stabel. *652
Lathe, Circular boring attachment for. John Wooding. *1130
Lathe—Comparative trials of high speed steels. Gompel Kuwadi. 1250, 1783
Lathe—Crankshaft turning fixture. Societe Alsacienne de Constructions Mecaniques' *1517
Lathe cross feed screw and nut, Taking up lost motion in. Otto Eckelt. *1193
Lathe—Cutting a metric thread without correct change of gears. A. P. Press. 1472
Lathe, Cutting-off hand tool for. Goodell Mfg. Co.'s. *1612
Lathe, Cutting small cams in the. John Graves. *19
Lathe cutting speed indicators, etc. F. W. Salmon. *738
Morris Fulton. 846
Robert E. Ford. 881
Steckenreiter Mfg. Co.'s. *1101
S. *1440, 1604
E. R. Plaisted. 1497
Lathe cutting speeds, Measuring. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1259
Turner. 1573
Lathe—Cutting taps. Reamer. 25
Center Punch. 209
Lathe—Design for a circle or arc slide rest. F. J. Le Card. *794
Lathe design, etc., New tool steels and; higher speed; larger spindles, etc. Oberlin Smith. 730, 846
Lathe details, Standardization of; power required for lathes, etc. D. W. R. 1743
Wm. Lodge. 1633
Jaxon. 1836
Lathe—Difference in cutting right and left hand threads. J. E. Wilson. 1439
D. W. R. 1527
Lathe dog for finished work. C. W. Putnam. *483
Lathe, Dri'l holder for the; boring tool and chaser holder. Fred. W. Unger *194
Lathe, Drill socket for the. B. A. *804
Lathe driven by induction motor. *404
Lathe driven by variable-speed motor—Four-wire system, Lodge & Shipley. *405
Lathe driver. A. R. Hesse's. *1477
Lathe—Driver for threaded work. F. A. Banning. *1700
Lathe, Duplex column-facing. Chattanooga Roofing & Foundry Co.'s. *1780
Lathe, Eighteen-inch American Tool Works Co.'s. *125
Lathe, Electrically driven heavy. American Turret Lathe Mfg. Co.'s, *1811
Lathe equipped for experimental work, Motor driven. Charles Day. *370
Lathe, Expanding mandrel for. C. W. Putnam. *670
Lathe face-plate fixture for multiple thread cutting. T. Rider. *668
Lathe face-plate for multiple cutting. John Wooding.

PAGE

Lathe face-plate, Spanner for; block to hold flat chisel in turning. John M. Richardson. *2
Lathe feed, Adjustable stop for; adjustable angle plate. R. P. King. *488
Lathe feed gear of Schumacher & Boye. *34
Lathe—Fits and fittings; allowances for press fits, etc. Stanley H. Moore *et al* See "Gages, Limit," etc.
Lathe fitted with expanding arbor for finishing Oldsmobile cylinders. Hugh Dolnar. *1589
Lathe, Fixture for cutting off and trimming shells on roller spinning. M. A. Caldwell. *1192
Lathe fixture for spherical molds, etc. C. D. King. *17
Lathe fixtures for boring, tapping, etc., parts of eccentric. William Doran. *1241
Lathe footstocks, Litigation over German pattern. 881
Lathe for belt drums, Boring tubes on: electric hand drill used as speed lathe. F. A. S. *800
Lathe for boring cylinders, Rigging up a. Beck. *1268
Lathe for high speed cutting, Inefficiency of standard; special lathe cones; maximum duty of high speed steel. H. M. Norris. *838
Wm. Lodge. *841
An English view. 1170
Lathe for the British Westinghouse Co., A 125-inch Bement-Miles crankshaft; 25 English cars required to carry it. *473
Lathe for truing axles. Berliner Werkzeugmaschinen-Fabrik., A.-G.'s, of Berlin. *1367
Lathe forming tool, Making a correct. Otto Eckelt. *591
Lathe, Fourteen-inch. Seneca Falls Mfg. Co.'s. *676
Lathe, Grabbing for belt-shifter to stop foot-power. J. P. Appleby. 385
Lathe, Grinding car wheels in a. C. H. Alexander. *1121
Lathe, Grinding rubber rolls in a. L. L. Arnold. 489
Lathe, Handy boring or thread-cutting tool for. Ed. Herman. *1133
S. F. Arthur. *1256
Lathe headstock pattern, Stopping off from the middle of a. W. Johnston. *94
Francis W. Shaw. 450
Lathe headstock, Variable speed for. G. C. Nelson's. *1236
Lathe, Heavy turret. Milwaukee Machine Tool Co.'s. *289
Lathe—Hold-back for steady rest work. Cy. Press. *1698
Lathe—Holding steady rest work on the live center. S. F. Arthur. *1260
Lathe, Indexing on the bench. Sag. 1361
Lathe, Jig for forming tooth profile of herring-bone pinion pattern on. G. F. Dodge. *584
Lathe job on an upright drill—Making gasoline engine carburetor. L. Myers. *333
Lathe jobs—A peculiar ball bearing; turning collars for wabble saws. L. L. Arnold. *1260
Geo. G. Wyland. *1395
Lathe, Double tool for—Boring and threading pipe flanges; boring and turning packing rings; circular tool for cutting them off; thread chaser; boring bars. C. S. *1696
Lathe—Knurling tool for long and small work. Pat. *1256
(Another.) A. L. Monrad. *1805
Lathe, Lang's variable speed mechanism for engine. *614
Lathe lead screws in English government shops, Proposed standard. 595
Lathe, Lodge & Shipley reducing. *372
Lathe—Machining rock drill valve seats. Ferd. Wertheim. *23
Lathe—Making a spring with a threading tool. C. D. King. 1229
Lathe, Making pattern for cylinder bushing without a. Wm. Newton. *338
Old Bob. 493
Lathe, Making small sheaves in the. J. W. B., Jr. *1672
Lathe, Making taper holes in spindles on. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1785
Lathe—Manchester rapid cutting steel tool experiments. J. T. Nicholson. *1620, 1642, *1658, 1747
Lathe—Mandrel with equalizing driver for gear blanks, collars, etc.; step gage with bushing for tailstock spindle. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1829
Lathe, Micrometer attachment for the. Lathe Hand. *664
Lathe, Motor-driven shafting. Draper Machine Tool Co.'s. *753

PAGE

Lathe, Motor-driven. Springfield Machine Tool Co.'s. *1846
Lathe, Motor-driven turret. Alfred Herbert's. *937
Lathe, Motor-driven, 14-inch. Flather & Co.'s. *309
Lathe, Multiple and forming tool holder for. Lathe Hand. *1470
Lathe, New turret. Pratt & Whitney Co.'s. *310
Lathe of the future, *The Engineer* on the. 1810
Lathe or planer spring tool. Joseph Brandstetter's. *1581
Lathe, Pattern plug cutter for use on. New York. *1400
Lathe, Rapid reduction. F. E. Reed Co.'s. *1100
Lathe, Rapid reduction. Lodge & Shipley Machine Tool Co.'s. *820
Lathe reamer for reaming straight holes, A. John Gallagher. *737
Lathe, Removing stock in the grinding. Henry Hess. *1073, 1467
Lathe rest, A turret for the. *1475
Lathe rest slides, Slotting compound. C. A. Schaeffer. *1701
Lathe rig for boring fantail cranks. Beck. *806
Lathe rig for boring out large core boxes. E. S. Mummert. *1574
Lathe shops, Notes in F. E. Reed Co.'s—Testing V's with taut wire; arbor, face-plate castings, plugs, etc., used in testing spindles; inspector's report; milling; grinding; press for forcing spindles in footstocks; trucks for handling beds for drilling; receptacle for waste. F. A. S. *785
Walter Gribben. 881
Lathe slide rest. L. E. Rhodes'. *500
Lathe—Special chuck and tool holder for small die work. Patrick J. King. *1469
(Another chuck.) Harry M. Butler. *1668
(Another.) Albert Elmiger. *1801
(Another.) E. J. E. *1828
Lathe—Special job of screw cutting on riveter casting. W. D. *1696
Lathe speed changing, Automatic. Whitworth's, Lord's, Childs' and Pratt's devices, etc. Howard A. Coombs. *1459
Lathe, Speed-changing devices for motor-driven. Speed Changing Pulley Co.'s. *1581
Lathe speeds—Proportions of pulleys and gearing; headstock designs, etc. P. V. Vernon. *1790, *1824
Lathe—Spindle center hole swab; thread cleaner for chucks and face plates; holder for grinding square cutters; device for holding small cutters. Corneil Ridderhof. *661
Lathe spindle, Chuck for back end of hollow. M. H. Ball *199
Lathe spindle, Improved nose for bench. Hardinge Bros.' *1748
Lathe spindles, Special drill for long; saving stock. Edw. R. Conners. *201
Lathe—Spring threading tool. Inou. *1699
Lathe tailstock steady-rest, A. Walter Gribben. *492
Lathe tailstocks, Jigs for planing. H. L. Cameron. *622
Lathe tailstocks, Slitting and milling. John A. Camm. *1406
Lathe, Taper attachment for. J. M. Kington and Marvin Ellis'. *853
Lathe taper attachment, Prize for. 1438
Lathe test indicator. G. D. *494
Lathe, The grinding; comparisons of grinding and lathe work. C. H. Norton. *1486
Lathe thread-tool grinding and manipulation. Cheroot. *379, 1465
Center Punch. 1296
Lathe, Threading pipe flanges on a. C. *620
Lathe to cut coarse pitch screws, Adapting; Complaints about lathe screws and gears. A Back Number. 1702
Lathe tool and chips in a threading job. Jas. E. Stanley. *1801
Lathe tool for circular concave outlines, Special. *773
Lathe, Tool for cutting off pins in. Nomad. *1798
Lathe—Tool for grooving circular forming tools. A. L. M. *1699
Lathe, Tool for winding springs in. C. S. *1119
Lathe tool notions, etc.—Shape and elevation; diamond point; rig for turning off flange on special chuck for flanging machine; keenness of brass-cutting tools; shape of turret tools; quarter twist; angle of tool for brass. L. O. Danse. *341, 476
P. *655
Lathe, Tool post for the pattern shop. Charles Staples. 160
E. J. Beggs. 305

PAGE

Lathe tool post grinder. G. D. *1118
Lathe tool post. Universal Tool Post Co.'s. *1068
Lathe tool-post slide, Repairing a. C. S. Beach. *811
Lathe tools—Chuck support, belt shifter, tool holder with round hole for swiveling tool, indicator for rechucking, center indicator with acorn-shaped attachment for taper turning. Isaac Morgan. *484
Lathe tools, Speeds, feeds and angles of. H. F. Donaldson. *329
Lathe tools, Two swiveling lathe. F. I. Le Card. *327
Lathe tools with multiple points for threading work. Jaques-Bush Mfg. Co.'s. *213
Lathe, Trimming work in the speed or turret. T. L. D. *1126
Lathe, Twelve-inch double universal; swiveling tool slides. Resek Machine Tool Co.'s. *1172
Lathe, Twenty-four-inch universal turret. Warner & Swasey Co.'s. *500
Lathe, Universal grinding attachment for. Throop Perforating Co.'s. *500
Lathe with belt feed and one-sided carriage, Heavy duty. Sir W. G. Armstrong, Whitworth & Co., Ltd.'s. 1746
See also "Lathe—Manchester."
Lathe with improved feed gear. Hamilton Machine Tool Co.'s. *1339
Lathe with new dynamometer, Experiment on a 26-inch Reed. See "Dynamometer."
Lathe with new head, "Cataract" bench. Hardinge Brothers.' *1580
Lathe with new head, Twenty-inch. American Tool Works Co.'s. *1677
Lathe with turret, 24-inch. Draper Machine Tool Co.'s. *1747
Lathe work, Barth's time slide rule for. 295
Lathe work—Boring out two pieces in line. E. E. Minard. *1133
Lathe work—C. W. Hunt Co.'s allowances for press and running fits and for limits. *1009
Lathe work—Cutting threads on wood. Jos. N. Germain. *671
Lathe work in making automobile engine flywheels. Theodore. 1260
Lathe work in watch pivoting. Chas. Weber. *1466, 1474, 1534
Lathe work—Making a jig. Jos. N. Germain. *496
Lathe work—Making spring chucks. G. W. R. *1226
G. B. *1362
Lathe work on miller—Truing pulley edges; arbor therefor; turning hand-wheel rims. B. E. A. *1572
Lathe work of an old-fashioned machinist, Hand. J. S. Rounce. 1119
Lathe work on a boring machine. Joseph M. Menegus. *27
Lathe work on the disk grinder. Bay. 197
Lathe work—Rapid metal cutting. 329
Lathe work—Repairing a crankshaft. British Columbia. 348
Lathe work—Repairing a 40-foot well drill rod. Geo. J. Meyer. *338
W. Osborne. *1185
Lathe work, Some examples of high duty. Fred H. Holz. 1523
Lathe work—Table for multiple thread cutting. Trebert. *1396
Lathe, Worn countershaft of a speed. See "Countershafts."
Lathe wrinkles, Patternmakers'—Dowel rod tools; emery covered cone for sharpening gouges; face-plate rack; rest to use in tool post. John M. Richardson. *1823
Lathe, etc., Variable speed motor drive for. Cushman Electric Co.'s. *1476
Lathes for steel and cast iron, Wm. Lodge on future distinction of. 1633
Lathes, High speed. A. Lather. 590
Lathes in England, American; Screw cutting, safety clutch, tightening feed belt, calculating gears, etc. Francis W. Shaw. 1381
Lathes in India, Screw-cutting. 1809
Lathes, Motor drive applied to Pittsburg Machine Tool Co.'s large. *726
Lathes, Variable speed mechanism for. William A. Wood's. 213
Lathes, Whitworth's; duplex tools; conical bearings, etc.; Smith & Coventry's bearings. C. T. Porter. 1180
Lathes, etc., Constant speed belt drive for. Herman Isler. *408
Lathes, etc., made in Halifax, England, Quality of. Francis W. Shaw. 1327
Jos. Redman. 1528
James Vose. 1767
Lathes, etc., The electric drive and new steels modifying design of. Kern Dodge. 450, 475
Launch. See "Boat."
Lavatory, A compact shop. S. H. Bunnell. *1327

PAGE

Law against coercing from joining union, Old. 886
Law in Ohio, Engineers' license. 1539
Law, Laymen's opinions on—The metric system. 101
Law notes. E. P. Buffet.—Failure to deliver iron ore; construction of the contract; measure of damages; fraud through use of a trade name; obvious defect without obvious danger. 55
Throwing off a belt by hand. 241
"Nominal horse-power" of a boiler construed. 242
Limitation of an employer's liability from result of breakage in machinery. 275
Warranty on an emery wheel. 610
What constitutes "satisfaction"—Distinction made under the Massachusetts rule. 738
Employer not bound to furnish all possible safeguards. 797
Assumption of risk in shearing a plate. 797
Danger of metallic belt fasteners. 913
Trade-mark on cylinder oil. 913
Seller's or buyer's option? 994
Foreman acting as fellow-workman. 1033
Indiana weekly wage law unconstitutional. 1053
Measure of damages for delay in shipping a shaft. 1097
Warning in starting machinery; shop rules; saw mill, elevator, mining hoist and crane accidents. 1291
Locality as affecting shop nuisances. 1450
Assumption of risk—Screw machine accident. 1565
Assumption of risk—Slipping of hook. 1565
Law, Patent. See "Patent."
Law—Publicity for corporations. 68
Law—Regulation of trusts. 100
Law—Rupture as an accident. 1677
Law—Taking account of patents in assessing stock. 673
Law—The status of picketing; injunctions. 308
Laws against discriminating rates, New. 132
Laws limiting length of day, Constitutionality of. 673, 1744
Laws of science—The engineer's foundations. Dugald C. Jackson. 587
Law suit against shoe machinery monopoly. 707
Lawyers, About. Charles T. Porter. *54
Lead and emery. Isaac Morgan. 193
Lead cure for chattering, The. P. C. Moulton. *1497
Lead for tapping, Black. A Twelve Years' Reader. 1602
Lead of belts on crown pulleys and on unparallel shafts. *654
Leakage of air compressors, Accidents from. See "Air."
Lease, The—Getting crude oil. W. Osborne. 1001
Leather book bindings—Perishable materials. Tecumseh Swift. 704
Lectures for the people. 133
Ledger, The stores. F. B. Johnson. *884
Lee and his fire engine, Mr. C. T. Porter. 1590
Leeds, Death of Pulaski. 1039; 1070
Left-handed, English terms for. 1523
Legs, Jig. See "Jig."
Legs of machine tools. Geo. J. Meyer. 627
Legal. See "Law."
Length, Our standard of. 277
Lenses, Photographic. Bell-Crank. 160
Lentz, Death of John J. 134
Letters received in a machinist's mail. W. D. Forbes. 1839, 1842
Lettering patterns. Homo. 672
C. Neil. 1011
Lettering, etc., for draftsmen. Geo. H. Follows. *1606
Levels, Hydrostatic and spirit. 802
R. P. King. *902, 994
L. L. A. 940
Leveling blocks, Planer. F. J. M. *326
Geo. J. Meyer. 497
Leveling shafting, Apparatus for. Wyman Eaton's. *1817
Lever and fulcrum, Again the principle of. 297
Lever, Jig for drilling coaster brake. Leroy Tabor. *1803
License law in Ohio, Engineers'. 1539
Licenses because of strike, Revocation of marine engineers'. 739
Licenses, Engineers'—Extortion, responsibilities. 629
R. A. Nivin. 701
Light flashes for observing rapid motion. 1135
Lights to machine tools, Attaching incandescent; making sockets. Chas. B. Collins. *1498

PAGE

Lighting drafting rooms; arc and Nernst lights; incandescent light bracket, etc. John McGeorge. 955, *1080
Limit gages. Nick. 65
Limits in bored and turned work. C. W. Hunt Co.'s allowances for. *1009
Limits? Where are the. W. Osborne. 89
Linderman, Death of Robert Packer. 166
Lines for draftsmen, Chart of. Geo. H. Follows. *1606
Liners and stops, Proportions of bushings. C. V. R. *1802
Lining. See "Aligning."
Link fork ends, Making. J. M. *1800
Link grinding machine, German. Mayer & Schmidt's. *118
Links, A 6-spindle drill jig for small. X. Y. *495
Links in an 8-spindle drill, Jig for drilling and reaming. W. E. Sargent. *486
Literary workmanship, For better. Tecumseh Swift. 1499
Cornell Ridderhof. 1602
Little things in the shop, The. 356
Liverpool, Municipally owned street railways in. 356
Living, Statistics as to cost of. 673
Living, Wages and the cost of. 420, 1274
Locating works in small towns. Tecumseh Swift. 911
Lock cases in one operation, Automatic slide die for piercing, blanking and forming small satchel. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1496
Locker room, Sturtevant foundry, Wash and. *1562
Lockhart, Death of William C. 1279
Lockouts by iron works in Brooklyn. 741, 855, 886
Locomotive, A windmill on a. 307
Locomotive and Machine Co., Montreal, Shops of. 1632
Locomotive cylinder, Makeshift repairing of cracked. J. W. B., Jr. *1134
Locomotive—Does the heating surface haul the train? 1610
Locomotive drawing office practice. L. O. Danse. 1632
Locomotive driving wheels made in the United States? Are any. 497
Locomotive eccentrics, Chuck for boring. Thos. B. Burnite. *1402
Locomotive engineers and licenses. R. A. Nivin. 701
Locomotive engineers, Chief Arthur and the. 1067
Locomotive for Cornell University, An experimental. 245
Locomotive-frame drill, Bickford Drill & Tool Co.'s. *1675
Locomotive go? Must the. H. H. Lane. 1818
Locomotive lead? Why should the right crank of a. W. H. W. 1330
J. E. Wilson. 1439
D. W. R. 1527
Locomotive on the Grand Trunk, Fast run of. 1158
Locomotive shops, etc., Wage systems in. 1734
Locomotive testing plant at St. Louis, P. R. R. 958, 1675
Locomotive, The growth of the. 651
Locomotive tires and babbitted half boxes, Quick boring of. R. 1741
Locomotive valve gear, David Joy and his. 515
Locomotive Works at Schenectady, Shop floor construction of American. 900
Locomotive works, Doleful report of a German exporting. 1787, 91
Locomotive Works, Output of Baldwin. 558
Locomotive Works, Use of elevators by employees at the Baldwin. 1099
Locomotives in Bavaria, American. 1813
Locomotives in Germany, Speed trials of. 1272
Locomotives, Pianos for testing. 1272
Locomotives: Simple, Compound and Electric. By H. C. Reagan. †212
Locomotives taken with Richards indicator, Diagrams from English. C. T. Porter. *838
Locomotives, Weighing a bridge in a flood with. 961
Lodge & Shipley Machine Tool Co.'s works, Shop notes from the. *121
Loewe & Co., The Kaiser visits the shops of. 450
Logarithms, Graphic representation of. M. E. *1336
Lomb's present to employees, Henry. 1713
Long, Death of James. 1813
Lowell Institute, Evening school at. 1411
Lozier, Death of Henry A. 822
Lubricant. See also "Oil," "Grinding."
Lubricant cups, Oil well engines run without. W. Osborne. *1031
Lubricant for drawing shells. Mattatuck. *30
Lubricants for drilling, tapping and reaming. C. W. Crawford. 659
Lubricants for working aluminum. H. Robinson. 192
Joseph V. Woodworth. *435, 873

PAGE

Lubricating countershafts Frank Greiner. 879
James Vose. 1193
Lubricating the human machine. Tecumseh Swift. 95
Lubricating, Use of steel wool in. 981
Lubrication, Friction and. By Wm. M. Davis. †1445
Lubrication—Friction and Lost Work in Machinery and Mill Work. R. H. Thurston. †1847
Lubrication—Friction of corrugated plates; a new clutch. H. S. Hele-Shaw. *1320
Lubrication, Graphite compound—Bushings for loose pulleys. H. E. B. *1741
Lubrication in high speed cutting. I. Speed. 1702
Lubrication in textile mills—Cylinders, engines, dynamos, heavy and light machinery, shafting, etc. William F. Parish, Jr. 1303
Lubrication in turning slender pieces of wood. Francis W. Shaw. 203
Lubrication of bearings. Experiments, formulas and constants of; friction testing machines. Herbert F. Moore. *1281, *1316, *1350
Lubrication of crossheads; frictionless running. C. T. Porter. *870
Lubrication of press work. Joseph V. Woodworth. 54
Lubrication—Tests showing relations of oil temperature in a worm gear. C. Bach and E. Roser. *1018, *1047
Lubrication, Zerah Colburn on effect of roundness of journal on. C. T. Porter. 1454, 1534
Lubricator, Economizing on—An abused valve. James E. Stanley. *1526
Lubricator, Mechanically operated. Lunkenheimer Co.'s. *309
Lubricator, Ramsbottom's cylinder. See "Ramsbottom."
Lumber, Calculating volume of pattern. John M. Richardson. 3
Lumber in patterns, Grain of. J. L. Gard. *1568
Lumber Tables, Handy. †1812
Luncheons for employees in Cleveland, Pittsburgh, etc, Hot. Frances Gwen Ford. 1609
Lunkenheimer Co. employees, Outing of. 1065
Lyons, Death of Nicholas B. 1342

M

McFarlane, Death of John. 391
MacGowan, Death of Col. J. E. 599
McGregor, Death of Thomas. 822
McGuire, Death of John Paul. 630
McKay, Death of Gordon. 1542
McWilliams, Death of Andrew. 134
Macaroni and Noodle Manufacturers' Journal, The. †1537
"Machine," Australian customs definition of a. 1695
Machine Design, Part I, Fastenings. By W. L. Cathcart. †1782
Machine design—Determining gas engine constants from practice. Sanford A. Moss. *1345
Machine Industry and the Causes of its Success, The American. By Paul Moeller. †1509
Machine Shop Tools, Modern. By W. H. Van Dervoort. †741
Machine slides without machine work. C. D. King. *1743
F. H. Bullard. *1831
Machine, The man and the—Rifle team victory. 1034
An Australian Rifleman. 1471
Machine tool as a memorial, A. Tecumseh Swift. 357 481
Machine tool builders talking of combining, German. 1069
Machine Tool Builders' Association at Worcester, Annual Convention of National. 881
Machine Tool Builders' Association, New York meeting of National—Action on prices; Address by Joseph Flather; Wm. Lodge on future of the tool trade, high speed steels, distinction between lathes for steel and cast iron, standardization, credits, etc.; W. P. Davis on trade improvement, export conditions, etc. 881, 1633
Jaxon. 1836
Machine tool business, The German—Exactions of iron and steel mills, etc. 1229
Machine tool buyers, The conservatism of. *645
Machine tool changes to be induced by new steels; high speed; the anvil idea; large spindles, etc. Oberlin Smith. 730, 846
Machine tool details, Standard. See "Standardization."

PAGE

Machine tool evolution—Simplicity of design, freedom from attachments, variable speed motors, motor brakes, multiple cutter principle. C. E. Coolidge. 945
Machine tool feeds and speeds. Fred H. Holz. 1523
Machine tool making, etc., in Halifax, England. Francis W. Shaw 1264, 1327
Jos. Redman. 1528
James Vose. 1767
Machine tool operation with special reference to the motor drive, The requirements of—Tests, etc. Charles Day. 370, *404, 441
Machine tool practice, The use of a surveying instrument in. Charles C. Tyler. *226, *260 1777
Machine tool, Settling of floor under a; legs Geo. J. Meyer. 627
Machine tool system—C. W. Hunt's measurements and drawings. John Randol. *721, *754
See also *989, *1009
Machine tool—Waking up an old Bement-Miles cylinder borer with a motor. 1488
Machine tool ways, Chilled. Henry Hess. *1417, 1442
J. E. Johnson, Jr. 1505, 1517
Machine tools, Attaching incandescent lights to. Chas. B. Collins. *1498
Machine tools, Auxiliary reversing mechanism for. Heern Kindermann's. *1358
Machine tools—Belt feeds for heavy duty. 1746
Machine tools, Constant speed belt drive for. Herman Isler. *408
Machine tools, Depreciation of. Horace L. Arnold. 156, 164
Tecumseh Swift. 241
Frank Greiner. 384
Machine tools—Economy of electric drive. H. H. Lane. 1818
Machine tools—Fast boring of locomotive tires and half boxes with new steels. R. 1741
Machine Tools for Metals, Experiments on the Work of. By Prof. C. Codron, Part I. †422
Machine tools, French workmen with American. Richard O. Stephenson. 1775
Machine tools, High duty. Tecumseh Swift. 529
C. E. Coolidge. 945
Machine tools—High speed cutting—Tests, lubrication, etc. I. Speed. 1702
Machine tools—High speed lathes, etc. A. Lather. 590
Machine tools in pattern shop, Cleaning. John M. Richardson. 3
Machine tools in Russia, American and German. 1035
Machine tools—Manchester rapid cutting steel tool tests J. T. Nicholson. *1620, 1642, *1658, 1747
Machine tools—Maximum duty of high speed steel; inefficiency of standard lathes for high speed cutting. H. M. Norris. *838
Wm. Lodge. *841
An English view. 1170
Machine tools, Measuring the power of. George E. Walsh. 1436
Machine tools—Obsolescence of the reciprocating movement. Tecumseh Swift. 1805
Machine tools pay the ordinary shop? When will electric drive of; painting tools white. W. Osborne. 1023, 1092
H. C. Spaulding. 1091
Machine tools, Personal qualities in designing. P. D. Bert. *545
Machine tools, Power required to drive—General Electric Co.'s tests. 611
Machine tools, Shunt field and variable voltage control for electric motors for. William Cooper. *612
Machine tools—Slide rules as a part of the Taylor system. Carl G. Barth 1737
Machine tools—Speeds, feeds and angles of cutting tools; effect of different materials; apparatus for testing pressure. H. F. Donaldson. *329
Machine tools, The electric drive modifying design of. Kern Dodge. 450, 475
Machine tools, The export trade in American. G. P. Altenberg. 87
Machine tools—The lathe and tool steel contest. 413
Machine tools—The "true" cutting of metal. Tecumseh Swift 380, 388
(Rapid cutting. W. Osborne. 531
Walter Gribben and W. A. Warman. *942 1273

PAGE

Machine tools to be? What are the new—Rigidity; planer type miller compared with planer; length of bed; overrun of crossheads; worm gears; high speed steels; lathe headstocks; precision screws; anvil principle, etc. John E. Sweet *et al.* 1734, 1788
Machine tools, Why the United States has the best workmen and. H. L. Arnold. See "Mosely."
Machine tools with special reference to correct proportions of pulleys and gearing, Speeds of. P. V. Vernon. *1790, *1824
Machines—outils pour les metaux, Experiences sur le travail des. By Prof. C. Codron, Part I. †422
Machinery business, New conditions in the—Must the locomotive go? H. H. Lane. 1818
Machinery, Department stores and improved. 770
Machinery, Foreign trade in. See "Trade."
Machinery in a cotton mill compared with means of transportation, Labor saving. Charles J. Messer. 854
Machinery insurance in Germany. 1341
Machinery, The care of—Accidents. Peter H. Bullock. *731
Frank Greiner. 879
James Vose. 1193
Machinery, etc., A German view of the effect of use of. 1219
Machining aluminum. H. Robinson. Joseph V. Woodworth. *434
Machinist and what he could do, An old-fashioned. J. S. Rounce. 1119
Machinist, German title of a theatre. 243
Machinist, J. F. Deems, The growth of one. 69
Machinist, Reminiscences of an old-fashioned. John R. Abbe 1690
Machinist worked in a vat, How a. C. H. M. 26
Machinist 80 years old in C., B. & Q. shops. 554
Machinist's mail matter and advertising, A. W. D. Forbes. 1839, 1842
Machinists. See also "Workmen."
Machinists, Education of engineers and. Garret Van Arkel. 873, 883
W. A. Viall. 1062
James Vose. 1194
Machinists in Baltimore form club, Union. 390
Machinists—James O Connell on restriction of output. 1507
Machinists, Milwaukee meeting of the International Association of; alleged spy. 711
Machinists—National Metal Trades Association demands open shop. 1583
Machinists to be conservative and to arbitrate, O'Connell advises. 1411, 1583
Machinists' labor affairs. See also "Strike," "Injunction," "Union," "Day," "Labor," etc.
Machinists' reasons for quitting; a gas engine workman; the traveling mechanic. W. Osborne. 1483
Machinists' wages, Denial of plan to reduce. 1369
Magazines, Powder. S. F. Arthur. 1165
Magnet, An oculist's electro 1235
Magnetic clutches, Plate planer with. Hilles & Jones Co.'s. *1100
Magnetic eye pick, As to a. Cornel Ridderhof. *190
Toolmaker. *195
Magnetic trick in press work, A. W. Hough. *197
S. H. G 480
Magnetism, Ancient philosophy of. E. P. Buffet 1713
Mail. See also "Post."
Mail matter and advertising, A machinist's. W. D. Forbes 1839, 1842
Makers and users. See "Emery wheels, etc., Makers and users of."
Management, Foundry. David Spence. 1213
Management, Modifying systems of. H. L. Gantt. 1734, 1794
Management, Shop. F. W. Taylor. 953
Manager needed, The kind of. Mike Romitur. 448
Manager's job, The general. W. Osborne. 14
Manchester School of Technology and tests made there. 165, *1620, 1642, *1658, 1747
Mandrel and driver for turning gear blanks, etc. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1829
Mandrel, Expanding. C. W. Putnam. *670
Mandrels, Proportions for nut. Tibbab. *810
Manufacture, A graphical daily balance in. H. L. Gantt. 953, 1794
Manufactures invited to town of Fairhope. 1171
Manufactures, The Bureau of. 276, 596
Manufacturers' American Trade Index, National Association of. †741

PAGE

Manufacturers' meeting at New Orleans, National Association of; resolutions on trade unions, etc.; report on metric system. 594, 629, 705, 739
Manufacturing. See also "Business conduct."
Manufacturing and monopoly. 818
Manufacturing, Jobbing and. Mike Romitur. 448
Manufacturing operations of Uncle Sam 1098
March, Death of Frank D. 822
Margins. Tecumseh Swift. 657
Marking on blueprints See "Blueprints."
Marking on castings. L. O. Danse. 1834
Marine Engines and Boilers, Design and Construction of. (In German.) By Dr. G. Bauer. †212
Married men favored 1235
Marston, Death of A. E. 1174
Massachusetts industrial statistics. 1564
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, "Laboratory" shop work at. Milton P. Higgins. 1200
1203, 1609
Wilfred Bancroft. 1658
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Removal and enlargement of the. 275
Master gage plates from models Boring. J. M. Stabel. *322
Match safe as embossed in a water die. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1230
Matches in brass founding. See "Founding."
Materials, Perishable. Tecumseh Swift. 704
Maw, retiring president of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers (British), Record of W. H. 476
Measure—Our standard of length. 277
Measuring, Crude ways of. W. Osborne. 1772
Measuring in pattern shop, Ways of. J. L. Gard. 1697
Measuring machine, A new. Newall Engineering Co.'s *964
Measuring straight-edge by eye. Robert Lachmann. 255
Measuring volume of lumber. John M. Richardson. 3
Measurement, Designing a dividing wheel according to Whitworth's system of end. C. T. Porter. 1180
Measurements and drawings. C. W. Hunt Co.'s. John Randol. *721, *754
See also *989, *1009
Mechanics for Amateurs, Home. By Geo. M. Hopkins. †1718
Mechanics, Problems in—Need of practical training. W. Osborne. 89
Mechanics, Technical. By E. R. Maurer. †1812
Mechanical fallacies. See "Fallacy," "Absurdity," "Motion."
Mechanical World Pocket Diary and Year Book for 1904. †1614
Medal and its association, The John Fritz. 124, 357, 598
Medal for Taylor and White. 310
Medals for faithful French workmen. 1390
Medals of inventors' institutes, The diplomas and. 1565
Medals, Stamping. A. C. R. *560, *582
Medals, etc., Die work for. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1230
Meek, Death of Robert. 1813
Melting copper, Crucible for. See "Commutator."
Melting pot for solder, Improvised. Francis W. Shaw. *486
Melting ratio, The. James A. Murphy. 583
Melville, Retirement of Rear Admiral George W. *1155
Memorial, A machine tool as a. Tecumseh Swift. 357 481
Men. See also "Workmen."
Men are "behind the gun," All the 1218
Mercury, Hard and soft gold and. 1337
Merry-go-round, Run-away of. 1135
Metal See also "Alloy," "Babbitt," etc.
Metal coloring—Bronze finish for cast-iron. 1823
Metal coloring—Gun metal finish for steel. B. L. Charles. 238
Metal filings, Diffusion and compression of. A. G. 1745
Metal, Selium, an alleged new. 1273
Metal Trades Association denies plan to reduce machinists' wages, National. 1369
Metal Trades Association, Dinner of New York. 1715
Metal Trades Association, Open shop demand of National. 1583
Metal Trades Association's attitude to labor unions, etc., National. 705
Metals and Other Materials for Industrial Purposes during 1901, Reports of the Tests of. †598
Metals in alloys, Weights and volumes of. 565
Metallurgical section of the American Foundrymen's Association. 245, 563
Meter, Turbine water. C. M. Allen. 165. *401, 951

PAGE

Meters, Leakages and water. 453
Metric discussion in England, The. 388
Metric legislation in Congress Prospects of. 246
Metric medley, A mad. (Poetry.) The Canadian Warbler. 93, 739
Metric system, American Chamber of Commerce at Paris on the. 242, 410
Metric system, American Metrological Society and the. 673
Metric system by American Waltham Watch Co., Long use of. E. A. Marsh. 272, 421
Metric system discussed in France, Mr. Halsey's paper on the. 802
Metric system in Canada, The. 1443
Metric system in customs service, The. 211
Metric system in France and elsewhere, The. Albert E. Guy. 97
Metric system in Germany and Spain, The. Chas. J. Koehler. 129
J. H. Ball. 526
532
J. Schuring. 593
Metric system in Great Britain, The. 1665, 1813
Metric system in the shop, August Hoffmann on the. 689
Metric system in the shop, Joseph B. Edwards on the. 476
Metric system in the shop, The—Micrometers used on gun making tools for Germany. A. J. Strong. 450, 452
Metric system, James Watt credited with responsibility for the. 275
Metric system, John Brashear on the. 307
Metric system, Manufacturers' Association committee's report on. 594, 629
Metric system, Mr. Corthell on the. 99
Metric system—Our standard of length. 277
Metric system, Prefers the. Robert Grimshaw. 35
Metric system recommended by American Chamber of Commerce at Paris. 102
Metric system, The—Laymen's opinions on law. 101
Metric system, The Mechanical Engineers and the. 708, 950
Metric system, The Railway Master Mechanics on the—Angus Sinclair's paper. 994
Metric system, The record of experience with the. 276
A. Faikenau. 274
L. D. Burwell. 274
Metric system, The Secretary of the Treasury on the. 1782
Metric system, The Secretary of War favors the. 410
Metric system, Willans central-valve engine manufactured in Pittsburgh to. 1536
A. C. Sawyer. 1597
Metric thread without correct change of gears, Cutting a. A. P. Press. 1472
Metric unit of pressure needed, A. Sanford A. Moss. 527
Mexico, Proposed patent laws for. 886
Michigan College of Mines, Enlargement of the. 769
Microbes in metal, Destroying. 1566
Micrometer, Adjustment, Universal surface gage with. C. W Putnam. *1797
Micrometer attachment for the lathe. Lathe Hand. *664
Micrometer, Ball tips for the. E. J. Towndrow. *666
Micrometer caliper, Clamping device for. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. *1341
Micrometer caliper with raised lettering. J. T. Slocomb Co.'s. *1780
Micrometer for setting tool for packing rings. Amos Price. *1789
Micrometer gage. A. L. M. *1804
Micrometer, Measuring external screw thread diameters with the. See "Thread diameters."
Micrometer screw, To determine if a lathe will cut a. J. M. Stabel. *323
Micrometer, Small internal. H. Darbyshire. *1123
Micrometer, Squaring up a punch press with a. E. E. Minard. *1261
Micrometer, Substitute for inside. W. D. *1131
Micrometer surface gages; micrometer for measuring snap gages and thicknesses. George Woodbury. *349
D. *656
A. L. Monrad. *1524
Micrometer to lathe bed, Clamping. O. Sage. *1828
Micrometers, Ratchet. See "Fits."
Micrometer scribing block. H. T. Millar *1570
Micrometer, The grinder and the. C. H. Norton. *1486
Micrometers, Thread measuring points for. Jnou. *1402
Micrometers, Using metric and decimal inch. A. J. Strong. 450, 452
Middleton, Death of R. 535
Midgeon, Death of Achille F. 71

PAGE

Mike, A letter from—Brimstone episode. Unser Mike. 1266
Mike's hard luck, Unser—Spoiling steel salesman's clothes; pressing a button in the shop. Michael Lunkhed. 344
Mill, Adjustable hollow; inserted tooth double-angle cutter. C. H. Ramsey. *1120
Mill and facing tool, Hollow; kink in hollow mills. L. Myers. *334
Mill and opening die for special job, Hollow; "gooseneck" shaper tool used in making mill. Geo. J. Winkle. *1799
Mill for sizing cam grooves. Millard. Mac. *1025 *1502
Mill, Inserted tooth end. Ramsey. *947
Mill rolls, Grinding and testing flour. See "Grinding."
Mill tests, Unjust flour 1677
Mill with adjustable inserted cutters, Hollow. Jos. M. Stabel. *1535
Mills in the Oil Country, Saw. W. Osborne. *523
Miller, A cutter tooth. Koko. *814
Miller, Auxiliary table for the. S. Bliss. *1029
Miller, Boring jigs on the. N. A. C. *195
L. B. D. 348
Miller, Cutting a large bevel gear on the. E. J. R. *1130
Miller, Cutting rubber on hand. R. P. King. *488
Miller, Forming valve rod heads, etc., on the. Alex. P. Styn. *948
Miller, Internal ratchet or gear cutting attachment for the. W. H. *1804
Miller, Making a circular forming tool in the; locating and boring a hole for a gear. E. E. Minard. *1257
Miller, New universal. Kempsmith Mfg. Co.'s. *820
Miller, Slotting attachment for the. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s. *69, *82
Miller, Spacing device used in graduating scales on the. R. R. *197
Eugene C. Peck. 348
H. K. Harring. *477
Miller, Tools for slotting compound rest slides on vertical. C. A. Schaeffer. *1701
Miller vise, Handy tool for holding work in the planer or. Patrick J. King. *672
Miller with motor drive, Vertical. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. *1508
Miller with planer as regards length of bed, Comparison of planer type. John E. Sweet. 1734, 1788
Miller without dividing head, Cutting gear in. James F. Willey. *1129
Milling a cam for belt shifter, Fixtures for. F. A. S. *865
Milling a rectangular hole, Jig for holding plates for. A. H. *1092
Milling a shaper rocker arm. C. S. G. *527
Milling a strip parallel—Pounding it down. P. C. Moulton. 1498
Milling and drilling jigs for clutch and punch head of perforating machines. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1290, *1434
Milling and tapping machine, Boring, facing. Baker Bros.' *1611
Milling and threading nipples of carburetor, Angle plate jig for; milling machine jig for facing. L. Myers. *335
Milling attachment, Turret lathe drilling or. Charles Glover's. *1612
Milling attachment, Vertical spindle. Owen Machine Tool Co.'s. *246
Milling attachment, Wide angle spiral. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s. *1372
Milling cutter. See also "Cutter."
Milling cutter, Adjustable. Albert Elmiger. *1601
Milling cutter, An old patent relieved. Thos. W. R. McCabe. 1030
Milling cutter, Facing. F. I. Le Card. *327
Milling cutter for nicking fillister head screw. Fillister Head. *1256
Milling cutter, Test of—Omega steel. 35, 1033
Milling cutters, Inserted tooth. Beck. *1255
Milling, Examples of Rapid. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. †817
Milling fixture, A. H. T. C *1697
Milling fixture, A keyseating and. Millard. *805
Milling fixture, A multiple spindle. D. W. R. *1527
Milling fixture, A three-spindle vertical. *179
Milling fixture for plugs, A sawing and; a slotting fixture for the miller. F. L. Johnstone. *205
Toolmaker. *655
Milling fixture for straddle milling, A. W. E. Callaghan. *343
Milling fixture, Portable lathe bed; vertical spindle milling attachment. *121

PAGE

Milling fixture with conical chamber and made to go on dividing head. S. F. Arthur. *1527
Milling fixtures in a technical course, Jigs and. Roy H. Smith. 529
Milling Hyatt roller bearing boxes. F. A. S. *1682
Milling hand-hole plates, A machine for. Campbell P. Higgins'. 1373
Milling jigs, etc., used in making press button knife. C. Nell. *180
Milling job using Farwell milling attachment, A combined planing and. *798
Millings kegs. A. Miller. *650
Milling link forks, Jig for. J. M *1800
Milling machine, A graduating fixture for the. John A. Camm. *1703
Milling machine, A shaper used as a. F. A. S. *901
Milling machine, A special cam. William Doran. *995
Milling machine, A turret attachment for the. *819
Milling machine adapted to cam cutting. J. E. Reinecker's. *792
Milling machine arbor and slit bush for bevel gear blanks. James E. Stanley. *1526
Milling machine, Automatic hobbing attachment for the. R. R. *31
Milling machine by indicator, arbor and bushing, and vernier methods, Locating jig buttons on. J. M. Stabel. *788
(Brown & Sharpe scale and vernier.) *1033
Milling machine cutters central, Setting. A. B. Christman. *475
Milling machine, Cutting cams on the. L. E. W. *623
Milling machine, Duplex. Beaman & Smith Co.'s. *577
Milling machine, Duplex. Owen Machine Tool Co.'s. *297
Milling machine feeds. Fred H. Holz. 1524
Milling machine fixture for two operations. T. L. D. *1393
Milling machine, Flanged boiler head. Otto Froriep's. *375
Milling machine—Fractional indexing. S. O. Bartlett. 296
Milling machine, Gear cutting on a—Improvised vertical feed; balancing knee. Geo. J. Meyer. *1115
J. E. Haeseler. *1409
Milling machine, Heavy. Hess Machine Co.'s. *1105
Milling machine, Heavy pattern. Becker-Brainard Milling Machine Co.'s *1444
Milling machine, Hobbing attachment for the. R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.'s. *885
Milling machine, Horizontal boring, drilling and. Fosdick Machine Tool Co.'s. *1676
Milling machine indexing attachment for rack cutting. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. *1307
Milling machine, Large vertical. Newton Machine Tool Works' *1069
Milling machine, Lathe work on—Truing pulley edges; arbor therefor; turning hand-wheel rims. B. E. A. *1572
Milling machine—Making accurate index plates—Form of slot; face plate with buttons; spacer for buttons; adjustable boring tool; testing instrument. Jos. M. Stabel. *1617
Milling machine, Making an accurate templet and jig on a. H. A. Houghton. *1398
Milling machine manufacturers, Meeting of. 1777
Milling machine, Motor-driven. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s. *1843
Milling machine, New universal. Oesterlein Machine Co.'s. *854
Milling machine platens, Holes for stop pins on. Harry L. Cameron. *311
Milling machine, Screw slotting rig for. John A. Camm. *1700
Milling machine shop, Some features of Kearney & Trecker's—Cranes, work racks and tracks, planing 18 knees at once, arrangement for rack cutting on miller, saddle screw at side, planing six miller platen T-slots at once, tools employed, closing up slot ends, feeds. F. J. M. *465
Milling machine, Speed and cutter diameter diagram for the Brown & Sharpe universal. *689
Milling machine—The cutting of clutch teeth. Guido H. Marx. *929
(Odd numbered teeth.) E. R. *1112
(Showing layout of cam.) Geo. J. Meyer. *1262
Milling machine, Universal differential index head for. Oesterlein Machine Co.'s. *1580

PAGE

Milling machine, Universal dividing head and footstock for the. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s. *876
Milling machine, Universal. R. K. Le Blond Machine Tool Co.'s. *853
Milling machine—Variety of pitches of spiral gears. G. W. D. 240
Milling machine vise for keying, Block to hold broken drills in. John Knouss. *1798
Milling machine with improvements in feeding and indexing, Constant belt speed. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co. *1481
Milling machine work—Gage for a hole in a small ratchet wheel. W. E. Callaghan. *337
Milling machine work in making spring chucks. G. B. *1362
Milling machine, Work of Hess Machine Co.'s powerful. 821
Milling machine, etc., Constant speed belt drive for; independent feed; marking cutters. Herman Isler. *408
Milling machine, etc.—Rotary movement displacing reciprocating. Tecumseh Swift. 1805
Milling machines driven by Crocker-Wheeler motors. *1444
Milling machines, Improved feed gear for. Garvin Machine Co.'s. *84
Milling machines, etc., A handy vise for. Flod. *812
Milling Oldsmobile cylinders; vertical turret tool at Douglas pump shops. Hugh Dolnar. *1589
Milling pads for lathe legs, Fixture for use in. P. D. Bert. *545
Milling—Profiling fixtures and formers. C. H. Rowe. *1694
Milling small spiral pinions, Attachment for. E. H. Neff. *1085
Milling tailstocks, Slitting and. John A. Camm. *1406
Milling taps, Progress in. Bickford. 1364
Milling, Templet. J. Schuring. *1117
Milling the tangs, Fixture for holding taper shanks while. H. E. B. *481
Milling two pieces simultaneously, A hold-down fixture for. W. E. Callaghan. *485
Milwaukee's industries. 1411
Mine hero, A. 1841
Mineral wood, Making. W. W. 419
Mines, Child labor in Alabama. 1310
Mines, Enlargement of the Michigan College of. 769
Mines, Water supply of Kalgoorlie. 855
Mining Directory and Buyer's Guide, International. †1478
Mining plants, Return pipe compressed air system in. Frank Richards. 50
Mint, Coining at the new. Joseph V. Woodworth. *52, *56
A. C. R. *560, *582
Mint, Mechanical heating processes at the Philadelphia. *113
Minting machinery for China. Oberlin Smith. *1489
Minthorn, Death of Daniel. 1310
Minutes, Decimal. Tecumseh Swift. 161
Missimer, Death of Samuel D. 822
Misunderstandings, One cause of. 36
Models and full-sized specimens, Experiments upon. 1474
Modeling a breast pin. J. L. Lucas. *19
Mohr, Death of John. 1279
Mold. See also "Pattern," "Found," "Casting."
Mold, Cast iron gagger. G. Buchanan. *669
Mold for lead hammers. Wilfrid J. Thompson. *1405
Mold—Herring-bone pinion pattern in circular flask. G. F. Dodge. *584
Mold—Modeling a breastpin. J. L. Lucas. *19
Mold, Steel lost from a big. 855
Mold. The bottom of a green sand; ramming hardness tester; leveling and venting beds. Thos. D. West. *1688
Molds for brass castings, Metallic—Aluminum paint coating. 1761
Molds, Lathe fixture for spherical. C. D. King. *17
Molds, Permanent. James A. Murphy. *1218
Molded records for phonographs, Making. F. A. S. *977
Cornell Riddrhof. 1057
Molder, A defense of the. James W. Gibney. 913
Molder's remarkable record, A. 1619
Molders for jobs, Action against requiring payments from. 1813
Molders with a fifty-year record. 1380
Molders' Union, The Iron. See "Union."
Molding a connecting rod—Sand carving; burning on. Tecumseh Swift. *418
R. H. Palmer. *562
Francis W. Shaw. 737
James W. Gibney. 913
Molding a large roller. R. J. *1831

PAGE

Molding a mortar pan from a broken casting; a sweep. Joseph G. Horner. *1029
Molding a special branch pipe. R. Jones. *701
Molding a thin building column. R. H. Palmer. *1384
Molding an air pump casing; loam molding. G. Buchanan. *354
Old Bob. 494
Molding—Chilled machine tool ways; chill blocks for a gear mold. Henry Hess. *1417, 1442
J. E. Johnson, Jr. 1505, 1517
Molding—Circular pattern work. G. Buchanan. *490
Molding dies for elevator buckets. S. A. Worcester. *1766
Molding—Draft in gear patterns. Patternmaker. *344
Old Bob. 494
Molding for a special valve casting, Patternmaking and. Milwaukee. *1027
Molding—Lifting pockets with cores instead of grids or bars. R. H. Palmer. *1522
Molding machine, A three-part flask job with the stripping plate—Molding a bevel gear and sprocket. Appleby Hopkins. *941
Molding, Machine and floor plate. C. Neil. *1313
Molding machine methods, etc.—Notes on patternmaking. Edward Fitzgerald. 1827
Molding machine, The Farwell stool plate. Adams Co.'s. *553
Molding method, A complete. Wm. D. Sargent's. *1612
Molding motor cylinders. George Buchanan. *1673
Molding, Note on continuous. Edward Richelieu. 869
Molding of chilled car wheels, Machine. *1237
Molding sand cast and west. Use of dry and green. 675
Molding sand. F. E. Gordon. 647
J. C. Green. 767, 771
Thos. Wathey. 995
Molding, Short-cut in—Journal box cap with broken lug. J. B. Gard. 1698
Molding short flanged pipes and connecting rod bushings. Francis W. Shaw. *345
Old Bob. 494
Molding small guide rollers. Robert Jones. *1399
Experience. *1575
Molding steam chest for hat blocks—Responsible job for the coremaker; coring a boiler section. R. H. Palmer. *1463
William. *1665
Molding—Stopping off a pattern. W. C. Enz. *1699
Molding, The use of the cheek in. M E. D. *1465
Molding with some carving of sand. R. H. Palmer. *931
Monitor, Seth Low on Ericsson's. 1140
Monopolization, co-operation, coercion and competition. 1067
Monopoly, A defence of. 452
Monopoly is protected, How the coal. 882
Monopoly, Rockefeller Hall of Physics and. 1578
Monopoly, Suit against shoe machinery. 707
Monopoly that monopolizes—Shoe machinery and oil. 244
Monopoly, U. S. Steel Corporation and. 818
Monopolies, The American Bar Association and. 1274
Monument to John Kay. 707
Moonshine plant at sea, A. E. A. Suverkrop. 1566
Moran, Death of Edward. 310
"Morphidite" calipers, Adjustable. R. D. S. *1116
"Morphidies" for measuring work less than half circle, Pair of. C. S. *1535
"Morphidites," Spring. Paul Wesley. *940
D. W. Towle. *1114
Morphidites, Three-legged. M. J Kelly. *1302
Morris, Death of Milton K. 102
Morrison, Death of George Shattuck. 1007
Morse, Death of Charles Anthony. 1142
Mortar pan from a broken casting, Molding a. Joseph G. Horner. *1029
Mosely commission, Another. 1275
Mosely Industrial Commission, Report of the. 597, 709, 818, 948, 1202
Henry W. Pell. 798
H. L. Arnold. 1367
Mosquitoes vs. engine. 1098
Motion, Light flashes for observing rapid. 1135
Motion machine, U. S. patent on perpetual. 740
Motion, Perpetual. Charles T. Porter. 54
Motion, Perpetual—The "buoyantic" engine. 1140
Motions of levers, cams, etc., Tracing. Francis W. Shaw. 28
Motor. See "Electric," "Engine," "Gas," etc.

PAGE

Motorman, How to Become a Competent. By V. B. Livermore and James Williams. †598
Mouse-power, The cost of 1551
Mower frame bearings, Machine for reaming. S. A. Worcester. *1766
Mulhouse, Steinlen exhibit in museum at. John E. Sweet. 386
Municipal plant, Economical machine work at a. 616
Municipal "socialism." 819
Municipal water works proposition, Pittsburgh. 629
Municipalize and "electrify" Birmingham tramways, To. 821
Municipally owned street railways in Liverpool. 356
Murphy, Death of A. L. 358
Museum. See also "Exhibition," "Exposition."
Museum at Mulhouse, Steinlen exhibit in. John E. Sweet. 386
Museum at Munich, Technical. 1411
Museum of safety appliances and hygiene in Paris, Project to found a 451
Museum of Security in America, For a. 1777

N

Nailing cores. Francis W. Shaw. *18
Name plate machine in the shop, Nickel-in-the-slot 1721
Name? What's in a. 1578
Names and symbols. Robert J. Hearne. 1531, 1829
H. Hugh. 1640
Names, Use of proper mechanical. Cornell Ridderhof. 1602
Names—Use of terms "stamping," "drawing," "punching," etc. *63
H. E. Brown. 240
"Mattatuck." 482
R. J. D.
Names used by draftsmen. A Draftsman. 1363
National Association of Manufacturers. See "Manufacturers."
National Cash Register Co.'s annual distribution of prizes for suggestions. 267
National Civic Federation. See "Civic."
National Machine Tool Builders' Association. See "Machine Tool."
National Metal Trades Association. See "Metal."
Naval Constructor Bowles and his successor. 1582
Naval contract with Trigg Co. revoked. 741
Naval engineering problems, Some. Rear Admiral Melville. 1271
Naval ships to be built in England, Japanese. 673
Navy—A special machine for casting a bolt. 1433
Navy—All the men are "behind the gun." 1218
Navy building stockless anchors. 707
Navy—Crowding of machinery and boilers; for bigger ships. Rear Adm. Melville. 611, 619
Navy—Retirement of Rear Admiral George W. Melville. *1155
Navy yard to keep men employed, Yacht engines built at. 707
Navy yards, Bureau system in. 1098
Negative, The champion of the. C. O. Griffin. 1643, 1667
Negroes, A machinists' union and. 1194
Newberry, the inventor. 1709
New Year, A happy. 36
Tecumseh Swift. 95
See also "Year."
New York Metal Trades Association See "Metal."
New Zealand Labor Laws †120
New Zealand preferential tariff. 1822
Newspaper, Exhaust pipe accident, according to. 1813
Newfoundland tariff. 1472
Nickel-in-the-slot name plate machine in the shop. *1721
Nickel steel alloys, The new. Ch. E. Guillaume. 67, 1097
Nickel steel, its properties and applications. Albert Ladd Colby. 1429
Nickel steel axles and shafts, Heating of. 1374
Nickel supply diminishing. 275
Night work in the foundry, Dr. Richard Moldenke on. 1021
Night work, Repair shop ready for. 1051
Nitrogen in iron. J. E. Johnson, Jr. *1425, 1534
Nixon, Death of James O. 103
Noise making speed indicator, For a. Tecumseh Swift. 1438
Noisy gears. Albion. 846
Nomenclature. See "Names."
Norton Grinding Co.'s shop, Things seen at the F. A. S. *800
Nose for bench lathe spindle, Improved. Hardinge Bros. *1748

PAGE

Note book out in the shop, Holding the. W. J. P. *1532
Nourishment, Eating. 1411
Nugent, Death of Edward. 966
Number plates, A press for pattern. Frank B. Kleinhans. *909
Numbers, A system of symbols and drawing. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1041
Numbers alone, Indexing by. Robert J. Hearne. 1531, 1829
H. Hugh. 1640
Numbers, C. W. Hunt Co.'s system of drawing and pattern. *989
Numbering and filing drawings, Indexing. S. A. Worcester. *577, *985
Bell Crank. 698
E. R. Plaisted. *734, 1226
Fred S. English. 766
O. K. Baker. *908
C. H. Ramsey. 995, 1059, 1090
Mike Romitur. *1016
Leinad Rekrap. *1050
Alonzo G. Collins. 1164
L. O. Danse. 1226, 1310, 1631
R. P. King. 1532
(Dodge Mfg. Co.'s system.) E. C. De Wolfe. *1594, *1654
H. H. Kennedy. 1601
C. K. Harris. *1630
Numbering metal, Machines for. Bates Machine Co.'s. *1715
Numbering patterns. See "Pattern."
Numbering system, Sturtevant foundry, Pattern. *1561
Nut mandrels, Proportions for. Tibbab. *810
Nut, "Stationary." H. J. Kennedy. 351
Nut machine, The Burdict hot pressed. Howard Iron Works. *50
Nuts, Local case-hardening of. E. R. Markham. 1727
Nuts on the screw machine, Making lock. Leroy Tabor. *665
Nuts, Tapping thin. C. D. King. *812
Nuts too hard, Strains from turning. See "Bolt."

O

Oblong hole, Drilling an. Isaac Morgan. *194
Oculist. See "Eye."
Ogden, Death of Commander Julian St. Clair. 677
Oil. See also "Lubricant," "Kerosene," "Gasoline," "Gas," "Engine," "Standard," etc.
Oil can filler, An. Ferd. Wertheim. *66
Oil circuit breaks for high tension circuits, Electrically operated. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.'s. *166
Oil cooled gasoline engine. Hart-Parr Co.'s. 278
Oil country derrick builder's gage; making a fishing tool. L. L. Arnold. *1464
Oil country, Echoes from the. W. Osborne. 14, 59, 89, *149, 184, *232, 269, 304, 321, 377, *522, 675, 699, 725, 939, 1001, *1030, *1052, *1075, 1105, *1153, *1184, *1214, 1267, *1286, 1319, *1348, 1385, 1426, 1455, 1483, 1549, 1604, 1653, 1727, 1772, 1792, 1808
Oil cup for dipping taps. Cornell Ridderhof. *661
Oil. Drawing the temper in. E. R. Markham. 1710
Oil engine. The American kerosene. Manhattan Transit Co.'s. *710
Oil extractor, The hot well as an. A. H. Eldridge. 957
Oil film in bearing on grinder adjustment, Effect of thickness of. O. S. Walker. 484
Oil, Getting crude—the lease, the rig, drilling tools, engines run without oil cups, "spudding," dressing a bit, shooting a well, powers, rig for "hooking" on and off a line, turntable, etc. W. Osborne. 1001, *1030, *1052, *1075, *1153, *1184, *1214, *1286
Oil, Half-inch lard. Adam Forner 669
Oil, Hardening high-speed steel in. W. H. 1835
Oil hole covers, Magnetic trick in making. W. Hough. *197
S. H. G. 480
Oil in air compressor cylinder, Combustion of. Albert R. Ledoux. 585
Oil in boiler caused by surface condenser, Trouble from. C. T. Porter. 983, *1010
Oil pump plungers, Renewing. Wm. A. Frank. *592
Oil stone for scrapers, A rotary. *123
Oil swindle, The, 707, 1374
Oil test, A comparative. William F. Parish, Jr. 957
Oil, The trials of burning keresene. A. P. Press. 812
Oils, Foreign practice in naming mineral. 1493

PAGE

Oiler, Making an. A. C. R. *1669
Oiler, Mechanically operated. Lunkenheimer Co.'s. *309
Oiler, New. Winkley Co.'s. *1718
Oiling arrangement, Novel. Fairfield. *1700
Oiling arrangements for automatic machines. C. D. King. 948
Oiling device, Lathe center. M. H. Ball. *1114
Oiling drills; oil feed for screw machine. Theodore. *206
W. H. *1061
Oiling loose pulley, A self-. Saunders Mfg. Co.'s. *70
Oiling twist drills. Cornell Ridderhof. Cheroot. 6, 379
Oldman, Death of William C. 1374
Oldsmobile industry, Magnitude of the. 677
Omar, A machine-made. (Poetry.) 1552
Opisometer, The. See "Speed measuring."
Orders in making a worthless boiler, Following. C. T. Porter. 1011
Orders, Incomplete. Morris Fulton. *209
Orders—Interpretation of a shop sketch. S. P. Y. *447
Orders in the shop, Keeping track of. A. C. R. *1628
Orders out, Keeping track of. J. S. V. Bickford. *1357
Orders, Repudiating. Louis F. Newman. 1657
Organization in foundry industry. Richard Moldenke. 1021
Organization, Labor. See also "Union," etc.
Ornamentation of machine tools, As to. C. E. Coolidge. 945
Osler, Death of Charles. 1813
Oversight, An—Roundabout velocipedes without brake. Francis W. Shaw. 17
Ownership, Municipal. See "Municipal."
Oxy-hydrogen flame for cutting away iron or steel, Adaptation of. 1369
Oxygen in springs. William Metcalf. 1046
Owens, Death of John. 1446

P

Packing experience, Piston. T. E. Besson. 33
Packing for foreign shipments, A practical lesson in. 886
Packing rings, Notes on piston—Play, jigs for turning, micrometer for setting tool. Amos Price. *1789
Packing, etc., Making mineral wool for. W. W. 419
Painting Blackwell's Island Bridge; Specifications for. 1552
Painting bright work for photographing. 1609
Painting, The technology of artistic and industrial. A. H. Sabin. 706
Pajeken, Death of Julius Fr. 71, *131
Pan from a broken casting, Molding a mortar. Joseph G. Horner. *1029
Paper. See also "Journal," "American Machinist," "Newspaper."
Paper, Drawing room cabinet for rolls of. H. J. Kennedy. *350
Paper for pointing pencils. Ernest A. Turner. 66
Paper machine boxes on the turret lathe, Boring. John Gallagher. *159
S. F. Arthur. 303
Paper machines, Large. 677
Paper perforating knives, Machine for filing. Rotary File & Machine Co.'s. *9
Paper, Stipple. Henry Hess. *1626
Paper, Tensile strength of. 1608
Paper trade combination and trade journals, A. 1197
Papers, Filing unbound. Machine Shop. *478
Parallel ruler. See "Ruler."
Passes for congressmen. 1139
Patent. See also "Invention," "Inventor."
Patent "claim," The importance of the. Edward P. Thompson. 1795
Patent exists, Royalty paid where no. 1410
R. H. Thurston. 1467
Patent for cotton seed separator, issued 1825, Lane's. *1658, 1760
Patent law and foreign inventors, The amended. A. F. Tennille. 497
Patent law, Change in British. 444
Patent law, The German. 1198
Patent laws for Mexico, Proposed. 886
Patent on a scythe, An early. 1367
Patent on perpetual motion machine, U. S. 740
Patent practice, Historical sketch of. F. T. Wentworth. 1760
Patent relieved cutter, An old. Thos. W. R. McCabe. 1030
Patent specifications on one side of paper, Print. 1673
Patents by employees, Title to. 498, 499
Patents in assessing stock, Taking account of. 673

PAGE

Patents in Great Britain and America, Relative cost of. 1202
Patents—Keeping records of dates to protect inventions. Dwight B. Cheever. 1064
Patents, Number of Edison's. 526
Patents, Some points about—Need of capital. 1137, 1172
Patents, Trusts and; frauds. William Stanley. 564
Patented, A twisting-off process. 1086
Pattern. See also "Found," "Mold," "Casting."
Pattern—Bradding cores. Francis W. Shaw. *18
Pattern—Cores for aluminum castings. Walter J. May. *1651
Pattern—Costly filleting designed by draftsman; coring for fillets. M. E. D. *1127
Much Abused. 1256
H. A. Houghton. 1402
Pattern, Doweling loose pieces on a; marking lengths for stock cores; quick setting of glue. J. L. Gard. 203
Pattern, Fixing up a pump bridle and plunger casting for a. Robt. Jones. *941
Pattern for a cylinder bushing, Making a; economizing lumber. Wm. Newton. *338
Old Bob. 493
Pattern for a shaft bearing cover, Making a. Engine Bearing. *26
Pattern for motor cylinder, with jacket core box, grid, etc. George Buchanan. *1673
Pattern, Making a hand wheel. J. L. Gard. *1362
Pattern, Making a herring-bone pinion. G. F. Dodge. *584
Pattern making its own core, A. Brass Casting. *490
Pattern number plates, A press for. Frank B. Kleinhans. *909
Pattern numbers, C. W. Hunt Co.'s system of drawing and. *989
Pattern, Plaster of paris for loose parts of a wheel center. Wm. Newton. *806
Pattern plug cutter. New York. *1400
Pattern shop bench, Westinghouse. John Randol. *1377
Pattern shop—Crocker-Wheeler motors applied to band saw and filing and setting machine. *1579
Pattern shop items—Methods of measurement; nailing screws fast; places for draw spikes; short cut in molding from journal box cap with broken lug; relative cheapness of men. J. L. Gard. 1697
Pattern shop of Armour Institute of Technology. G. F. Gebhardt. *235
Pattern shop, Plaster of paris in the. R. D. S. *1119
Pattern shop practice—Avoidance of nails; interchangeability of core prints and bosses; gluing segments. C. Nell. 1011
Pattern shop, The organization, maintenance and management of a modern—Building, equipment, gang system, etc. Jos. Leon Gobeille. *1160
Pattern shop with ribbed glass windows. Bell Crank. 1598
Pattern shop wrinkles—Holes for lifting loose core box pieces; nail box; spanner for face plate; doweling web for large pattern; holding loose pieces; block to hold flat chisel in turning; cleaning machine tools with bellows; calculating volume of lumber; painting to match loose pieces; truing oil-stones with sand paper. John M. Richardson. *2
Pattern shop wrinkles—Tools for making dowel rods; block for clamping tapering pieces in vise; emery covered cone for sharpening gouges; improvised calipers with hand screws; face-plate rack; rest to use in tool post; telescopic trammel bar. John M. Richardson. *1823
Pattern shops, numbering system, etc., of B. F. Sturtevant Co. *1561
Pattern—Steam chest for hat blocks—Responsible job for the core-maker; coring a boiler section. R. H. Palmer. *1463
William. *1665
Pattern, Stopping off a. W. C. Enz. *1699
Pattern, Stopping off from the middle of a. W. Johnston. *94
Francis W. Shaw. 450
Pattern, Using a casting for a. J. L. Gard. *1800
Pattern—Way of drawing a core. J. L. Gard. *1698
Pattern, Wheel—Two ways for a cheap core box. Patternmaker. *479

PAGE

Pattern work, Circular. G. Buchanan. *490
Patterns, An alloy for fusible. 611
Patterns, Carded commutator segment. C. Vickers. *328
Patterns, Draft in gear. Patternmaker. *344
Old Bob. 494
Patterns for screw propellers, Making drawings and. The Twins. *20
Patterns, Gating small metal. Mac. *1128
Patterns, Grain of lumber in. J. L. Gard. *1568
Patterns, How some cheap English tool builders get. Francis W. Shaw. 1328
Jos. Redman. 1528
James Vose. 1767
Patterns, Lettering. Homo. 672
C. Neil. 1011
Patterns—Lifting pockets with cores instead of grids or bars. R. H. Palmer. *1522
Patterns, Numbering and storing—Floors, shelves, index cards, etc. S. A. Worcester. *615
C. J. M. *1057
(Gear patterns.) Alonzo G. Collins. 1164
Patterns—Oddside making in brass founding. See "Founding."
Patterns, Small propeller blade. L. J. Monahan. *880
Patternmaker, Combination planes and combination gage for the. Old Bob. *479
Patternmaker, Handy things for the apprentice—Blind center; cheap depth gage; handle for "German" or "Diamond" bits; extension for bit shank; monkey gages; small blade holder. W. A. Herbert. *1504
Patternmaker's apprentices, Proposed arrangement for. J. L. Gard. 1515
Patternmaker's bench clamp. Kristensen Teilborg's. *1444
Patternmaker's center square, Attachment for the. Homo. *1400
Patternmaker's gage and combination measuring tool. Robt. Jones. *941
Patternmaker's post lathes. M. E. D. *1526
J. L. Gard. 1638
Patternmaker's T-square and scratch-gage, A. French. *344
Patternmaker's tool post. Charles Staples. 160
E. J. Beggs. 305
Patternmaker's universal shrinkage tram, A. Theodore. *808
Patternmaker's universal vise, A. Christian Frantz's. *1475
Patternmaker's wax, Press for. R. P. King. *488
S. F. Arthur. *662
Patternmakers, A round soled plane for. Jos. F. Sauer. *16
Patternmaking and molding for a special valve casting; core box, etc. Milwaukee. *1027
Patternmaking—Cope draft. M. E. D. *1129
Patternmaking—Durability of lampblack in shellac; dissolving shellac; its origin. W. H. S. *1742
Patternmaking in the foundry. See "Rod in a hurry."
Patternmaking, Notes on—Knowledge required; molding machine methods; finishing; drawings; materials; saws, etc. Edward C. Fitzgerald. 1827
Patternmaking—Rig for boring out large core boxes. *1574
Patternmaking—Round-soled planes; a handy scriber. W. H. 1603
Patternmaking, The Art of. By I. McKim Chase. †1278
Patternmaking—Trimmer attachment. Job Shop. *665
Pawl, A drill jig for a small. W. E. Callaghan. *204, *657
A. L. Weekes. *477
Pawl, Improved ratchet and. Micrometer Engineering Co.'s. *566
Payment for repair work. J. M. K. 189
Peabody, Death of Henry Oliver. 1007
Pedestals, Improvised mill to bore. Amos Price. *24
Pens, Drawing. E. R. Plaisted. 1225
Pencils, Paper for pointing. 66
Pencoyd Iron Works, The machine shop and foundry of the. James Christie. *897, *980
Pendulum, Early use of the. W. H. Booth. 1704
Pennington, Sale of personal property of E. J. 67
Pennock, Death of Samuel. 1279
Pennsylvania, New engineering building for the University of. 710
Pennsylvania Railroad, New York terminal of the. 132
Pennsylvania, Shop methods at the University of. 1526
Perforating knives, Machine for filing paper. Rotary File & Machine Co.'s. *9

PAGE

Perforating machines, Milling and drilling jigs for making. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1290, *1434
Perin as an inventor. 1709
Periodicals. See "Journals."
Perishable materials. Tecumseh Swift. 704
Pettee, Death of Otis. 1374
Pettee, Death of S. E. 887
Perpetual motion. See "Motion."
Philadelphia, Industrial condition of. 963
Philippines, Machinery imports of the. A. F. Tennille. 134
Phonograph record making at home. Cornell Ridderhof. 1057
Phonograph-to-sing to babies, A. 476
Phonographs, Making molded records for. F. A. S. *977
Photo cloth. Silkdown Co.'s. 1453
Photographic exposures, About the diagram for; American vs. German photos.; lenses. Amateur. Bell Crank. 158
Photographing, Painting bright work for. 160
Photographing drawings, etc. Chas. Nussbaum. 1609
H. D. Van Doorn. 559
Photography—Mileage of light waves. 703
Photography without a camera; formulas. W. H. S. 1033
Photometer, Patent claim of a. Edward P. Thompson. 1576
Physics of cast iron in the light of recent knowledge. See "Iron in the light."
Physical Laboratory, New Instruments of Precision from Ryerson. By Robert A. Millikan. †1238
Pianos in American roundhouses. 1272
Pich process for brazing cast iron. 563
Picketing. See "Injunction," etc.
Piece work and premium costs, etc., Comparison of. 694, 697
Piece work vs. gift propositions, Report of paper on. 453
Wm. Kent. 620
Piece work in Union Pacific Railroad. 102
Piece work, Inspection and quality of product in. 1159
Piece work? Is anything the matter with. Frank Richards. 1733
Piece work, modified premium plan, etc. W. H. Booth. *555, 697
Piece work, Some railroad employees prefer. 1079
Piece work—Wages in German machine shops. Henry Hess. *1220
Pierce, Death of Samuel W. 501
Pile driver, The gunpowder. Ernest R. Briggs. *617
Pin for a big planer feed, Safety shearing. Frank Rattek. *339
Pin for holding round punches. J Schuring. *1832
Pin, Repairing a crank. M. E. W. 732
Pins, Chart for calculating the strength of shafts and. Gilbert S. Walker. *1649
Pins on solid crossheads, A device for turning wrist. W. Osborne. 184
Pins, Tool for cutting off. Nomad. *1798
Pinch-finger for planer or miller vise. Patrick J. King. *672
Pinion pattern, Making a herring-bone. G. F. Dodge. *584
Pipe—A tube bending machine. *1539
Pipe accident according to a newspaper, Exhaust. 1813
Pipe and columns, Duplex lathe for facing. Chattanooga Roofing & Foundry Co.'s. *1780
Pipe attachment for adjustable wrench. Billings & Spencer Co.'s. *1812
Pipe cutting-off machine, Coulter & McKenzie Machine Co.'s. *58
Pipe flanges, Double lathe tool block, chaser, etc., for boring and threading. C. S. *1696
Pipe flanges, Threading. C. *620
Pipe, For bending copper. 1547
Pipe gaskets, Inserting. C. W. Putnam. *807
Pipe joint for high pressure, A swivel. Ulrich Peters. *846
Pipe manufacture, Development of wrought iron; butt and lap welding. Franklin Riffle. 1519
Pipe, Molding a special branch. R. Jones. *701
Pipe, Saw cutting-off machine for large. H. P. G. Norstrand. *3
Pipe tap, An adjustable taper. W. *1195
Pipe—The manufacture of Iron and Steel Tubes. By E. C. R. Marks. †1542
Pipe threads—Harm of defects; tests, etc. Franklin Riffle. 1462
Pipe wrench, Finished. C. W. Putnam. *483
Pipes, Action of suction. C. H. Norton. 468
Cheroot. *659
C. H. Ramsey. *940
Pipes and shells, Manufacture of weldless steel. Heinrich Ehrhardt. *1436
Pipes, Molding short flanged. Francis W. Shaw. *345
Old Bob. 494
Piping of steel ingots. J. E. Johnson, Jr *1424, 1534

PAGE

Piston, About a gas engine. Geo. J. Meyer. *627
Piston in a small shop, Recutting grooves of a big. W. A. McWhorter. *336
Piston packing experience. T. E. Besson. 33
Piston packing rings. Notes on—Play, jigs for turning, micrometer for setting tool. Amos Price. *1789
Piston ring grooves, Boring mill sizing tool for. Isaac Morgan. *482
Piston rings, Iron for. 707
Piston rings, Making small. George Wacker. *664
Piston rings, Ramsbottom's. See "Ramsbottom."
Piston rod, Removing—Reverse expansion. Oil Stone. 1797
Piston rod tapers. H. E. B. *126
H. F. C. 161
Morris Fulton. 272
(With devices for drawing rod.) P. R. T. *445
(With rig for removing from crosshead.) Amos Price. *1186
Piston rods, Grinding. See "Grinding."
Pistons, etc., for use with air buffers, Calculating. Ernest R. Briggs. *616
Pits, Belt. George Frank. *1090
Pitot tube, The. W. B. Gregory. 1735
Pittsburgh water works proposition, A. 629
Pivoting a watch balance staff. Chas. Weber. *1466, 1474, 1534
Plane for patternmakers, A round-soled. Jos. J. F. Sauer. *16
Planes for the patternmaker, Combination. Old Bob. *479
Planes, Round-soled. W. H. 1603
Planer, A horizontal boring mill improvised from a. Amos Price. *24
Planer, A motor-driven variable-speed. Cincinnati Planer Co.'s. *1540
Planer, American Tool Works Co.'s 24-inch. *81
Planer at American Locomotive Works, Heavy work on a. 956
Planer chuck, A. Samuel E. Walling's. *70
Planer, Chucks for holding long thin strips on the. Francis W. Shaw. *1060
Planer, Combined ordinary and open-side. Mark Flather Planer Co.'s *213
Planer compared with planer type miller as regards length of bed; box beds. John E. Sweet. 1734, 1788
Planer countershaft with speed-changing pulley. Speed Changing Pulley Co.'s. *772
Planer, Cutting racks on. F. J. M. *646
Planer drive at Kearney & Trecker shops, allowing crane service; planing 18 milling machine knees at once; planing six miller platen T-slots at once; tools used. F. J. M. *465
Planer drives, Variable speed. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1770
Planer feed, Safety device for a big. Frank Rattek. *339
Planer head, Temporary graduations for the. Carroll Ashley. *196
Planer, New. American Tool Works Co.'s. *1445
Planer—Obsolescence of the reciprocating movement. Tecumseh Swift. 1805
Planer, Open side. American Foundry & Machine Co.'s. *1716
Planer or miller vise, Handy tool for holding work in the. Patrick J. King. *672
Planer platen, Piercing out bolts for. Francis W. Shaw. *203
Planer rig for turning a piston. W. A. McWhorter. *336
Planer shop, Fixtures for machining a belt shifter cam in Whitcomb Mfg. Co.'s. F. A. S. *865
Planer shop, Points about the Gray—Is a reputation for good work always desirable? accurate planing; "either end to"; elasticity of cast iron; alinement of uprights; fit of clappers; leveling blocks; bevel gear testing. F. J. M. *325
Geo. J. Meyer. 497
Planer stop, Adjustable. Carroll Ashley. *1116
Planer—Straps without blocking. *332
Planer, Surface grinding on a. C. H. Alexander. *1121
Planer—Test of motor-driven planer, power, inertia, reversal, motor winding, flywheel—Influence of new steels on design. 674, 914
Oberlin Smith. 730, 846
Planer, The second-belt drive. Whitcomb Mfg. Co.'s. *154
Planer tool, A double-cutting. *1204
Planer tool holder, Double cutting. Joshua Buckton & Co.'s. *1845
Planer troubles; leveling planers; a three-legged planer. Geo. J. Meyer. 497

PAGE

Planer, Two-speed countershaft for. Whitcomb Mfg. Co.'s. *763
Planer upright, Correct and ordinary. *645
Planer with boring spindle on cross-rail; tables of gages for use on planer—C. W. Hunt Co.'s measurements and drawings. John Randol. *721, *754
Planer with magnetic clutches, Electrically driven plate. Hilles & Jones Co.'s. *1100
Planers, Forging and using cranked or goose-neck parting tools for; a tool-press. Ribblehead. *809
Planers, G. A. Gray Co.'s estimate of size of motors to drive. 475
Planers, High speed steel in. 1674
Planers in America, The first. John R. Abbe. 1690
Planers, etc., Auxiliary reversing mechanism for. Heern Kindermann's. *1358
Planing a circular arc on a large planer. W. D. *1773
Planing and milling job using Farwell milling attachment, A combined. *798
Planing and other shop operations with a surveying instrument. Charles C. Tyler. *226, *260
Planing lathe tailstocks, Jigs for. H. L. Cameron. *622
Planing machines, Rotary. Newton Machine Tool Works'. *1038, *1508
Planing mill, Tempering cutters at. 1033
Planing thin cast-iron plates, Turning versus. C. Neil. 1135
Planing valve seats and valves, Direction of. (2) 501
Plant, Milwaukee Gas Light Co.'s gas-electric power. 766
Plaster of paris for loose parts of a wheel center pattern. Wm. Newton. *806
Plaster of paris in the pattern shop. R. D. S. *1119
Plate, Angle. See "Angle."
Plate bending block. Robert Jones. *1404
Plate molding, Machine and floor. C. Neil. *1313
Plate scarfing machine, A ship. Builders' Iron Foundry's. *514
Plates designed by C. T. Porter, Surface and angle. *1755
Plates, Fixture for stamping stitch indicator. H. T. G. *1403
Plates from models, Boring master gage. J. M. Stabel. *322
Plates, Machine for milling hand-hole. Campbell P. Higgins'. *1373
Plates, Making accurate index; face plate with buttons. Jos. M. Stabel. *1617
Plates, Making surface. Francis W. Shaw. 1264
Joseph Redman. 1528
James Vose. 1767
Plates, Report of Mechanical Engineers' committee on testing boiler. 951, 1034, 1732
Gus. C. Henning. 1094, 1164
Wm. Kent. 1096
Plates, Turning versus planing thin cast-iron. C. Neil. 1135
Plating wax phonograph records. F. A. S. *977
Cornell Ridderhof. 1057
Platinum, Lighting gas with spongy. W. H. Booth. 128
Play, Taking up a little end. H. F. *1299
Plug cutter, Pattern. New York. *1400
Plugs, A remarkable set of. G. D. *32
Plugs, A simple jig for drilling pin wrench holes in threaded. Robt. A. Lachmann. *670
Plumb-bob for lining shafting. Wyman Eaton's. *1817
Plungers, Renewing oil pump. Wm. A. Frank. *592
Pneumatic. See "Air."
Pocket book. See "book."
Pockets with cores instead of grids or bars, Lifting. R. H. Palmer. *1522
Poetry—A machine-made Omar. 1552
Poetry—A mad metric medley. The Canadian Warbler. 93, 739
Poetry—His promotion. S. E. Kiser. 1841
Poetry of Stradivarius, Some. 1065
Poetry—Our foreman came and went. J. C. Ward. 798
Poetry—The landlady visits the shop. H. A. C. 1692
Points for micrometers, Thread measuring. Jnou. *1402
Poleforcia machine, U. S. patent on. 740
Polishing head, A. Web. *996
Polishing machine bearing, Novel oiling arrangement on. Fairfield. *1700
Polishing machine, Drum. Geo. Gorton Machine Co.'s. *101
Polishing rig, Cone pulley. *122
Polonium, Discovery of. 855
Poole, Death of Robert. 135
Poor, The reading of the. 1610
Pope and advertising, The bicycle trust, Col. 675
Pope on success by fair treatment, Co' 1084

PAGE

Port of Copenhagen, The Free. 1032
R. F. Keys. 1295
Portugal, Exhibiting an engine in; trouble with a "chief engineer" and a boiler; kindness of the King; Portuguese workmen. C. T. Porter. *984
Positions, Men and things in false. Tecumseh Swift. 768
Post, Lathe tool. Universal Tool Post Co.'s. *1068
Post office frauds, Machinery builders mixed up with. 1718
Post office vs. the courts, The. 628
Postage rate advocated for MSS., New. 1643
Poster, Swing leaf. Geo. H. Follows. *1636
Potatoes and alcohol. 452
Powder magazines. S. F. Arthur. 1165
Power. See also "Dynamometer."
Power, A method of determining rates and prices for electric. Frank B. Perry. 1735
Power, Alcohol as a source of motive. See "Alcohol."
Power, Borrowing; when will electric drive pay? steam and gas engines compared. W. Osborne. 1023, 1092
H. C. Spaulding. 1091
Power, Influence of electricity on the development of water. F. A. C. Perrine. 1586
Power—Let us figure on it. W. Osborne. 1727
Power, Modern tendencies in the utilization of. 33
Power of machine tools, Measuring the. George E. Walsh. 1436
Power of the world, Water 1103
Power Plants, Steam. By Henry C. Meyer, Jr. †310
Power required for electric drive. H. H. Lane. 1818
Power required for tools, Change wrought by electric drive and new steels in views about. Kern Dodge. 450, 475
Power required to drive machine tools—General Electric Co.'s tests 611
Power required to drive presses. F. C. Fladd. 762
Power required to drive shafting, Arrangement for testing the. *374
Power, The cost of mouse-. 1551
Power transmission dynamometer, A Fred S. English. *225
Power, etc., Determination of required—Shunt field and variable voltage control for electric motors. William Cooper. *612
Power, etc., Mistakes as to meaning of horse-. W. Osborne. 90
Powers, Oil well. W. Osborne. *1286
Practical training, Need of. W. Osborne. 89
Practice, Sir W. H. Preece on theory and. 1088
Preble Machine Works conducted by a woman. 630
Premium. See also "Wage systems.,'
Premium, Piece work and. From the *Engineer*. 697
Premium plan, A modification of the. W. H. Booth. *555, 697
Premium plan—About report of paper on gift propositions. 453
Wm. Kent. 620
Premium plan applied to the drawing office. Henry Hess. *412
Premium plan at Saratoga meeting of the Mechanical Engineers, Reference to the. 953
Premium plan at the Blank Blank Engineering Works, The—A year's record. 1006
Premium plan from the workman's standpoint, The. F. A. Halsey. 210
Premium plan in England, The—John Ashford's paper; rate fixing; machine tool data; diagrams for different jobs; Barth's card for time-setting; filing cards; comparison with piece work. *690, 697
Premium plan in Scotland. James Rowan on results of. 1383
Premium plan in Scotland, The. 1244
Premium plan misrepresented, The. 1338
Premium plan, etc.—Is anything the matter with piece work? Frank Richards *et al*. 1733
Premium plan, etc.—Modifying systems of management. H. L. Gantt. 1734
Premium system at works of J. Tylor & Sons, Ltd., and Reavell & Co., Ltd.; premium ticket, bonus card, etc. James Vose. *1571, *1686
Premium system at works of W. P. Davis Machine Co., Strike against. 1064
Premium system by James Rowan before British Institute of Mechanical Engineers, Reading of paper on. 534, *556, 697
Premium System of Paying Wages, The. From London *Engineer*. 454

PAGE

Premiums and bonuses—The value of incentives. Wm. O. Walker. 996
H. L. Gantt. †1003
Premiums for promptness. Robt. True. 879
Press. See also "Die," "Punch," "Stamp," "Broach."
Press and a bullet greaser, A wax. R. P. King. *488
S. F. Arthur. *662
Press at the Duesseldorf Exhibition, Ten-thousand ton. Kalker Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik's *298
Press, Automatic rack feed for embossing; stamping medals. A. C. R. *560, *582
Press cam roller, A roller bearing for a punch. G. Schneider. *95
Press, Cutting keyways with the punch. Millard. *805
Press factory, Progress record in a printing. See "Record."
Press, Fixture for centering bicycle crank in the punch. H. G. *485
Press for forcing spindles in lathe footstocks. F. A. S. 786
Press for forging goose-neck parting tools for planers, Tool. Ribblehead. *809
Press for pattern number plates. Frank B. Kleinhans. *909
Press, How a boy repaired a printing. W. Osborne. 675
Press job in the shaper, A. C. H. Ramsey. *1257
Press, Improved inclinable open back power. Consolidated Press & Tool Co.'s. *1413
Press, Journalistic. See also "Journals," "Indexing," "Newspaper," "AMERICAN MACHINIST."
Press—Losing time with a double die. Die Hand. 1500
William H. Wood. 1597
Press, Multiple spindle sub-drill. Theodore. *910
Press, New arbor. Wilmarth & Morman Co.'s. *213
Press perforating knive Machine for filing printing. Rotary File & Machine Co.'s. *9
Press, Portable hydraulic. Chas. F. Elmes Engineering Works'. *501
Press rockers to steel shafts, Casting printing. 375
Press-roll boxes on turret lathe, Boring. John Gallagher 159
S. F. Arthur. 303
Press, Squaring up a punch. E. E. Minard. *1261
Press—Stamps for numbering metal. Bates Machine Co.'s. *1715
Press, The sub-. F. C. Fladd. *182, 246
Press tools, etc., used in making press button knife. C. Neil. *180
Press "turtle," Invention of the printing. Vetran. 1835
Press used in making "rough boxes," Toledo Machine & Tool Co.'s. Carroll Ashley. *1389
Press work, A magnetic trick in. W. Hough. *197
S. H. G. 489
Press work in wheel making. See "Wheel, Making a."
Press work, Nomenclature relating to. See "Names."
Press work, etc.—Horning and seaming processes. Joseph V. Woodworth. *10
Carroll Ashley. *333
Presses, About Philipp's new principle in hydraulic; pitch of press screws. Bell Crank. 62
Presses at the new mint, Coining Joseph V. Woodworth. *52, *56
Presses at Stevens Institute, Tests of coining. 1808
Presses, Clutch trip for power. William A. Murphy's. *1235
Presses—Feeding sheet metal to dies—Dial feeds. Joseph V. Woodworth. *6
Presses—Feeding sheet metal to dies—Tube feed; coining presses; cam-actuated feeding slide; horizontal dial press for necking-in, curling, rounding or swaging the tops of cans, etc.; roll feed with lateral motion on press with cam-actuated stripper and punches for 48 holes in 1¼-inch plate; lubrication, etc. Joseph V. Woodworth. *52
Presses for China, Minting. Oberlin Smith. *1489
Presses, Moving some printing. W. Osborne. 1267
Presses, Sizes of motors required to drive. F. C. Fladd. 762
Presses, Hydraulic drawing. L. Schuler's. *609, *1102
Pressure, An "atmosphere" as a measure of; metric unit needed. 420
Sanford A. Moss. 527
Pressure on a thrust bearing. H. E. J. *1533
Pressure, Working under high air. 1195

PAGE

Prices, The foreman's attitude toward. Bickford. 1829
Prices, Tool builders decide to hold. 1633
Printing press. See "Press."
Prison labor to fight trust. 1473
Prison life, Advantages of. 673
Prize awarded for study on a trust. 1443
Prize for lathe taper attachment. 1438
Prize for grinding wheel guard. 1099
Prize offered for pumping works, A. 771
Prizes for facts about chain blocks. 598
Prizes for faithful French workmen. 1390
Prizes for suggestions, National Cash Register Co.'s annual distribution of. 267
Problem, A geometrical. E. C. Thulin. *133
Problem, The machine shop. Charles Day. 953
Problems, Mechanical—Need of practical training. W. Osborne. 89
Producer, The largest. 770
Profiling fixtures and formers. C. H. Rowe. *1694
Profit, Margins of. Tecumseh Swift. 657
Profit sharing, Carroll D. Wright on. 1778
Profit sharing in a harvester company. 1675
Profit sharing plan of the United States Steel Corporation, The. 68, 244
Andrew Carnegie. 765, 771
Profit sharing, Premium plan confounded with. 1338
Progress of machine shop practice, The continuing. 388
Progress record. See "Record."
Progress Works, The. 916
Projectile, Casting, etc., of the Isham high-explosive. Grahame H. Powell. *49
Projectile, Tests of the Isham. 132
Projectile, The Whitworth. C. T. Porter. 1158
Promotion, His. (Poetry.) S. E. Kiser. 1841
Propeller blade patterns Small. L. J. Monahan. *880
Propellers, Making drawings and patterns for screw. The Twins. *20
Prosperity. Automatic. Tecumseh Swift. 848
Prosperity by exports. 1339
"Prosperity," Manufacturers "quarreling with." 818
Publication. See "Journals," "AMERICAN MACHINIST," "Indexing," "Books," etc.
Publicity for corporations. 68
Publishing house, Attractive features in a. Bell Crank. 1598
"Pull," Merit without. 1809
Pulley. See also "Countershaft," "Speed."
Pulley, A self-oiling loose. Saunders Mfg. Co.'s. *70
Pulley, As to reboring a—Charging for repair work. J. M. K. 189
Pulley boring and keying. Jas. E. Stanley. 998
Pulley crowning tool, A. Plod. *1120
Pulley edges on miller, Truing. B. E. A. *1572
Pulley faces and leather belts, "Improved"; round crowns. W. Osborne. 699
Pulley hubs, A form of boring. C. T. Porter. 517
Pulley—Lang's variable speed mechanism for engine lathe. *614
Pulley, Misunderstanding of rule that belt runs to high side of. Corneil Ridderhof. 209
Pulley—Motor and variable speed countershaft for boring mill. Chas. Day. *406
Pulley—Necessity of variable speed control on modern tools. Kern Dodge. 451, 475
Pulley on running shaft, Putting; winding twine on shaft to make a pulley; flattening crown pulley with rasp. Morris Mandell. *1638
Pulley, The Nelson loose. Wilmarth & Morman Co.'s. *1205
Pulley over a flange coupling, Clamping a. George Frank. *732
Pulley, Planer countershaft with speed-changing. Speed Changing Pulley Co.'s. *772
Pulley sizes, etc., for lathes for high speed cutting. H. M. Norris. *838
An English view. 1170
Pulley—Speed diagram for the Brown & Sharpe universal milling machine. *689
Pulley spider, Jig for drilling a. R. C. *492
Pulley, The Hercules steel face. Federal Mfg. Co.'s. *422
Pulleys and gearing—Machine tool speeds. P. V. Vernon. *1790, *1824
Pulleys and on unparallel shafts, The lead of belts on crown. *654
Pulleys, Bushings for high-speed loose —Graphite lubrication. H. E. B. *1741
Pulleys, Cone—Boring, chucking, turning four steps simultaneously, polishing. *121
Pulleys, Laying out cone. H. F. Moore. *299

PAGE

Pulleys—Marking speeds on countershafts. Arthur Timm. 23
Pulleys, Molding small guide. Robert Jones. *1399
Experience. *1575
Pulleys wanted in a hurry and broken in a hurry. W. Osborne. 151
Pumice stone, Artificial. 1437
Pump, A boy and a steam—Learning to think. W Osborne. 675
Pump, Air. See "Air."
Pump at St. Louis Exposition, Worthington centrifugal. 1713
Pump bridie and plunger casting for a pattern, Fixing up a. Robt. Jones. *941
Pump casing in boring mill, Chuck holding. Beck. *342
Pump—Casting a thin air chamber. C. Neil. *205
Pump connected to a high-speed engine. A. C. T. Porter. 728
Pump experience, A—Bad lead gaskets, curing water hammer. L. L. A. 1061
Pump, G. F. Howell's ship. 787
Pump in Arizona, Horse-power. J. D. Adams. *418
Pump plungers, Renewing oil. Wm. A. Frank. *592
Pump troubles—Jumping to conclusions. Observer. 1639
Pump troubles—Making tap to cut new thread; rubbish in water; only one drip valve, etc. Geo. J. Meyer. 1030
Pump valve, Improving a steam. Geo. J. Meyer. *627
Pumps, Compressed air for. Frank Richards. 787
E. A. Rix. 940
F. M. Leland. 1025
Pumping engine air chamber automatic charging device. Nordberg Mfg. Co.'s. *440
Pumping engine at Concord, N. H., Pioneer Worthington; fire tests. 1536
Pumping plant, Return pipe compressed air system in a mine. Frank Richards. 59
Pumping works, A prize offered for. 771
Punch. See also "Die," "Press."
Punch and die for accurate washers—Spring pins to remove center hole punching. M. E. D. *1058
Punch and die for armature disks. H. Robinson. *1391
Punch and shear, Large electrically driven. Williams, White & Co.'s *1003
Punch and stripper, A combination. G. D. *1302
Punch, Bell centering. Goodell Mfg. Co.'s. *1645
Punch for drawing deep shells. *530
Punch for locating the centers of staybolts. C. P. Ry. *337
Punch for structural steel, Multiple and spacing. Long & Allstatter Co.'s. *113
Punch head of perforating machines, Jigs for clutch and. Joseph V. Woodworth. *1290, *1434
Punch on Cochrane-Bly Machine Works' universal shaper, Machining a. *1204
Punch press, Centering bicycle crank in the. H. G. *485
Punch, Substitute for belt. G. Frank. *478
Punch, Suspension of a hydraulic—Draftsmen's troubles. A Draftsman. *997
Punch, The "Cleveland" solid frame. *1781
Punch to aid stripping, Knurling. G. D. *1774
Punches, A ready way of squaring up. Robt. A. Lachmann. *94
Punches, Center and prick. C. H. Norton. 346
H. K. Harring. 478
Punches for blanking and piercing washers of felt, etc. Experience. *385
W. R. C. *528
Punches with special pin, Holding round. J. Schuring. *1832
Punching and curling job, A—Piercing 29 slots, etc. Joseph V. Woodworth. *796
Punching and shearing machine, Austrian combined hydraulic; valve control; calculating power and work, etc. Chas. Herzberg. *1757, *1786
Punching centers for appearance' sake. C. W. D. 736
Punching eight rivet holes in wheel flanges. See "Wheel, Making a."
Punching machine in the shop, Nameplate. 1721
Punching three holes in conical shell, Die for. C. H. Rowe. *470
"Punching," Use of term. See "Names."
Purdue students for rioting, Prosecution of. 421
Purdue University, A testing station of the Bureau of Forestry at. 1433
Purdue University increased, Revenue of. 422

PAGE

Putty, Heat-proof. 1768
Putty in babbitting, Use of. See "Babbitting."

Q

Quarrying, Granite. E. R. Plaisted. 1024
Quarter club, A. See "Time."
Questions, Standard Oil Co. refuses to answer certain. 1714
Quills, H. G. Barr's device for graduating. F. A. S. *759
Quit and why they did it, How they. W. Osborne. 1483

R

Races, Mississippi steamboat. 534
Rack-cutting attachment, Fellows gear shaper with. *1844
Rack cutting, Indexing attachment for. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. *1307
Rack cutting on Kearney & Trecker miller, Arrangement for. F. J. M. *468
Rack for face-plates. John M. Richardson. *1823
Rack-tooth shaped cutter, Sang's theory as to. See "Gear teeth, The art."
Rack used by Kearney & Trecker, Adjustable work. F. J. M. *467
Racks, Blueprint and tracing. O. K. Baker. *908
Racks for bar stocks, etc. Henry Hess. *1666
Racks on planer, Cutting. F. J. M. *646
Radiator trouble—Jumping to conclusions. Observer. 1639
Radium given to cancer hospital. 1740
Radium, Prof. Curie tells about. 1084
Radius of fillet, Finding the. Francis W. Shaw. **28
Rail forming dies. O. C. R. *96
Carroll Ashley. *241
Rail welding clamp with quick release. *421
Rails for Beirut sold cheap; freight rates for exports. 1674, 1779
Rails fraudulently used in rolling mill. Gus C. Henning. 1094
Rails, Revelations as to cost of steel. 1234
Railroad. See also "Locomotive," "Train," "Car," etc.
Railroad accident—Acquittal of Engineer Wisker. 628
Railroad cars required to carry a lathe, Twenty-five English. *473
Railroad consolidations, Mr. Fish on. 1234
Railroad design of 1848, An elevated. 1458
Railroad employees prefer piece work, Some. 1079
Railroad freight rates, New laws against discriminating. 132
Railroad machinist, J. F. Deems, The growth of a. 69
Railroad, New York terminal of the Pennsylvania. 132
Railroad passes for congressmen. 1139
Railroad, Piece work in Union Pacific. 102
Railroad rates for spring buying season. 1780
Railroad work progress, Y. M. C. A. 1813
Railroad work reminiscences, John R. Abbe. 1690
Railroads, Loss of steel dust on. 1048
Railway Club discusses heating and ventilating shops, New York. 802
Railway Economics and Preliminary Engineering, Notes on Electric. By W. C. Gotschall. †1614
Railway, Engineering Preliminaries for an Interurban Electric. By Ernest Gorlenbach. †1446
Railway idea brought first to America, German high speed electric 1201
Railway—Must the locomotive go? H. H. Lane. 1818
Railway, Sturtevant foundry, Industrial. *1561
Railway workman, Concealment of identity by injured elevated. 1203
Railways in Liverpool, Municipally owned street. 356
Railways, Speed trials on German. 1813
Railways, The dangers of electric. 1306
Railways, To municipalize and "electrify" Birmingham street. 821
Ramsbottom's inventions. C. T. Porter. 697, 727, 838
Rat story, The old shop and that. W. Osborne. 1319
Ratchet. See also "Clutch."
Ratchet, An irregular. Francis W. Shaw. *495
Ratchet and pawl, Improved. Micrometer Engineering Co.'s. *566
Ratchet cutting attachment for the miller, Internal. W. H. *1804
Ratchet, Index grinding a hard steel. Walter Gribben. *294
Ratchet micrometers. See "Fits."
Ratchet wheel, Gage for a hole in a small. W. E. Callaghan. *337
Ratio, The melting. James A. Murphy. 583
Raymond, Death of George A. 1174
Razor that cuts nails, A. 707

PAGE

Reach rods, A substitute for. Engineer. *621
Readers, To our. 1810
Reading of the poor, The. 1610
Reamer and holder, Adjustable. Lapointe Machine Tool Co.'s. *389
Reamer collapsing tap and facing tool Combination. Fred E. Worden *1833
Reamer for reaming straight holes, A lathe. John Gallagher *737
Reamer for screw machine, Tap with releasing. R. P. King. *488
Reamer grinding attachment for giving defined angles of clearance. Cutter and. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s. Chas. B. Chase. *474
Reamer ideas; rifle barrel reamer. See "Tool notions."
Reamer, Long taper. John M. Rogers, Boat, Gage and Drill Works'. 1537
Reamer, Sixteen-inch adjustable. F. B. McCrosky's. *854
Reamer used in lathe work on boring machine. Joseph M. Menegus. *27
Reamer with short drill for spotting. L. Myers. *335
Reamers, A pair of large taper. Beck. *1128
Reamers, Machine for grinding chucking. Wilmarth & Morman Co.'s. *1277
Reamers, Straightening hardened. *474
Reaming couplings, An indexing jig for drilling and. John Gallagher. *736
Reaming jig for headstocks. *122
Reaming mower bearings, Machine for. S. A. Worcester. 1766
Reaming taper holes in spindles. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1785
Reavell & Co., Ltd., Visit to shop of. James Vose. *1686
Receiver in one day, Making an air. 677
Recessing tool for the turret lathe, A. C. D. King. *1796
Reciprocating movement, The obsolescence of the. Tecumseh Swift. 1805
Reciprocity. See "Tariff."
Record, A work in progress. Horace L. Arnold. *578
Kenneth Falconer. *764
C. W. Putnam. *999
Record book for the jobbing shop. J. A. Webster. *439
Record card, Draftsman's weekly time. E. C. De Wolfe. *1657
Record cards, Employee. L. G. Stebbins. *1530
Cornell Ridderhof. *1641
Record—Keeping track of orders. J. S. V. Bickford. *1357
A. C. R. *1628
Record—Loose time sheets for weekly pay system. Kenneth Falconer. *1599
Record making at home, Phonograph. Cornell Ridderhof. 1057
Record, Progress—A graphical daily balance in manufacturing. H. L. Gantt. 953, 1794
Record—Progress card of a small shop. L. J. Yeomans. *1005
Record scroll, Pratt's. Horace L. Arnold. *1334
Records for phonographs, Molded. F. A. S. *977
Records, Toolroom. P. E. I. *1449
Recorder for the shop, The drafting room as a. L. D. Burlingame. 1088
Recorder, Turbine flow. C. M. Allen. 165, *401, 951
Reed Co.'s shops, Notes in the F. E. F. A. S. *785
Walter Gribben. 881
References? Why should mechanics be required to give. Toledo. 663
W. Osborne. 815
Refrigeration, Standard unit of. J. C. Bertsch. 1738
Religious ceremonies, Shop opened with. 1745
Remington Typewriter Co., Special payments to employees by. 774
Reminiscences, Engineering. Charles T. Porter. *54, *82, *129, 155, 230, *268, 373, *410, *516, 551, 564, *695, 727, *836, *869, *982, *1010, *1157, 1179, 1203, *1284, 1324, 1419, *1453, 1534, *1590, *1622, *1722. *1754
Reminiscences of an old-fashioned machinist. John R. Abbe. 1690
Renold's new company, Hans. 916
Repair jobs, Makeshift and quick—Mending bell crank with babbitt; bushings made of tin cans for flue rolling; crack in cylinder. J. W. B., Jr. *1134
Repair of steamboat engine, Emergency. Geo. G. Wyland. 1598
Repair work, Charging for. J. M. K. 189
Repairs, Modern machine. Tecumseh Swift. 735
Repairs of automatic machines, Group construction to facilitate. C. D. King. 948
Repairs, Putting strap on engine throttle valve during. George Frank. 1090
E. P. Buffet. 1291

PAGE

Repairing defective forgings. I. 415
Report of a meeting, A—Gift propositions. 453
Wm. Kent. 620
Reports, etc., Shop cost system based on daily. Lin Wood. *1209
Reputation for good work always desirable? Is a. F. J. M. 325
Resistance, Air cushion. 1331
Resistance formula, A rational train. John Balch Blood. 950
Responsibility, Detail. W. Osborne. 1385, 1455
Rest, A tailstock steady. Walter Gribben. *492
Rest, A turret for the lathe. *1475
Rest, Cutter grinder tooth. A. B. Christman. *479
W. H. S. *1055
Rest, Design for a circle or arc slide. F. J. Le Card. *794
Rest for large work, Tool. C. S. *1408
Rest for tool-post of patternmaker's lathe. John M. Richardson *1823
Rest, Improved center. Albert Kingsbury's. 246
Rest, Slide. L. E. Rhodes'. *500
Rest slide, Slotting a compound. C. A. Schaeffer. *1701
Rest work, Hold-back for steady-. Cy. Press. *1698
Rest work on the live center, Holding steady- S. F. Arthur. *1260
Rests, Grinder; lead shoes. Paul Wesley. 1837
Restaurant, J. Tylor & Sons, Ltd.'s. 1571
Restaurants, European workmen's. R. F. Key's. 1295
Restaurants—Hot luncheons for employees in Cleveland, Pittsburgh, etc. Frances Gwen Ford. 1609
Restriction of output, James O'Connell on. 1507
Return devices, As to quick. 1337
Reversing gear employing new friction clutch. H. S. Hele-Shaw. *1323
Reversing in forming sheet metal. A. C. R. *810
Reversing mechanism for machine tools, Auxiliary Heern Kindermann's. *1358
Reversing work, Mislead by. W. Osborne. 1426
Reviews, About book. (Referring to page 213.) Howard N. Lyon. 273
Joseph V. Woodworth. 382
Reviews, Misleading book. Tecumseh Swift. 944
Derry-Collard Co. 1055
J. W. B. 1112
John L. Bacon. 1189
Revolution counter for fan testing, A. D. W. Taylor. *833
Rewarding Machine Shop Labor, A New System of. By H. L. Gantt †1003
Wm. O. Walker. 996
Ribbon, Winding machine for coils of flat copper. John Riddell's. *991
Rich, Death of George H. 358
Riding, The hobby of. W. Osborne. *522
Rifle. See "Gun."
Right side of the engine lead? Why should the; difference in cutting right and left-hand threads. W. H. W. 1330
J. E. Wilson. 1439
D. W. R. 1527
Rigidity of machine tools. John E. Sweet *et al.* on. 1734
Rings, Slip. See "Brake."
Ring job, A type; drilling fixture. Barlow. *1125
Ring, Piston. See also "Piston."
Ring tools. A. P. Press. *1503
Rings, Double lathe tool block for boring and turning packing; circular tool for cutting them off. C. S. *1696
Rings, Rolling weldless. Heinrich Ehrhardt. *1437
Rivet fraud, A. Gus C. Henning. 1095
Rivet holes, Tool for finishing. E. T. Campbell. *1134
Rivets, Length, weight and diameter of. S. Shibata. *1331
Riveter, A simple chain. F. A. S. *1428
Riveter casting, Special job of screw cutting on. W. D. *1696
Riveting and cupping hammer, A. Hammer. *807
Riveting spokes in metal wheels. See "Wheel, Making a."
Robinson, Death of Rear Adm. Lewis W. 340
Rock breaker as a great invention, The Blake. 1505
Rockefeller Hall of Physics. 1578
Rocker arm, Milling a shaper. C. S. G. *527
Rocker arms, The length of. S. H. Bunnell. *847
Rockers to steel shafts, Casting. R. H. Palmer. 375
Rod and strap, C. T. Porter's connecting. *871
Rod ends on power hack saw, Cutting fork. Wm. Campbell Wilson. *657

PAGE

Rod heads, etc., on the miller, Forming valve. Alex. P. Styn. *948
Rod in a hurry, Making a connecting—Sand carving; burning on. Tecumseh Swift. *413
R. H. Palmer. *562
Francis W. Shaw. 737
James W. Gibney. 913
Rod on the lathe, Repairing a 40-foot. Geo. J. Meyer. *338
W. Osborne. *1185
Rod, Piston. See "Piston."
Rods, A substitute for reach. Engineer. *621
Rogers, Death of Charles D. 822
Roll grinding fixture. C. H. Alexander. *1121
Roll grooving machine. F. A. S. *1428
Roll, Pratt's record. Horace L. Arnold. *1334
Rolls at Geneva Metal Wheel Co.'s shop, Rim bending. John Randol. *1241
Rolls for spinning rivet heads. Shaping emery wheel to grind. Millard. *489
Rolls, Grinding and testing flour mill. See "Grinding."
Rolls—Making small sheaves in the lathe. J. W. B., Jr. *1672
Rolls, Making soft calendering. L. L. Arnold. *790
Rolls—Tool for grooving circular forming tools. A. L. M. 1699
Rolls, Truing rubber. L. L. Arnold. 489
Rolls, Turning concave. Fred. J. Kuhlmann. *667
Roller, A roller bearing for a punch press cam. G. Schneider. *95
Roller bearings, Making Hyatt—Roller winding machine, band saws for cutting rollers, etc. F. A. S. *1681
Roller centering tool. Ferd. Wertheim. *29
Roller, Molding a large. R. J. *1831
Rollers for making rotary conveyors, Proof of graphical method for determining the outline of. W. M. Wilson. *1188
Rollers; Improvised mill to bore pedestals for friction. Amos Price. *24
Rollers, Molding small guide. Robert Jones *1399
Experience. *1575
Rolling tracings. See "Tracings."
Rolling weldless rings. Heinrich Ehrhardt. *1437
Roof Framing Made Easy. By Owen B. Maginnis. †1238
Roof of Hugo Bilgram's reinforced concrete shop, Saw tooth. *958
Roof without suspending work, Putting on new. 1266
Roofs, New shops of American Turret Lathe Mfg. Co. with saw-tooth. *933
Rope feed for ratchet drill, Automatic. S. F. Arthur. *157
Rotameter. See "Speed measuring." 1465
Rotary displacing the reciprocating movement. Tecumseh Swift. 1805
Rotting of certain woods in contact. 1777
Roundhouses, The hot blast system in. 842
Router for patternmaker, Combination surface, straddle, depth and panel gage and. Old Bob. *479
Routing cards—Hunt's measurements and drawings. John Randol. *754
Royalty paid where no patent exists. 1410
R. H. Thurston. 1467
Rubaiyat, A machine-made. (Poetry.) 1552
Rubber bars, Weights of. Howard Hiles. *1500
Herman Jonson. 1637, 1775
Rubber, Grinding vulcanite. C. H. Norton. 467
Rubber on hand miller, Cutting. R. P. King. *488
Rubber rolls, Truing. L. L. Arnold. 489
Rudder-post of a 9,000-ton screw steamer, Welding in place the broken. Robert Grimshaw. *525
Rule, Adding and subtracting fractions with a sort of slide. R. D. *815
Rule, Slide. See also "Slide rule."
Ruler—A cheap construction of parallel drawing board. Louisiana Purchase Exposition. *912
Ruler—A parallel motion straight-edge. C. W. Putnam. *703
Francis W. Shaw. *1055
Ruler device, Laughlin-Howe parallel. E. R. Douglas. *1585
Ruler—Parallel straight-edges and attachments. C. E. Coolidge. *1054
Rum, Smuggler's trick with. See "Shipboard."
Rupture as an accident. 1677
Russell, Death of David. 599
Russia and the German tariff. 1813
Russia, Condition of letters from. 1201
Russia, Industrial education in. 1540
Russia, Machine tools, gas engines, etc., in; coal mining in Siberia. F. C. C. 1035
Russia, Strike slaughter in. 1174
Russian girl takes degree as mechanical engineer. 246

PAGE

Russian iron industry on foreigners, Dependence of South. 900
Russian method, Free expert engineering by the. Chas. W. Barnaby. 565
Russian sugar bounty case, The. 100
Ruston, Proctor & Co., Ltd., Shops of. James Vose. 1687

S

Safe, An undeveloped invention of a. 1326
Safe-breaking job, Successful. 1756
Safety. See also "Guard," "Museum."
Safety appliances in Paris, Project to found a museum of. 451
Safety device for a big planer feed. Frank Rattek. *339
Safety valve. See "Valve."
St. Johnsbury as a manufacturing town. Tecumseh Swift. 911
Salaries for good men, Good. 1138
Salaries—The money value of. James M. Dodge. *1728
Salesman, An able automobile. A. P. Press. 736
Salesman, An able gas engine. S. A. 912
Salesman's clothes, Spoiling a steel. Michael Lankhed. 344
Salesmen, Courtesy, secrecy, etc., W. A. Viall. 1247
John E. Sweet. 1361
Oscar J. Beale. 1502
Salesmen. See also "Emery wheels, Makers and users of."
Sample-board for screw machine work, A swing. S. F. Arthur. *189
Sand at Pencoyd Iron Works, Mixing grinding and tempering molding; cleaning castings with sand blast *980
Sand blast, An experimental. W. H. E. *1534
Sand blasting castings. T. A. B. 1536
Sand carving in molding. Tecumseh Swift. *413
R. H. Palmer. *562
Francis W. Shaw. 737
James W. Gibney. 913
R. H. Palmer. *931
Sand east and west, Use of dry and green. 675
Sand, Molding. F. E. Gordon. 647
J. C. Green. 767 771
Thos. Wathey. 995
Sanding machine and tool grinder. Rowbottom Machine Co.'s. *1645
Sandpaper for truing an oilstone. John M. Richardson. 3
Sanitary and steamboat inspection. See "Typhoid epidemic."
Saunders, Death of James T. 1342
Savage, Mr.—A blacksmith's eulogy. 1269
Saving in one department and losing in another—Total time diagram. Ernest R. Briggs. *127
Savings bank statistics. 1538
Saw, A new Oliver band. American Machinery Co.'s. *1747
Saw and Detrick & Harvey band-saw filing and setting machine driven by Crocker-Wheeler motors, Berry & Orton band. *1579
Saw believed to have grown thicker in middle, Circular. Cornell Ridderhof. 209
Saw, Better work for the power hack—Slitting rack-tube of sensitive drill head; sawing drill table sleeve; splitting coupling plate; cutting fork rod ends, etc. J. H. Ball. *199
Wm. Campbell Wilson. *657
Saw, Cutting armor plate with a buzz. *1846
Saw cutting-off machine for large pipe. H. P. G. Norstrand. *3
Saw, Cutting-off machine with disk acting as. Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.'s. *676
Saw, E. G. Herbert's eccentric power hack. James Vose. 653
Saw filing machine, Rotary File & Machine Co.'s. *533
Saw, Inventor of the band. 1709
Saw made by Disston & Sons, Large circular. 1590
Saw on Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s new grinding machine, Grinding large. *1558
Saw, Power hack. Fairbanks Co.'s. *597
Saw, Power hack. Robertson Mfg. Co.'s. *37
Saw table, Improved gage for. Job Shop. *663
Saw table with segment attachment, etc. Colburn Machine Tool Co.'s. *266
Saw, The Oliver improved band American Machinery Co.'s. *1141
Saw, The Whitley double hack *1675
Saw with emery wheel for sharpening it, New cold. John T. Burr & Son's. *821
Saws, Disappearance of slitting. S. F. Arthur. 1408
Saws for cutting off Hyatt bearing rollers, Band. F. A. S. *1684

PAGE

Saws, Speed of circular wood. 1703
Saws, Turning collars for wabble. Geo. G. Wyland. *1395
Sawing a crooked slot; dovetailing machine saw. Francis W. Shaw. *495
Sawing and milling fixture for plugs. F. L. Johnstone. *205
Toolmaker. *655
Sawing as distinguished from "true" cutting. Tecumseh Swift. 380, 388
W. Osborne. 531
Sawing tailstocks. John A. Camm. *1406
Scaffold, A combination. George Frank. *415
Scaife, Sr., Death of Oliver P. 423
Scale and vernier for fine adjustment on milling machine table. J. M. Stabel. *790
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. *1033
Scale, Center head for. I. W. P. *17
Scale fitted for use as depth gage. Patrick J. King. *1404
Scale of wages, Profit sharing and the sliding. Andrew Carnegie. 765, 771
Tecumseh Swift. 849
Scale, The computing. Theodore. 1259
Scale when laying off work, Bracket for holding a. C. W. Leaf *813
Scale, Why flash boilers do not. J. Brown. 298
Scales at right angles, Combination tool for holding two. Geo. Gronner. *1115
Scales for finding the weight of solids of revolution. George F. Summers. *91
Scales on the miller, Spacing for graduating. R. R. *197
Eugene C. Peck. 348
H. K. Harring. *477
Scarfing machine, A ship plate. Builders' Iron Foundry's. *514
Schenectady as a factory location. Tecumseh Swift. 911
Schiffsmaschinen und Kessel, Berechnung und Konstruktion der. By Dr. G. Bauer. †212
School. See also "Education" and schools or colleges by name.
School—A demonstration with beer. 1766
School, American Bridge Co.'s apprentice. 179
School at East Pittsburgh for the men of the shop. Casino Technical Night. 1411
School at Lowell Institute, Evening. 1411
School—Broader training for the engineer. A. C. Humphreys. 153
School course, Jigs and fixtures in a technical. Roy H. Smith. 529
School for toolmakers, An evening. 134
School in London, Proposed scientific and technical. 1033
School of Correspondence, The American. 37, 1063, 1386
School of New York, The Baron de Hirsch trade. 1765
School of Technology, The Manchester. 165, *1620, 1642, *1658, 1747
School of the University of Wisconsin, The Summer. 645
School, Oldest technical high—Freiberg Mining Academy. 1619
School—Shops of the Armour Institute of Technology. G. F. Gebhardt. *234
School, The work and methods of one engineering. Engineer. 98
School work and apprenticeship contemporary, Plan to make engineering. 1342
Schools, Advantages of boys in reform. 673
Schools as testing apparatus, Technical. Hartley Wicksteed. 802
Schools. Correspondence—Putting the finger on information. I. C. S. Student. 1604
Schools, Course in advertising at International Correspondence. 1099
Schools in Germany and America, Industrial. 1062, 1067
Schools—Need of practical training. W. Osborne. 89
Schools of Applied Science—The engineer's foundations. Dugald C. Jackson. 587
Schools, Poor rules in evening. 1821
Schools, Prof. Higgins on industrial. 1035
John L. Bacon. 1190
L. D. Burlingame. 1199
Schools—Technical education as a graduate sees it. Grad. 623
W. Osborne. 725
Schools, Technical—Laboratory versus shop. Milton P. Higgins. 1200
1203, 1609
Wilfred Bancroft. 1668
Schools, The esprit du corps of students in the shops of engineering. C. E. C. 1299
Schwab and the Bethlehem Steel Works, Mr. 882
Schwab buys watches for prizes. 739
Schwab, Statues for house of C. M. Tecumseh Swift. 70
Schwab's retirement, Mr. 1223
Schwab's testimony as to monopoly. 1169
818

PAGE

Schwarz, Death of Engelbert. 677
Science, Ancient. E. P. Buffet. 1713
Scientific laws—The engineer's foundations. Dugald C. Jackson. 587
Scotland, American shop methods in—Premium plan and "one break" system. 1244
Scott, Death of Irving M. 677
Scovill, Death of Hezekiah. 134
Scrap—A practical use for tin cans. 23-1-13. 624
Scrap book of AMERICAN MACHINIST articles. 1779
Scrap. Drop weights to break. See "Drop."
Scrap man at the works, The. Tecumseh Swift. 1000
Scrapers, A rotary oil stone for. *123
Scrapers, Hardening. E. R. Markham. 1704
Scratch-gage, A patternmaker's T-square and. French. *344
Screw. See also "Thread," "Tap."
Screw, A new fillister head. Fillister Head. *1256
Screws, Adapting lathe to cut coarse pitch. A Back Number. 1702
Screw and nut, Taking up lost motion in cross feed. Otto Eckelt. *1193
Screw cutting on an American lathe in England. Francis W. Shaw. 1381
Screw cutting on riveter casting, Special job of. W. D. *1696
Screw, Incomplete sketch of a. J. McAndrews. *660
Screw machine. See also "Turret."
Screw machine, Arrangements for oiling drills, etc., in. Theodore. *206
W. H. *1061
Screw machine box tool for machining sleeve, Special. Plod. *1192
Screw machine chuck. A. H. T. G. *22
Screw machine chuck for two operations. T. L. D. *1393
Screw machine chucks, Stops for. G. L. E. *480
Screw machine, Circular forming tool holder for the automatic. O. P. Hipple. *733
Screw machine department troubles—Cutting off circular work; threading a screw; steel chips mixing with brass; screws measured by outside diameter; disappearance of slitting saws and square arbors. S. F. Arthur. *1407
Screw machine die holder. J. M. S. *343
Screw machine, Drilling cam drums on the automatic; supporting ratchet drill. S. F. Arthur. *1465
Screw machine for can tops, etc., Automatic. E. W. Bliss Co.'s. *1847
Screw machine forming tool, A. Sidney C. Hills'. *1237
Screw machine forming tools, Tool for grooving circular. A. L. M. *1699
Screw machine in a country shop, A. S. F. Arthur. 303
Screw machine, Lining up a. Patrick J. King. *1403
Screw machine, Making lock nuts on the. Leroy Tabor. *665
Screw machine, Master forming tools for; a holder. F. C. Tyler. *816
Screw machine, New die holder for. Erik W. Ericeson's. *421
Screw machine, Tap with releasing reamer for. R. P. King. *488
Screw machine work, A swing sample-board for. S. F. Arthur. *189
Screw machines, Making spring chucks for. G. W. R. *1226
G. B. *1362
Screw machines, Reeves countershaft on automatic; special machines. Theodore. 1259
Screw propellers, Making drawings and patterns for. The Twins. *20
Screw slotting fixture, A. W. H. *1569
Screw slotting rig. John A. Camm. *1700
Screw thread practice in India. 1808
Screws, Don'ts for users of bolts and. Edgar H. Berry. 403
Screws, Fixture for slotting cheese-head. W. D. *1799
Screws in English government shops, Proposed standard lathe lead. 595
Screws, Making button head. Francis W. Shaw. *486
Screws of lathes, Indicator for lead; renewal of thread gages. J. M. Stabel. *322
Screws of lathes, Use of precision. John E. Sweet. 1734, 1788
Screws, Pitch of press. Bell Crank. 62
Scriber, A handy. W. H. 1603
Scriber, Handy. Toolmaker. * 667
Scribers for the hight gage. Mac. *1399
Scribing block, Micrometer. H. T. Millar. *1570
Scribing block with ball bearing base. J. Wheeler. *814
Scroll, Pratt's record. Horace L. Arnold. *1334
Sea See "Ship."
Seaming and curling operation A double. A. C. R. *1091

PAGE

Seaming processes, Horning and. Joseph V. Woodworth *10
Carroll Ashley *333
Secrecy, Policy of. W. A. Viall. 1247
John E. Sweet. 1361
Oscar J. Beale. 1502
Secrecy, Shop kinks and Robt. K. Mitchell. 1405
Section lining tracings, A templet for. R. D. 738
Sections, British Standard. †711
Sectioning, Standard. Geo. H. Follows *1607
Security, For a Museum of. 1777
Segment, Laying off the ends of a. J. Schuring. *348
Segments, Gage for trimming Job Shop. *665
Self-Education for Mechanics. †422
Selium, an alleged new metal. 1273
Separator for liquids and dirt Centrifugal. W. H. Booth. *128
"Set" work. Francis W. Shaw. 382
Setting tool for gages, tools, etc. Jos. M. Stabel. *1569
Sewing machine company, Fraud on an inventor by a. William Stanley. 565
Sewing machine manufacturing, Newspaper description of. 1337
Sewing machine parts, Indexing and numbering. See "Indexing by numbers."
Sewing-machine stitch indicator plates, Fixture for stamping. H. T. G. *1403
Shaft. See also "Countershaft," "Crankshaft," "Coupling," "Clutch," "Joint."
Shaft bearing cover, Making a pattern for a. Engine Bearing. *26
Shaft bearings, Turning engine. Illus. W. R. McCabe. 16
Shaft coupling, Clamping a pulley over a flange. George Frank. *732
Shaft coupling, Improved. Vandegrift Coupling Co.'s. *1339
Shaft coupling, New angle. Robinson-Tilton Machinery Co.'s. 1582
Shaft, Finding the center of a. C. W. Putnam. *805
Shaft, Flywheels on a 400-foot. C. T. Porter. 727
Shaft for taking up end-play, Getting a washer on. H. F. *1299
Shaft hanger, Ball bearing. Bantam Mfg. Co.'s. *1748
Shaft joint, Universal. Chas. L. Bailey *1498
Shaft, Local case-hardening of a cam E. R. Markham. *1726
Shaft, Putting pulley on running; winding twine on shaft to make pulley. Morris Mandell. *1638
Shaft straightener, Hydraulic. Logemann Bros. Co.'s. *357
Shaft with electric arc, Cutting out—Electric crane experiences. A. D. Williams. 1048
Shafts and pins, Chart for calculating the strength of. Gilbert S. Walker. *1649
Shafts at right angles, A new coupling for. 422
Shafts, Casting rockers to steel. R. H. Palmer. 375
Shafts, Grinding steamship. Robert J Hearne. 1670
C. H. Norton. 1670
Shafts, Quick turning of short. Hopkins. 1028
Shafts, Removing large cranks from their. G. D. *704
Shafts, The lead of belts on crown pulleys and on unparallel. *654
Shafts, Grinding. See "Grinding."
Shafts, etc., Limits to diameters of parallel and taper. C. W. Hunt Co.'s. *1009
Shafting, Apparatus for leveling and lining Wyman Eaton's. *1817
Shafting, Arrangement for testing the power required to drive. *374
Shafting at shops of American Turret Lathe Mfg. Co., Arrangement and support of. *933
Shafting lathe, Motor-driven. Draper Machine Tool Co.'s. *753
Shafting with bearing attached to branch of fallen tree. E. R. Plaisted. 1025
Shafting, etc., Rig for drilling. Albert E. Evans. *1833
Shanks while milling the tangs, Fixture for holding taper. H. E. B. *181
Shaper, A new gear. Fellows Gear Shaper Co.'s. *1844
Shaper, A press job in the. C. H. Ramsey. *1257
Shaper, A slotting attachment for the. Carroll Ashley. *667
Shaper chuck for holding die blanks; tool for forming thread rolling dies G. D. *1567
Shaper, Crank. L. E. Rhodes'. *1307
Shaper, Misled by reversing work on. W. Osborne. 1426

PAGE

Shaper, Motor-driven. American Tool Works Co.'s. *454
Cincinnati Shaper Co. 738
Shaper, Motor-driven double-head traverse. Cincinnati Shaper Co.'s. *1539
Shaper, Motor-driven. Gould & Eberhardt's. 629
Shaper rocker arm, Milling a. C. S. G. *527
Shaper, The first. Nasmyth's. *156
Shaper, The Rochester die. 1717
Shaper tool for working out blade seats of hollow mill, Goose-neck. Geo. J. Winkle. *1799
Shaper, Universal. Cochrane-Bly Machine Works'. *1204
Shaper used as a milling machine, A. F. A. S. *901
Shaper, Vertical draw-stroke. Colburn Machine Tool Co.'s. *152
Shaper with Crocker-Wheeler motor, Fellows gear. *1643
Shaper with special table and head for rapidly grooving trolley ears. Gould & Eberhardt's. *1721
Shaper, 16-inch crank. Queen City Machine Tool Co.'s *1613
Shapers, Heern Kindermann's auxiliary reverse for slotters and. *1359
Shapers, etc., As to quick-return devices on. 1337
Shaping attachment for the lathe, A A. L. Monrad. *1392
Shaving box, A. Woodshop. *201
Shear, Large electrically driven punch and. Williams, White & Co.'s. *1003
Shearing machine, Austrian combined hydraulic punching and; valve control; calculating power and work, etc. Chas. Herzberg. *1757, *1786
Shearing with a chisel. R. W. B. *200
Sheave on a crane, Babbitting a. A. D. Williams. 1049
Sheaves in the lathe, Making small. J. W. B., Jr. *1672
Sheet metal. See also "Shells," "Die," "Press," etc.
Sheet metal work, Automatic screw machine for. E. W. Bliss Co.'s. *1847
Shell. See also "Die," "Punch," "Press."
Shell, Die for punching three holes in conical. C. H. Rowe. *470
Shell, The Isham high-explosive—Casting, etc. Grahame H. Powell. *49
Shell, The Isham—Tests. 132
Shells, Bulging sheet metal. Experience. *416
Shells deep, large and otherwise, Drawing; sizing blanks. "Mattatuck." *30, *240
John D. Riggs *33
(Correction of page 1832, Vol. 25.) 56
H. E. Brown. *63
C. Pettigrew. 273
(Showing a punch for Woodworth's die.) *530
W. W. Patterson ("Experience.") 530
Shells, Die for accurately blanking and drawing small. Zee Neet *1298
Shells, Dies for drawing large. G. D. *693, *702
Shells, Fixture for cutting off and trimming. M. A. Caldwell. *1192
Shells, Inside-out drawing and reducing of aluminum. A. C. R. *808
Shells, Making rifle cartridge. C. H. Rowe. *1706
Shells, Manufacture of weldless steel pipes and. Heinrich Ehrhardt. *1436
Shells, Reversing in forming sheet metal. A. C. R. *810
Shellac, Durability of lampblack in; to dissolve shellac; origin of shellac W. H. S. *1742
Shelves, Pattern. See "Patterns."
Shelves, Standards for. Henry Hess. *1666
Sherrard, Death of Robert D. 1678
Ship. See also "Boat."
Ship models exhibited at early Paris exposition, English naval. C. T. Porter. 1419
Ship "Persia," The; Sickels' steering gear. C. T. Porter. 727
John R. Abbe. 1691
Ship plate scarfing machine, A. Builders' Iron Foundry's. *514
Ship plates superseding steel ones Iron. 769
Ship-repairing shop, A floating. 1004
Ship—The scrapping of the "Britannic." 1273
Ship—Turbine steamer, "The Queen." 1099
Ship, Welding in place the broken rudder-plate on a 9,000-ton screw Robert Grimshaw. *525
Ship yard machinists' strikes. 886, 1235
Ship's position, Minuteness in calculating a. 534
Ships, For bigger; crowding of machinery and boilers. Rear Adm. Melville. 511, 619
Ships, The life of war. Tecumseh Swift. 705
Ships, Ventilating—Sturtevant sets. 1793
Shipboard, A moonshine plant on E. A. Suverkrop. 1566

PAGE

Shipboard, A smuggler's trick with rum on. E. A. Suverkrop. 1671
Shipboard, Case of lack of interchangeability on. See "Interchangeability, Defective."
Shipboard, Newspaper stories of engineering on 619
Shipbuilding Co. affairs, U. S.—Exorbitant prices for stocks. 882
Shipbuilding contract with Trigg Co. revoked. 741
Shipbuilding, Prof. Kretschmar's theory of. 309
Shipments, A practical lesson in packing for foreign. 886
Shipping in the foreign trade, American. 1201
Shipyard strike averted by National Civic Federation. 421
Shoe machine trust, High-handed methods of the. 244
Shoe machinery monopoly, Suit against. 707
Shoe trade in Germany, Development of American. 1273
Shooting an oil well. W. Osborne. *1214
Shooting out bolts. Geo. J. Meyer. 1599
Shop a bad name, Giving a. S. K. Ate. 160
Shop, A floating. 1004
Shop, An oil country blacksmith. W. Osborne. *1184
Shop and foundry of the Pencoyd Iron Works, The machine. James Christie. *897, *980
Shop and that rat story, The old. W. Osborne. 1319
Shop benches, Westinghouse pattern and machine. John Randol. *1377
Shop business conduct—Competitors, traveling men, courtesy, etc. W. A. Viall. 1247
John E. Sweet. 1361
Oscar J. Beale. 1502
Shop construction, Suggestions for. F. A. Scheffler. 1737
Shop economy and human economy. Bell Crank. 1597
Shop erecting and testing floor. Franklin Air Compressor Co.'s. *321
Shop floors at Schenectady locomotive plant. 900
Shop for Natal Government, Floating. 1411
Shop in England where he was having work done, Sickels excluded from. John A. Abbe. 1691
Shop—Jobbing and manufacturing. Mike Romitur. 448
Shop, Laboratory versus. Milton P. Higgins. 1200
1203. 1609
Wilfred Bancroft. 1668
Shop, Life in an English government. W. H. 1271
F. C. 1404
Shop, Machining a belt shifter cam at Whitcomb Mfg. Co.'s. F. A. S. *865
Shop management. F. W. Taylor. 953
Shop management, Modifying systems of. H. L. Gantt. 1734, 1794
Shop management—Two employers; bossing; charging for hurry jobs; raising wages, etc. W. Osborne. 1455
Shop methods at the University of Pennsylvania. 1526
Shop methods in Scotland, American. 1244
Shop notes from the Lodge & Shipley Machine Tool Company's works—Motor adaptations; portable lathe bed milling and grinding fixtures; boring cone pulleys; chucking; multiple tool for crowning four steps; pulley polishing rig; vertical spindle milling attachment; reaming jig for headstocks; fixture for grinding center holes of lathe spindles; use of forming tools; rotary oil stone; drilling centers in work from flat turret lathe. *121
Shop notes, Worcester—H. G. Barr's shop hoist and device for graduating quills. F. A. S. *759
Shop of Norton Grinding Co., Things seen at. F. A. S. *800
Shop of reinforced concrete, A five-story machine. Hugo Bilgram's. *958
Shop, Points about the G. A. Gray planer—Is a reputation for good work always desirable? accurate planing; "either end to"; electricity of cast iron; alinement of uprights; fit of clappers; leveling blocks; bevel gear testing. F. J. M. *325
Geo. J. Meyer. 497
Shop practice of Press Button Knife Co. C. Neil. *180
Shop practice, The continuing development of machine. 388
Shop problem, The machine. Charles Day. 953
Shop processes, Newspaper description of sewing machine. 1337
Shop proposed by C. T. Porter after Smith & Coventry design. *1592
Shop ready for night work, Repair. 1051

PAGE

Shop, Repair of filters at a municipal machine. 616
Shop, Some features of Kearney & Trecker's milling machine—Cranes, work racks and trucks, planing 18 knees at once, arrangement for rack cutting on miller, saddle screw at side, planing six miller platen T-slots at once, tools employed, closing up slot ends, feeds. F. J. M. *465
Shop, System for the small. L. J. Yeomans. *1004
Shop system gone to seed, Sag. 1191, 1441
Kenneth Falconer. 1293
Shop system of C. W. Hunt Co.—Measurements and drawings. John Randol. *721, *754
See also. *989, *1009
Shop Talk, Sale of. 390
Shop, The equipment of an amateur's machine. Everett E. Pomeroy. *1378
Shop, The landlady visits the. (Poetry.) H. A. C. 1692
Shop, The little things in the. 356
Shop, The organization, maintenance and management of a modern pattern; building, equipment, gang system, etc. Jos. Leon Gobeille. *1160
Shop, The repair. Tecumseh Swift. 735
Shop walls as affecting heat, Color of. C. T. Porter. 1725
Shop where eel-spears, clam-rakes, etc., are made, A. Robert J. Hearne. 1003
Shop work, Mechanical drawing and its relation to practical. L. D. Burlingame. 1086
Shop work of Geneva Metal Wheel Co. John Randol. *1241, *1252
Toledo Machine & Tool Co. 1401
Shop wrinkles, Pattern. John M. Richardson. See "Pattern."
Shop yourself, Looking after things in the. W. Osborne. 1385
Shops, Alleged detectives, etc., in American. James Vose. 654
Shops, American—As others see us. 589
Shops are to be located at Worcester, Report that Boston & Albany. 1169, 1203
Shops, Burning of Ferracute Machine Co.'s. 1605
Shops due to foremen, Some misunderstandings in. 36
Shops, Heating and ventilating—Discussion by N. Y. Ry. Club. 802
Shops, Hours of labor and breakfast hour in some foreign. James Vose. 1194
Consular Report. 1245
R. F. Keys. 1294
Shops in Halifax, England, Cheap tool building. Francis W. Shaw. 1264, 1327
Jos. Redman. 1528
James Vose. 1767
Shops in small towns, Locating. Tecumseh Swift. 911
Shops, Inherited. 1714
Shops moving away from large cities. Tecumseh Swift. 95
Shops of B. F. Sturtevant Co., Foundry and pattern; wash and locker rooms, etc. *1561
Shops of engineering colleges, The *esprit de corps* of students in the. C. E. E. 1299
Shops of F. E. Reed Co., Notes in. F. A. S. *785
Walter Gribben. 881
Shops of Locomotive & Machine Co. Montreal. 1632
Shops of technical schools. Milton P. Higgins. 1035
John L. Bacon. 1190
L. D. Burlingame. 1199
Shops of the American Turret Lathe Mfg. Co., New. *932
Shops of the Armour Institute of Technology. G. F. Gebhardt. *234
Shops, The heating and ventilation of foundries and machine; plans of two railroad shops and General Electric Co.'s foundry. W. H. Carrier. *1216
Shops, The troubles of suburban—Hiring farmers, etc. O. Youritsky. 1265
Shops, "Underground work" in machine—Classes of managers; home-made tools; men who don't fit; value of experience elsewhere. W. Osborne. 377
Shops, visited, English—Reavell & Co., Ltd.; Ruston, Proctor & Co., Ltd., etc. James Vose. *1686
Shops visited, English—Willans & Robinson's; J. Tylor & Sons, Ltd.'s; the premium system; tags for work; Messrs. Yarrow's; a pneumatic drill for sawing off staybolt ends flush. James Vose. *1570
Shovel handle, Manufacturing a sheet metal. W. W. Patterson. *1820

PAGE

Shrink fitting—Heating ring with gas. W. A. Bright. 1127
Shrinkage and swelling in castings. C. Nell. 1266
Shrinkage tram, A universal. Theodore. *808
Shuttle, Monument to inventor of fly. 707
Siam, Opening for American machinery in. 440
Sibley college. See "Cornell," "Thurston."
Sickels and his steering gear. C. T. Porter. 727
John R. Abbe. 1691
Sides of it, Two. W. Osborne. 959
Silexicon. 569, 754
Silicon in cast iron. See "Iron in the light."
Silkdown photo cloth. 1453
Six o'clock man, The. 1710
Size blocks. McClure & Levesque's. *102
Fred H. Colvin. 531
Sizing blanks for drawing shells. See "Dies."
Sizing tools, Two—Boring mill tool for piston ring grooves; slotting machine tool to cut out boxes for their caps. Isaac Morgan. *482
"Skate" shops. S. K. Ate. 160
Sketch, Capabilities to the. E. R. Plaisted. 1439
Sketch, Interpretation of a shop. S. P. Y *447
Sketches, Some bad. J. McAndrews. *660
Sketching device, The rapid. Universal Drafting Machine Co.'s. *166
John McGeorge. 955, 1081
Skinner, Death of James N. 1646
Slaight, Death of Thomas. 102
Sleeve for aligning cranks in machining, Expansion. Beck *806
Slide, Repairing a tool-post. C. S. Beach. *811
Slide rest See "Rest," "Lathe."
Slide rule, Adding and subtracting fractions with a sort of. R. D. *815
Slide rule for lathe work, Barth's time. 295
Slide Rule, The. By Charles N. Pickworth. †1445
Slide rules for the machine shop as a part of the Taylor system of management. Carl G. Barth. 1734
Slides in line, Boring out two. E. E. Minard. *1133
Slides without machine work, Machine—Use of babbitt. C. D. King. *1743
F. H. Bullard. *1851
Slip ring, Grafton; slip drives. See "Brake."
Slitting and milling tailstocks. John A. Camm. *1406
Slot, Kink in drilling for a. J. Schuring. *493
Slot, Machining a belt shifter cam. F. A. S. *865
Slot name plate machine in the shop The nickel-in-the-. 1721
Slot, Sawing a crooked. Francis W. Shaw. *495
Slots at once, Planing six Kearney & Trecker miller platen T-. F. J. M. *469
Slots for index plates, Form of. Jos. M. Stabel. *1617
Slotter, Thirty-inch draw stroke. Baker Bros.' *1716
Slotters and shapers, Heern Kindermann's auxiliary reverse for. *1359
Slotting and other shop operations with a surveying instrument. Charles C. Tyler. *226, *260
Slotting attachment for the miller. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s. 69, *82
Slotting attachment for the shaper. Carroll Ashley *667
Slotting cheese-head screws, Fixture for. W. D. *1799
Slotting compound rest slides on vertical miller, Tools for. C. A. Schaeffer. *1701
Slotting fixture, A screw. W. H. *1569
Slotting fixture for the miller, A. Toolmaker. *655
Slotting machine, Elevations and foundation plan of a. Henry Hess. *1626
Slotting machine parting tool, Experience with a. F. Rattek *810
Slotting machine sizing tool to cut out boxes for their caps. Isaac Morgan. *482
Slotting machine, Tool-holder for. J. Wheeler. *1695
Slotting ram and drilling spindle, Boring mill with—Hunt's measurements and drawings. John Randol. *723, *754
Slotting rig, Screw. John A. Camm. *1700
Slotting tool for work on stone dressing machine. Chas. T. Porter 230
Smith, Death of S. Morgan 567
Smith, Death of William. 1279
Smith & Coventry's drill improvements and grinding system. C. T. Porter. 1622

PAGE

Smith & Wesson pistol factory, Short shut-down of. 821
Smoke, Steam jets for preventing. R. H. Palmer. *936, 1090
R. P. King. 1026
Smokeless firing by a boiler inspector, A lesson in. 1324
Smokestack. See "Chimney."
Smuggler's trick, A. E. A. Suverkrop. 1671
Snead, Death of Charles Scott. 391
Snow, Death of James Heman. 501
Social Service proposes Museum of Security, American Institute of. 1777
"Socialism," Municipal. 819
Socket for oil well work, A combination. W. Osborne. *1184
Socket for the lathe, Drill. B A. *804
Sockets, Making incandescent lamp. Chas. B. Collins. *1498
Solder, Improvised melting pot for. Francis W. Shaw. *486
Soldering aluminum. Joseph V. Woodworth. 436
526, 1185
Soldering flux, A. C. D. King. 495
Soldering tools to holders. C. H. Wilcox. *1122
Sons succeeding to fathers' shops. 1714
Southern Review of Commerce, The. 12, 154
Spacer for buttons on face plate. Jos. M. Stabel. *1619
Spacing. See also "Indexing."
Spacing device used in graduating scales on the miller. R. R *197
Eugene C. Peck. 348
H. K. Harring. *477
Spain, American machinery and tools for. F. C. C. 1315
Spain, Miners' strike in. 1611
Spain, The metric system in. See "Metric."
Spanish government installing Westinghouse motors. 246
Spanner for face plate. John M. Richardson. *2
Special machine work, Cost of. 1779
Specifications. See "Steel," "Iron."
Spectacle making, Die work in. See "Jewelry."
Speculation, Stock sharing without. See "Stock."
Speed, Alternating current motors for variable. W. I. Schlicter. 956
Speed—Barth's time slide rule. 295
Speed belt drive for machine tools, Constant; independent milling machine feeds; marking cutters. Herman Isler. *408
Speed box for radial drill, New. Mueller Machine Tool Co.'s. *1140
Speed box, Radial drill with a new. Roos & Mill's. *1036
Speed box, Semi-universal radial drill with. American Tool Works Co.'s. *120
Speed changing, Automatic lathe; Whitworth's, Lord's and Childs' devices; Pratt's cutting-off machine, etc. *1459
Speed-changing devices for motor-driven lathe Speed Changing Pulley Co.'s. *1581
Speed changing gear for radial drill. W. E. Gang Co.'s. *648
Speed-changing pulley, Planer countershaft with. Speed Changing Pulley Co.'s. *772
Speed control on modern tools, Necessity of variable. Kern Dodge. 451, 475
Speed countershaft for boring mill, Motor and variable. Chas. Day. *406
Speed countershaft for planer, Two-. Whitcomb Mfg. Co.'s. *763
Speed countershaft, Variable. Speed Control Co.'s. *1101
Speed, Counting—Decimal minutes. Tecumseh Swift. 161
Speed cutting, High—Tests, lubrication, etc. I. Speed. 1702
Speed cutting, Inefficiency of standard lathe for; maximum duty and capabilities of high speed steel. H. M. Norris. *838
Wm. Lodge. *841
An English view. 1170
Speed diagram for the Brown & Sharpe universal milling machine. *689
Speed for cast iron disk, Safe. (1) 501
Speed for lathe headstock, Variable. G. C. Nelson's. *1236
Speed gear for automobiles, Variable. J. W. Tygard's. *676
Speed gear for radial drill, New. Fosdick Machine Tool Co.'s. *1173
Speed in boring locomotive tires and half boxes. R. 1741
Speed indicator, A cheap and handy. *797
Speed indicator, For a noise-making. Tecumseh Swift. 1438
Speed lathes, High. A. Lather. 590
Speed, Measuring cutting Frank B. Kleinhans. *1259
Turner. 1573

PAGE

Speed measuring instruments, Cutting. F. W. Salmon. *738
Morris Fulton. 846
Robert E. Ford. 881
Steckenreiter Mfg. Co.'s. *1101
Speed measuring instruments, etc., Cutting—Measuring belt lengths on a drawing. S. *1440, 1604
E. K. Plaisted. 1497
Speed mechanism for engine lathe, Lang's variable. *614
Speed mechanism for lathes, Variable. William A. Wood's. 213
Speed metal cutting, High—New tool steels. Oberlin Smith. 730, 846
Speed milling machine, Constant belt. Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.'s. *1481
Speed motor drive for lathe, etc., Variable. Cushman Electric Co.'s. *1476
Speed motors for machine tools, The use of variable. C. E. Coolidge. 946
Speed of emery wheels in Prussia. Ludw. Loewe & Co. 1507, 1741
Speed of fast running machinery, Counting. L. J. Monahan. 880
Speed of floating objects. See "Velocity."
Speed of grinding. See "Grinding."
Speed planer, A motor-driven variable. Cincinnati Planer Co.'s. *1540
Speed—Reeves countershaft on screw machines and lathes. Theodore. 1259
Speed—Shunt field and variable voltage control for electric motors. William Cooper. *612
Speed steel tools, Manchester tests of high. J. T. Nicholson. *1620, 1642, *1658, 1747
Speed steels, Slight heating effects of high. W. Osborne. 531
Speed trials of locomotives in Germany. 1813
Speed work in grinding, Importance of slow. Jno. M. Newall. 1665
Speed, etc.—*The Engineer* on the lathe of the future. 1810
Speeds and feeds. Fred H. Holz. 1523
Speeds and feeds of high speed steel gear cutters. Henry Hess. 1301
J. A. Le Blond. 1440
Speeds, feeds and angles of metal-cutting tools. H. F. Donaldson. *329
Speeds for the planing machine, Variable. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1770
Speeds of machine tools with special reference to correct proportions of pulleys and gearing. P. V. Vernon. *1790, 1824
Speeds on countershafts, Marking. Arthur Timm 23
Speeds, etc.—Requirements of machine tool operation with special reference to the motor drive. Charles Day. *370, *404, 441
Speeding up the blower and shop tools. Francis W. Shaw. 444
Spherical molds, etc., Lathe fixture for. C. D. King. *17
Spider, Jig for drilling a. R. C. *492
Spindle attachment for upright drill, Three. Francis Reed Co.'s *454
Spindle, Chuck for back end of hollow. M. H. Ball. *199
Spindle, Improved nose for bench lathe. Hardinge Bros. *1748
Spindle of spinning lathe, Ball bearing attachment for tail. A. C. R. *1129
Spindle to fit a sleeve, Grinding a. F. A. S. 801
Spindles, Fixture for grinding center holes of lathe. *122
Spindles, For larger. Oberlin Smith. 731, 846
Spindles, Making taper holes in machine. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1785
Spindles, Special drill for long; saving stock. Edw. R. Conners. *201
Spindles with a hollow drill, Boring hollow. *373
Spindles with tools of high speed steel, Boring. Wm. Lodge. 842
Spinning—Reversing in forming sheet metal. A. C. R. *810
Spiral circles for Gardner disk grinder, Sample. 1
Spiral gear. See also "Gear."
Spiral milling attachment, Wide angle. Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.'s. *1372
Spite company, Claus Spreckels'. 1034
Splining attachment for the shaper. Carroll Ashley *667
Spreckels' spite gas and electric company, Claus. 1034
Spring-actuated working parts; making spring with a threading tool. C. D. King. 1229
Spring of Richards indicator, Instrument used in testing. C. T. Porter. 837, *1623
Spring? What becomes of the energy in a dissolved. 66

PAGE

Springs—First steel specification, hardening, tempering, elliptic springs, uniformity of laws, annealing, testing, chemistry, etc. William Metcalf. 1044
Springs, Hardening—Mistaken blaming of the steel. E. R. Markham. 1685
Springs of stone-dressing machine. Chas. T. Porter. 231
Springs, Tool for winding. C. S. *1119
Springs, etc., of press button knife, Making. C. Neil. *180
Sprocket, Molding bevel gear and—Three part flask job with the stripping plate machine. Appleby Hopkins. *941
Sprockets—Variable speed gear for automobiles. J. W. Tygard's. *676
"Spudding." W. Osborne. *1075
Spy at Milwaukee meeting of machinists, Alleged. 711
Spies, Hire out labor. 1203
Square, T-. See "T-Square."
Square, Attachment for the center. Homo. *1400
Squaring up a punch press. E. E. Minard. *1261
Stairway, Motor alteration in moving. 1033
Staking job, An interesting. J. J. Hageigren. *665
Stamp. See also "Press" and cross references.
Stamps, Metal numbering. Bates Machine Co.'s. *1715
"Stamped" and "drawn" work, Distinction between. See "Names."
Stamping stitch indicator plates, Fixture for. H. T. G. *1403
Stand at Kearney & Trecker shops, Adjustable floor. F. J. M. *466
Stand at Norton Grinding Co.'s shop, Assembling. F. A. S. *800
Stand, Oldsmobile cylinder locating. Hugh Dolnar. *1588
Stand, Revolving Drill. New Process Twist Drill Co.'s. 500
Standard. See also "Interchangeability."
Standard boiler for testing coals, Discussion on a. 956
Standard catalogs. 1721
Standard lathe lead screws in English government shops, Proposed. 595
Standard of length, Our. 277
Standard Oil Co., About the. 244
Standard Oil monopoly, The. 1578
Standard Oil Co. refuses to answer. 1714
Standard Sections, British. †711
Standard specifications for boiler plate, rivet steel, steel castings and steel forgings, Report of committee on. See "Steel—Report."
Standard specifications for cast iron and castings, American committee on. 739
Standard temperature for standardizing gages, Proposed. E. Sauvage. 700
Standard unit of refrigeration. J. C. Bertsch. 1738
Standard yard, Making a. 1842
Standard for hose couplings. F. A. S. *866
Standards, Regulating temperature and humidity at National Bureau of. Edward B. Rosa. 293
Tecumseh Swift. 561
Standardization committees, Work of British. F. C. C. 422, 845
Standardization of lathe details. D. W. R. 1743
Standardization of machine tools, etc. Wm. Lodge 1633
Jaxon. 1836
Standardization, The Electrical Engineers and. 1610
Starrett Co., Labor affairs of L. S. 1137
Starting machinery, Warning in. See "Law notes."
Statistics, Iron and Steel, Iron Ore and Coal. By J. M. Swank. †310
Statistics, Massachusetts industrial. 1564
Statistics of grain, iron ore and coal receipts at head of lakes. 134
Statistics, Savings bank. 1538
Statue of Ericsson, A new. 1140
Statues for house of C. M. Schwab. 70
Stayboit tapping conveniences. James E. Stanley. *1777
Staybolts, Punch for locating the centers of. C. P. Ry. *337
Steady-rest, A tailstock. Walter Gribben. *492
Steam bending under difficulties. R. P. King. *493
Steam distribution, pressures, etc., forty years ago. Charles T. Porter. 373
Steam Engineering, Elements of. By H. W. Spangler, A. M. Greene and S. M. Marshall. †566
Steam jets for preventing smoke. R. H. Palmer. *936, 1090
R. P. King. 1026
Steam pipe, Breaking a. Oneboy. 352
Steam Power Plants. By Henry C. Meyer, Jr. †310

PAGE

Steam, Tests of a compound engine using superheated. D. S. Jacobus. 1736
Steamboat. See "Boat," "Ship."
Steel. See also "Hardening," "Temper," "Tempering," etc.
Steel, A coarse pitch tap made from French. Leroy Taylor. *1383
Steel alloys, The new nickel. Ch. E. Guillaume. 67
1097
A. L. Colby. 1431
Steel and Other Alloys, Iron. By Henry M. Howe. †1373
Steel and the chips made by it, Self-hardening. Wright. *945
Steel and the steel man, Tool—Hardening, cracking, Hunt's method, burning. E. T. Clarage. 1332
Steel, Annealing; over-heating. E. R. Markham. 1560
Steel, Annealing self-hardening. G. K. Stevenson. 705
Steel articles, Straightening hardened. *474
Steel axles and shafts, Heating of nickel. 1374
Steel bars, etc., Weight, computing tables for. Howard Hile. *1500
Herman Jonson. 1637, 1775
Steel—Chemistry and physics of cast iron, etc.—Piping of steel ingots; "teeming"; swelling; formation of ammonia, etc. J. E. Johnson Jr. *1424, 1451, 1534
Steel Company gives chicken to each of its employees, National. 454
Steel contest, The lathe and tool. 413
Steel Corporation. See "United States," "Schwab."
Steel exports and freight rates. 1674, 1779
Steel, Finishing cuts with high speed. 1810
Steel, Finishing with high speed; tempering; an odd chip. C. V. R. *1802
Steel for gear cutters, Experience with high speed. Henry Hess. 1301
J. A. Le Blond. 1440
Steel for shoes of stamp mills, Chilled cast iron cheaper than. 444
Steel for thread cutting, Treating. Reamer. 25
Center Punch. 209
Steel—Franklin Institute awards medal to Taylor and White. 310
Steel, Gun metal finish for. B. L. Charles. 238
Steel, Hardening, Tempering, Annealing and Forging of. By Joseph V. Woodworth. †213
Howard N. Lyon. 273
Joseph V. Woodworth. 382
Steel, High speed—Drills, form of tool edge, annealing, tempering, sweating, grinding, etc. H. W. Rushmer. 1270
Steel in die work, Use of self-hardening; difficulty in annealing. Die Hand. 1699
Steel in hardening, Mistaken blaming of the. E. R. Markham. 1685
Steel in oil, Hardening high speed. W. H. 1835
Steel in planers, High speed. 1674
Steel in relation to speeds, feeds and angles of tools, Hardness of. H. F. Donaldson. *329
Steel, Italian ruling against American. 1554
Steel, its properties and applications, Nickel. Albert Ladd Colby. 1429
Steel jig bushings, Machine. See "Jig."
Steel, Lubricants for drilling, tapping and reaming; effect of a weld in tool steel. C. W. Crawford. 659
Steel, Maximum duty and capabilities of high speed; inefficiency of standard lathes for high speed cutting. H. M. Norris. *838
Wm. Lodge *841
An English view. 1170
Steel, Morse gage for temperature of heated. *1514
Steel, Omega tool; test of milling cutter. 35, 1033
Steel, Only English. 1041
Steel or iron for gaggers, Use of. See "Gaggers."
Steel, Piper's process for tempering. 707
Steel—Report of committee on specifications for testing boiler plates, rivet steel, steel castings and steel forgings; yield point and tact; frauds in steel making. 951, 1034, 1732
Gus C. Henning. 1094, 1164
Wm. Kent. 1096
Steel, Restoring overheated. E. R. Markham. *1366
Steel, Some revelations as to cost of. James Howard Bridge's book. 1234
Steel, Spring—First specification, hardening and tempering, uniformity of laws, annealing, testing, chemistry. William Metcalf. 1044
Steel, Structural—British Standard Sections. †711
Steel, Testing. See also "Test."
Steel the hardest job, The heat treatment of. Mattatuck. 1836

PAGE

Steel tool hardening according to Boehler patent. 1233
Steel tools, Manchester experiments with rapid cutting; drilling tests for hardness; chemical tests; belt lathe feed. J. T. Nicholson. *1620, 1642, *1658, 1747
Steel under different degrees of heat, The action of iron and. Geo. Haley, Jr. 99
John E. Sweet. 158
Alfred Stansfield 160
C. H. Ramsey. *590
Steel weights are expressed in tables, How iron and. Alonzo G. Collins. 1164
Steel, Wheels for grinding Mushet. C. H. Norton. 470
Steel work, Painting structural. 1552
Steel Worker, The American. By E. R. Markham. †963
Steels and electric drive modifying machine design, The new. Kern Dodge 450, 475
Steels, Comparative trials of high speed. Gompei Kuwadi. 1250, 1783
Steels, Cutting with high speed—Tests, lubrication, etc. I. Speed. 1702
Steels, New—High speed and heavy tools. Oberlin Smith. 730, 846
Steels, New—High speed lathes. A. Lather. 590
Steels, Slight heating effects of new tool; shape of chips, etc. W. Osborne. 531
Steels, Speeds and feeds with new tool. Fred H. Holz. 1523
Steels, Tests with Taylor-White and other—Electric driving of tools. Charles Day. *370, *404, 441
Steels, Wm. Lodge on tool—Future distinction of lathes for steel and cast iron. 1633
Steels, etc., High speed—What are the new machine tools to be? John E. Sweet *et al.* 1734, 1788
Steering gear, An internal worm. Brown-Lipe Gear Co.'s. *533
Steering gear, Sickels and his steam. C. T. Porter. 727
John R. Abbe. 1691
Steinlen mechanical exhibit at Mulhouse. John E. Sweet. 386
Stencils for lettering drawings. R. D. S. *1573
Stephens, Death of Benjamin Fredenburgh. 1510
Stevens Institute, Inauguration of the new president of; occupations of graduates. 162, *243
Stipple paper. Henry Hess. *1626
Stock, Keeping track of. 1326
Stock owning without speculation and U. S. Steel Corp.'s plan. 68, 244
Andrew Carnegie. 765, 771
Stock taking—The factory inventory. Horace L. Arnold. 156, 164
Tecumseh Swift. 241
Frank Greiner. 384
Stock—The stores ledger. F. B. Johnson. *884
Stocks, Exorbitant prices for. See "Shipbuilding Co."
Stoddard, Death of Richard Henry. 742
Stone breaker, Work of the. 1505
Stone dressing machine, A. Charles T. Porter. *55, *82, *129, 155, 230
Stone—Granite quarrying. E. R. Plaisted. 1024
Stone, Sandpaper for truing an oil. John M. Richardson. 3
Stones, etc., Tomb—Perishable materials. Tecumseh Swift. 704
Stop, Adjustable planer. Carroll Ashley. *1116
Stop by British workman, Invention of knitting machine. Henry Wm. Pell. 947
Stop for crane hoist, Safety. T. Burinte. *1024
Stop for lathe feed, Adjustable. R. P. King. *488
Stop for the lathe, A micrometer. Lathe Hand. *664
Stop pins on milling machine platens, Holes for. Harry L. Cameron. *811
Stops, Bushing. C. V. R. *1802
Stops for screw machine chucks. G. L. E. *480
Stopping off from the middle of a pattern. W. Johnston. *94
Francis W. Shaw. 450
Storage battery, The Edison. Hugh Dolnar. 1837
Stores and improved machinery, Department. 770
Stores ledger, The. F. B Johnson. *884
Storing patterns. See "Patterns."
Stove, Machine and floor plate molding of a. C. Nell. *1313
Stove rim dies. Wm. Irving. *1396
Stradivarius. 1065
Straight edge. See also "Ruler," "T-square," "Center square," "Augle," "Triangle," "Scale," "Drafting," "Drawing," etc.

PAGE

Straight-edge, Center head for. I. W. P. *17
Straight-edge designed by C. T. Porter. *1755
Straight-edge wanted, An accurate. Robert Lachmann. 355
Straightener, Hydraulic shaft. Logemann Bros. Co.'s. *357
Straightening hardened steel articles. *474
Straightening work; turning and grinding. H. Darbyshire. 556
Strains from turning nuts too hard. See "Bolt."
Strap, C. T. Porter's connecting rod. *871
Straps without blocking. *332
Strength of machine tools. John E. Sweet *et al.* 1734, 1788
Strength of materials. See also "Test," "Elasticity."
Strength and proportions of hydraulic cylinders. Frank B. Kleinhans. *440
Strength of shafts and pins, Chart for calculating the. Gilbert S. Walker. *1649
Strickles for molding a special branch pipe. R. Jones. *701
Strike. See also "Union," "Injunction," "Machinist," etc
Strike because of non-discharge of man who voted wrong. 886
"Strike for lower wages, A." 1168
Strike in Spain, Miners'. 1611
Strike of Boston & Albany machinists. 1169, 1203
Strike settled through National Civic Federation, Shipyard. 421
Strike slaughter in Russia. 1174
Strike statistics, French 1433
Strike—Walking delegate arrested for alleged extortion. 886
Strikes in Crescent Ship Yards, etc., Machinists'. 886,
Strikes, Insurance against. 1579
Strikes, Settlement of Union Pacific. 774, 852, 881
Strikes, Revocation of marine engineers' licenses because of. 739
Strikes—The legal status of picketing. 308
Strikes, To prevent "mushroom." 673
Strikes, etc., National Association of Manufacturers, Pres. Parry and National Metal Trades Association on. 594, 705, 739, 1583
Strikers, Boycott against Omaha. 598
Stripping in a drawing die, Knurling punch to aid. G. D. *1774
Stripping plate machine, A three-part flask job with the. Appleby Hopkins. *941
Stud, A forming die and threading fixture for a brass. C. Aliper. *804
Stud driver. C. W. Putnam. *483
Stud driver, A handy. X. 193
Students for rioting, Prosecution of Purdue. 421
Sub-drill press, Multiple spindle. Theodore. *910
Sub-press. See "Press."
Subscribe and those who do not. Those who. 1778
R. A. Nivin. *1776
Tecumseh Swift. 1832
Vetran. 1835
Subtracting fractions. A. G. Collins. 66
R. D. *815
Suction at different openings, Action of air. C. H. Norton. 468
Cheroot. *659
C. H. Ramsey. *940
Sugar bounty case, The Russian. 100
Sugar refining company charged with stealing water. 1780
Suggestion box, Misuse of the. C. V. R. 1609
Suggestions. See also "Ideas."
Suggestions, Concerning shop. L. D. Burlingame. 1088
Suggestions, National Cash Register Co.'s annual distribution of prizes for. 267
Sulphur in cast iron. See "Iron in the light."
Sulphurous anhydride, The pressure temperature curve of. Edward F. Miller. 1736
Superintendents, Two kinds of—Encouraging ideas. Fred H. Colvin. 909
E. B. Parkhurst. 1094
Hopkins. 1188
Support, Compressed-air crane hose. *369
Support for drawing board, Inclined. S. H. G. *1639
Support, Lathe chuck. Isaac Morgan. *484
Surface gage with micrometer adjustment, Universal. C. W. Putnam. *1797
Surface haul the train? Does the heating. 1610
Surface plates designed by C. T. Porter. *1755
Surface plates, Making. Francis W. Shaw. 1264
Joseph Redman. 1528
James Vose. 1767
Surgical instruments, Only English steel for. 1041

PAGE

Surveying instrument in machine shop practice, The use of a. Charles C. Tyler. *226, *260
*1777
Suspension of a hydraulic punch—Draftsmen's troubles. A Draftsman. *997
Sussex, Eng., Vanished iron industry of—An old clock. W. H. Booth. 1163
Swaging ends of spectacle bows, Punch and die for. T. O. F. *1166
Swasey, president of the A. S. M. E., Ambrose. *1728
Swash turning. H. J. Kennedy. 350
Sweating high speed steel. H. W. Rushmer. 1270
Sweden and Norway, Industrial education in. 1541
Sweep for use in molding a mortar pan. Joseph G. Horner. *1029
Swelling in castings, Shrinkage and. C. Neil. 1266
Swindle. See also "Fraud."
Swindle, Alleged machinery buying. 1414
Swindle, The oil. 707, 1374
Swindling trade journals. 12, 154, 1162
S. A. 1229
Switzerland, Industrial education in. 1541
Symbols and drawing numbers. See "Drawing," "Drawings."
Syria, American machinery in Northern. 1169
System. See also "Accounting," "Record," "Drawing," "Indexing," "Numbering," etc.
System failed, Case where drawing checking. Cheroot. *1774
System for keeping tools and jigs in machine shop, A. Edward R. Conners. 1096
System for the small shop. L. J. Yeomans. *1004
System gone to seed. Sag. 1191, 1441
Kenneth Falconer 1293
System of shop management, A. F. W. Taylor. 953
(Modifying systems.) H. L. Gantt. 1734, 1794

T

PAGE

T-square and scratch gage, A pattern maker's. French. *344
T-square as a note book, The. R. D. S. *1640
T-square clamp. John Grime's. *454
T-square device, Laughlin-Howe. E. R. Douglas. *1585
T-square in place, Attachment to hold. R. D. *847
Table, A drawing. H. A. Houghton. *446
Table, bookcase and writing desk for the home, Combination drawing. Wm. Runge. *1228
Table for finding the diameters of ball cups. A. T. Sisson. 163
Table for fractional longitudinal spacing on milling machine. H. K. Harring. *477
Table for multiple thread cutting. Trebert. 1397
Table for the miller, Auxiliary. S. Bliss. *1029
Table for use in laying out ball bearings. E. H. R. 1022
Table of constants for dovetails. T. E. Welsh. *1554
Table of cubes and their differences for laying up of cables. Robt. K. Mitchell. 1406
James A. Brown. 1503
Table of driving gear data of electrically driven boring mill. Chas. Day. *407, 441
Table of errors of ratchet before grinding. Walter Gribben. *295
Table of proportions for nut mandrels. Tibbab. *810
Table of standard bushings, liners and stops. C. V. R. *1802
Table of tests on steel with motor drive. Charles Day. *371
Tables and benches, C. R. Pratt's drawing. John Randol. *1353
(Inclined support for boards.) L. H. G. *1639
Tables and Other Data for Engineers and Business Men. By C. E. Ferris. †1205
Tables for gages of C. W. Hunt Co.'s system. John Randol. *722, *754
Tables for steel, brass, rubber and copper bars, Weight computing. Howard Hiles. *1500
Tables, Handy Lumber. †1812
Tables in Crocker-Wheeler drafting room, New drawing—Laughlin-Hough table tops, etc. E. R. Douglas. *1585
Tables in Crocker-Wheeler drafting shop, Making. L. D. Burlingame. 1088
Tables, Inclination of drawing. F. W. Caldwell. 65
Tables of air buffer calculations. Ernest R. Briggs. *618

PAGE

Tables of constants for measuring threads. Walter Cantelo. *904, 988, 1226
Acme. 1165
A. L. Monrad *1740
Tables of ideal lathe speed ranges, etc. P. V. Vernon. *1790, *1824
Tables of limits in bored and turned work. C. W. Hunt Co.'s. 1009
Tables relating to circles enclosed in circles. See "Circle."
Tact. The yield point and. 951, 1034, 1732
Gus C. Henning. 1094, 1164
Wm. Kent. 1096
Tags for work, J. Tylor & Sons, Ltd.'s. *1570
Tagging samples. S. F. Arthur. *189
Tailstocks, Jigs for planing lathe. H. L. Cameron. *622
Tangs, Fixture for holding taper shanks while milling the. H. E. B. *481
Tangs of drills, Replacing. Amos Price. *487
Tangents—The masurement of contacts. Harvey D. Williams *257, 276
Tap. See also "Screw," "Thread."
Tap, A coarse pitch triple thread. Leroy Taylor. *1383
Tap, An adjustable collapsing. T. O. Olmaker. *1529
Tap, An adjustable taper pipe. W. *1195
Tap and facing tool, Combination reamer, collapsing. Fred E. Worden. *1833
Tap for staybolt work, Extension for; tapping holes perpendicular to surface. James E. Stanley. *1777
Tap for tubing a condenser. Joseph G. Horner. *1818
Tap gage, Marks for the drill and. C. W. Gates. 193
Tap to cut new thread in a pump, Making a. Geo. J. Meyer. 1030
Tap, To reduce the size of a small. G. Schneider. 17
Tap with adjustable inserted blades Jos. M. Stabel. *1535
Tap with releasing reamer for screw machine. R. P. King. *488
Tap wrenches, About. Francis W. Shaw. 203
Taps and reamers, Grinding flutes in. Iroquois Machine Co. *193
Taps, Collapsing. Geo. J. Winkle. *1796
Taps, Cutting; treating steel for thread cutting; backing off taps; clearing hobs. Reamer. 25
Center Punch. 209
Taps, Hardening. E. R. Markham. 1771
Taps, Progress in milling. Bickford. 1364
Taps, Stamping drill sizes on. G. S. A. 1533
Taps suggested as a school shop exercise, Fluting. Roy H. Smith. 529
Taps, The action of taper; relieving taps and dies with acid. Wolfra M. Fox. *1111
Taps continued under "Tapping," Entries regarding.
Taper attachment, A barrel. A H. S. *1028
Taper attachment, A handy. J. M. Kington and Marvin Ellis'. *853
Taper attachment, Prize for lathe. 1458
Taper boring device, A special. *885
Taper centers, As to standard. Jaxon. 1836
Taper flanges, Drawing. G. D. *1801
Taper gage. Gust. Lincke. *16
Taper gage. O. Eckelt. *1467
Taper holes in machine spindles, Making. Frank B. Kleinhans. *1785
Taper plug gage; table of limits to diameters of taper shafts and bushings. C. W. Hunt Co.'s. *1009
Taper reamers, A pair of large. Beck. *1128
Taper turning, Center indicator with acorn-shaped attachment for. Isaac Morgan. *484
Tapers, Piston rod. See also "Piston rod."
Tapers, Turning and Boring By Fred H. Colvin. †501
Tapping. Black lead for. A Twelve Years' Reader. 1602
Tapping chuck, A. H. E. B. *1394
Tapping chuck, A friction. J. Meyer. *16
Tapping device, Friction. Whitney Mfg. Co.'s. *566
Tapping fixture, A. Frank Greiner. *20
Tapping fixture for drawer handles, Opening. H. T. G. *346
Tapping machine, Boring, facing and. Baker Bros.' *1611
Tapping machine, Drilling and. Murray Mfg. Co.'s. *533
Tapping machine, Horizontal boring, drilling and. Hoefer Mfg. Co.'s. *245
Tapping old dies, Re-; drilling so as to avoid filing. Wolfra M. Fox. *1115
Geo. J. Meyer. *1292
Tapping thin nuts. C. D. King *812
Tapping wrinkle, A curious. John Koehler. 1190
Target for lining shafting Wyman Eaton's. *1817
Tariff and American trade, Proposed British. 1739
Tariff, Iron ore and monopoly. 452

PAGE

Tariff—*National Reciprocity.* †214
Tariff, New Transvaal. F. C. C. 1597
Tariff, New Zealand preferential. 1822
Tariff, Newfoundland. 1472
Tariff on machine tools. The new German. F. C. C. 845
Tariff reciprocity with Canada. 1140, 1410
Tariff, Russia and the German. 1813
Tariff—The metric system in the customs service. 211
Tariff—The European Zollverein. 596, 628, 709, 770
Tariff, The new South African. A. F. T. 1305
Tariff—The Russian sugar bounty case. 100
Taus, Death of Katherine K. 567
Taxation and trusts. 1274
Taxes are paid. Manufacturers invited to a town where no. 1171
Taylor and White, Franklin Institute medal for. 310
Taylor system of management, Slide rules for the machine shop as a part of the. Carl G. Barth. 1737
Tea leaves for sore eyes. Cornell Riderhof. 190
Cincinnati. 336
Teacher of engineering, The true. Dugald C. Jackson. 1015
Technical training, The money value of. James M. Dodge. 1674, *1728
Technolexicon, The. 771
Technologie Mecanique Metallurgique, Traite de. By A. Ledebur. †773
Teeth, Gear. See "Gear."
Teeth, The cutting of clutch. Guido H. Marx. *929
(Odd numbered teeth.) E. R. *1112
Geo. J. Meyer. *1262
Telegraphie sans Fil, La. †1782
Telegraphy from running train, Wireless. 821
Telescopic trammel bar. John M. Richardson. *1823
Telpherage transportation, Economy and convenience of. Clarence J. Messer 801
Telephones, Electric cars equipped with. 881
Temper by color, Drawing the. E. R. Markham. 29
Temper, Effect of redrawing the. Fred. L. Eberhardt. 64
Temper in oil, Drawing the. E. R. Markham. 1710
Temperance, Mechanical promoters of. 851
Temperature and humidity, Regulating atmospheric. Edward B. Rosa. 293
Tecumseh Swift 561
Temperature for standardizing gages, Proposed standard. E. Sauvage. 700
Temperature gage, The Morse. *1514
Temperature, Instruments for precise measurement of. 855
Tempering. See also "Hardness," "Hardening."
Tempered in wood-molding machines Use of cutters not. 1841
Tempering high speed steel. H. W. Rushmer. 1270
C. V. R. *1802
Tempering of Steel, The Hardening and. By Fridolin Reiser. †1205
Tempering self-hardening steel tools Wright. *945
Tempering springs. William Metcalf. 1044
Tempering steel—Color, reamer of Sanderson steel, etc., limiting metal removed before hardening, avoiding breakages. Reamer. 22
Tempering steel. Piper's process for. 707
Tempering wood-working cutters. 1033
Templet for a jig, Making a. H. A. Houghton. *1399
Templet for section lining tracings, A. R. D. 738
Templet milling. J. Schuring. *1117
Templet turning of punches and dies. G. K. Stevenson. *805
Templet turning of test pieces. R. A. Niven. *848
Terms. See "Names," "Gas engine," "Thread."
Test. See also "Strength," "Elasticity."
Test, A comparative oil. William F. Parish, Jr. 957
Test boiler of the Ohio State University with results of some trials, The. E. A. Hitchcock. 954
Test cables, Arnoldi's; dynamometer designs. E. P. Buffet. *1662
Weston Electrical Instrument Co. 1802
Test of milling cutter—Omega steel. 35, 1033
Test of motor-driven planer. 674, 914
Oberlin Smith. 730, 846
Test of Richards indicators, Friction—Instrument for testing spring. C. T. Porter. 837, *1623
Test of the effect of silicon in neutralizing sulphur in cast iron, Suggested. J. E. Johnson, Jr. 1517
See also "Iron in the light."
Test of 10-inch Brown wire-wound gun, Coming. 1478
Test pieces, Die turning of. R. A. Nivin. *848

PAGE

Test, Proportions of wrenches approved by. *1664
Test with new dynamometer on line shaft at shops of University of Illinois; experiment on 26-inch Reed lathe. Victor L. Sheldon. *1147
H. L. Wetherbee. 1229
Tests—A home-made apparatus for deflection experiment on beams. Two Students. *813
Tests, A new form of extensometer for. Geo. F. Summers *878
Gus C. Henning. 913
Tests and Boiler Efficiencies, Engine. By J. Buchetti. †1749
Tests—Experiments on the Flexure of Beams. By A. E. Guy †711
(As to models and full-sized specimens.) 1474
Tests—Experiments on the Work of Machine Tools for Metals. By Prof. C. Codron. Part I. †422
Tests, formulas and constants of lubrication of bearings; friction testing machines Herbert F. Moore. *1281, *1316, *1350
Tests, Manchester rapid cutting steel tool; drilling tests for hardness; chemical tests; belt lathe feed. J. T. Nicholson. *1620, 1642, *1658, 1747
Tests—Nickel steel, its properties and applications Albert Ladd Colby. 1429
Tests of a compound engine using superheated steam. D. S. Jacobus. 1736
Tests of a direct-connected 8-foot fan and engine. E. S. Farwell. 957
Tests of a three-thread worm gear. C. Bach and E. Roser. *1018, *1047
Tests of a 12 horse-power gas engine. C. H. Robertson. 957
Tests of an internal combustion engine using kerosene and gasoline as fuel. H. F. Halladay and G. O. Hodge. 957
Tests of boiler plates abroad. 677
Tests of case-hardened iron. A. W. McCaslin. 1288
Tests comparative of grinding and lathe work. C. H. Norton. *1488
Tests of drop hammers by compression of copper cylinders, R. H. Thurston's; coining press tests at Stevens Institute. *1806
Tests of Edison storage battery. Hugh Dolnar. 1837
Tests of emery wheels by Prof. Grubler. 1443
Tests of emery wheels C. H. Benjamin. *955, *1421
Tests of Fleming four-valve engine directly connected to 400-kilowatt generator. Benjamin T. Allen. 1736
Tests of friction of corrugated plates. H. S. Hele-Shaw. *1321
Tests of German and American emery wheels. Henry Hess. *1073, 1467
Tests of high speed steels, Comparative. Gompel Kuwadi. 1250, 1783
Tests of iron and steel under different degrees of heat. Geo. Haley, Jr. 99
John E. Sweet. 158
Alfred Stansfield. 160
C. H. Ramsey. *590
Tests of maximum duty of high speed steel. H. M. Norris. *838
Wm. Lodge. *841
An English view. 1170
Tests of Metals and Other Materials for Industrial Purposes, during 1901, Reports of the. †598
Tests of power required to drive machine tools, Results of General Electric Co.'s. 611
Tests of the Isham shell. See "Shell."
Tests of water and heat consumption of a compound engine at various powers. D. S. Jacobus. 955
Tests, Pipe thread. Franklin Riffle. 1462
Tests, Table of high speed turning. I Speed. 1702
Tests, The injustice of some. 1677
Tests—The requirements of machine tool operation on different steels with special reference to the motor drive. Charles Day. *370, *404, 441
Tests with Pitot tube. W. B. Gregory. 1735
Tester, Ramming hardness. Thos. D. West's. *1688
Testing. A dynamometer and revolution counter for fan. D. W. Taylor. *833
Testing air motors and hammers. Max H. Wickhorst. 1739
Testing apparatus, Technical schools as. Hartley Wicksteed. 802
Testing appliance, Bevel gear. F. J. M. *326
Testing at Cornell University, Locomotive. 245
Testing bench for Olds motor water jackets, Hydraulic. Hugh Dolnar. *1521

PAGE

Testing boiler plates, Committee report on: the yield point and tact: frauds in steel making: testing at too high speed. 951, 1034, 1732
Gus C. Henning. 1094, 1164
Wm. Kent. 1096
Testing coals, Discussion on a standard boiler for. 956
Testing floor, Erecting and. Franklin Air Compressor Co.'s. *321
Testing flour mill rolls, Grinding and. See "Grinding."
Testing gas engines, A method of. E. C. Oliver. 957
Testing instrument for index plates. Jos. M. Stabel. *1618
Testing lathe V's with taut wire at F. E. Reed Co.'s shops: arbor, face-plate casting and plugs for testing spindles, etc.: Inspector's report. F. A. S. *785
Walter Gribben. 881
Testing of Dynamos and Motors, The . Practical. By C. F. Smith. †1542
Testing plant at St Louis, P. R. R. locomotive. 958, 1675
Testing portable machine tools with surveying instruments. Charles C. Tyler. 227
Testing pressure on tool, Apparatus for: speeds, feeds and angles. H. F. Donaldson. *329
Testing springs. William Metcalf. 1046
Testing station of the Bureau of Forestry at Purdue University, A 1433
Testing—The flexure of beams when unsymmetrically loaded. P. P. Bredsten. *610, 852
Testing the power of machine tools. George E. Walsh. 1436
Testing the power required to drive shafting. Arrangement for. *374
Testing tool for fine work, A. C. W. Tucker. 671
Textile mills, Lubrication in. William F. Parish, Jr. 1303
Theodolite. See "Surveying."
Thermit by its inventor, Lecture on. 1642. 1737
Thermit, Welding a big rudder-post with. Robert Grimshaw. *525
Think, Giving a boy a chance to learn to. W. Osborne. 675
Thomas, Death of General Samuel. 102
Thomas Iron Company, Age of. 1374
Thought transference. See "Ideas."
Thread. See also "Screw," "Tap."
Thread—Confusion of terms "pitch" and "lead." Ernest J. Lees. 875
Thread contact, The nature of worm. Oscar J. Beale. 92, *760, 1062
George B. Grant. *302. 913
Thread cutting, Face-plate fixture for multiple. T. Rider. *668
Thread cutting, Face-plate for multiple. John Wooding *1402
Thread cutting, Table for multiple. Trebert. 1396
Thread cutting, Treating steel for: cutting taps: backing off taps: clearing hobs. Reamer. 25
Center Punch. 209
Thread diameters, Measuring external screw. Walter Canfelo. *904, 988 1226
Acme. 1165
A. L. Monrad. *1740
Thread die, A new opening. Ideal Opening Die Co.'s. *644
Thread die, An old opening. Thos. W. R. McCabe. *382
Thread die for a special job, Hollow mill and opening. Geo. J. Winkle. *1799
Thread die for brass, Filing a: tapping sheet brass. See "Tool notions."
Thread gages for worms and spindles, Making. Otto Eckelt. *792, *1361
H. L. Millar. *1054
Thread gages, Renewal of: indicator for lead screws of lathes. J. M. Stabel. *322
Thread measuring points for micrometers. Jnou. *1402
Thread rolling dies, Experience with. G. D. *703
Thread rolling dies, Making. G. D. *1567
Thread standards made by C. T. Porter, Sixty-degree screw. 1755
Thread tool grinding and manipulation. Cheroot. *379, 1465
Center Punch. 1296
Thread without correct change of gears, Cutting a metric. A. P. Press. 1472
Threads, Angle for drawing pipe. E. H. White. *1059
Threads, "Anglettes" for drawing. James Dangerfield's. *1037
Threads, Difference in cutting right and left hand. J. E. Wilson. 1439
D. W. R. 1527
Threads, Drawing screw. C. L. G. 1023
Threads, Hose coupling. F. A. S. *866
Threads in gray iron, Casting fine. John Randol. *1252

PAGE

Threads on wood, Cutting. Jos. N. Germain. *671
Threads, Pipe—Harm of defects: tests, etc. Franklin Riffle. 1462
Threading die, Opening. Maines Machine Co.'s. *390
Threading fixture for a brass stud, A forming die and. C. Aliper. *804
Threading job, An interesting—Tool and chips. Jas. E. Stanley. *1801
Threading lathe, Automatic worm. Automatic Machine Co.'s. *133
Threading pipe flanges. C. *620
Threading pipe flanges, double block for lathe: chaser. C. S. *1696
Threading tool, Making a spring with a. C. D. King 1229
Threading tool, Spring. Inou. *1699
Threading tools with multiple points. Jaques-Bush Mfg. Co.'s. *213
Threshing machine, Riots caused by early 535
Thurston, Death of Robert H. *1537
Thurston in *Sibley Journal*, Tributes to late Dr. †1725
Thurston, Resolutions on the death of Prof. 1777
Thurston & Green's shop, At. John R. Abbe. 1690
Tickets for keeping track of orders. A. C. R. *1628
Time. See also "Day."
Time card system of Press Button Knife Co. *181
Time cards, Employees'. Cornell Ridderhof. *1641
Time cards, etc., in the jobbing shop. J. A. Webster. *438
Time, Counting—Decimal minutes. Tecumseh Swift. 161
Time in shop, Employment of—Justice to self. Tecumseh Swift. 481
Time, Little things for saving. Cornell Ridderhof. *661
Time, Losing—A "Quarter Club." Junior Boss. 591
Tecumseh Swift. 621
Robt. True. 879
Time measuring instruments, Ancient. See "Clocks."
Time on a job, A diagram for total. Ernest R. Briggs. *127
Time record card, Draftsman's weekly. E. C. De Wolfe. *1657
Time saving by grinding. See "Grind."
Time setting under premium plan: Barth's time-setting card. *690, 697
Time sheets for weekly pay system, Loose. Kenneth Falconer. *1599
Time slide rule for lathe work, Barth's. 295
Tin alloy, Using tact in buying a fraudulent. 1096
Tin, Brittleness of alloy of aluminum and 553
Tinker's dam, A. 1409
Tire bolts, How a blacksmith removed. 1374
Titanium in iron. J. E. Johnson, Jr. 1425, 1534
Toe for holding work in the planer or miller rise. Patrick J. King. *672
Tongs. See also "Grip," "Dogs."
Tongs for hardening round drawing dies. G. D. *1773
Tool, A double-cutting planer or shaper. *1204
Tool, A handy boring or thread-cutting. Ed. Herman. *1133
S. F. Arthur. *1256
Tool, A pulley crowning. Plod. *1120
Tool, A screw machine forming. Sidney C. Hills' *1237
Tool, A spring. C. S. *1403
Tool, A universal turret. F. J. Le Card. *1117
Tool, A useful belt. G. Frank. *478
Tool, Adjustable boring. Geo. Gronner. *1472
Tool, Adjustable square-nosed sizing. Harry L. Cameron *811
Tool and chaser holder, Boring: drill holder for the lathe. Fred W. Unger. *194
Tool and chips in a threading job. Jas. E. Stanley *1801
Tool and instrument boxes, Wall. John Randol. *1108, *1377
Everett E. Pomeroy. *1378
Tool and lead chuck for turning a perfect ball. Frank B. Kleinhans. *24
Tee Square. *348
Tool block for lathe, Double—Boring and threading pipe flanges: boring and turning packing rings: circular tool for cutting them off: thread chaser: boring bars. C. S. *1696
Tool board with shop cost system. Lin Wood. *1210
Tool Builders' Association, National Machine. See "Machine Tool."
Tool carriage of Potter & Johnston Machine Co.'s automatic turret lathe: recessing and other tools for completing two unlike pieces at each turret revolution. *1549
Tool—Circular cutter for forming die blanks in shaper. G. D. *1567

PAGE

Tool, Combination reamer, collapsing tap and facing. Fred E. Worden. *1833
Tool, Experience with a slotting machine parting. F. Rattek. *810
Tool experiments, Manchester rapid cutting steel. J. T. Nicholson. *1620, 1642, *1658, 1747
Tool fixture for spherical molds, Lathe. C. D. King. *17
Tool for centering tires, Roller. Ferd Wertheim. *29
Tool for circular concave outlines, Special lathe *773
Tool for cutting off pins. Nomad. *1798
Tool for facing, Boring: facing milling cutter; two swiveling lathe tools. F. I. Le Card. *327
Tool for fine work, A testing. C. W. Tucker. *671
Tool for finishing rivet holes. E. T. Campbell. *1134
Tool for grooving circular forming tools. A. L. M. *1699
Tool for grooving dowels. C. H. Rowe. *1472
Tool for holding two scales at right angles, Combination. Geo. Gronner. *1115
Tool for index plates, Adjustable boring. Jos. M. Stabel. *1619
Tool for lathe, Cutting-off hand. Goodell Mfg. Co.'s. *1612
Tool for long and small work, Knurling. Pat. *1256
(Another.) A. L. Monrad. *1805
Tool for machining sleeve on screw machine, Special box. Plod. *1192
Tool for screw machine—Tap with releasing reamer. R. P. King. *488
Tool for setting gages, lathe and planer tools, etc. Jos. M. Stabel *1569
Tool for slitting and milling tailstocks. John A. Camm. *1406
Tool for small work, Adjustable boring. N. A. C. *1567
Tool for the turret lathe, A recessing C. D. King *1796
Tool for threading a brass stud, A turret. C. Aliper. *804
Tool for turning four steps of cone pulley simultaneously: use of forming tools at Lodge & Shipley shops. *121, *123
Tool for winding springs. C. S. *1119
Tool for working out blade seats of hollow mill, Goose-neck shaper. Geo. J. Winkle. *1799
Tool grinding and manipulation. Thread. Cheroot. *379, 1465
Center Punch. 1296
Tool grinding, Grindstones for. Iron Quill. *1639
Tool hardening according to Boehler patent, Steel. 1233
Tool holder, A multiple and forming. Lathe Hand. *1470
Tool holder, Adjustable boring. Miami Valley Machine Tool Co.'s. *1038
Tool holder, An adjustable boring. James Dangerfield's. *1812
Tool holder, Carr Bros.' *245
Tool holder, Double-cutting planer. Joshua Buckton & Co.'s *1845
Tool holder for crank turning. J. Wheeler. *1190
Tool holder for grinding square cutters: device for holding small cutters: Cornell Ridderhof. *661
Tool holder for shaping emery wheel for grinding rolls. Millard. *489
Tool holder for slotting machine. J. Wheeler. *1695
Tool holder for small die work, Special chuck and Patrick J. King. *1469
Harry M. Butler. *1668
Albert Elmiger. *1801
E. J. E. *1828
Tool holder for the automatic, Circular forming O. P. Hipple. *733
Tool holder of 12-inch double universal lathe, Resek Machine Tool Co.'s. *1173
Tool holders used in machining flywheels. B. W. F. *202
Tool holders etc., for cutting large steel disks. J. M. Menegus. *198
Tool, Hub facing jig and. J. P. Appleby. *196
Tool in the miller, Making a circular forming. E. E. Minard *1257
Tool, Lathe or planer spring. Joseph Brandstetter's. *1581
Tool, Making a correct forming. Otto Eckelt. *591
Tool, Making spring with a threading. C. D. King. 1229
Tool notions—Shape and elevation: diamond point: rig for turning off flange on special chuck for flanging machine: keenness of brass-cutting tools: filing a die for brass: reamer ideas: shape of turret tools: quarter twist: taps for sheet brass: substitute for flat drill: angle of tool for brass. L. O. Danse. *341, 476
P. *655

Tool post for the pattern and machine shops, A. Charles Staples. 160
E. J. Beggs. 305
Tool post grinder. Grant Mfg. & Machine Co.'s. *278
Tool post, Lathe. Universal Tool Post Co.'s. *1068
Tool post slide, Repairing a. C. S. Beach. *811
Tool rest for large work. C. S. *1408
Tool room inventory taking. Frank Greiner. 384
Tool room of American Turret Lathe Mfg. Co. *935
Tool room system, A—Card index, checks, damage reports, etc. P. E. I. *1449
Tool room system as a time saver, The modern. Tecumseh Swift. 481
Tool room system for keeping tools and jigs. Edward R. Conners. 1096
Tool, Spring threading. Inou. *1699
Tool steel contest, The lathe and. 413
Tool steels, Comparative trials of high speed. Gompei Kuwadi. 1250, 1783
Tool, Whitworth and the duplex lathe. C. T. Porter. 1180
Tools, A set of turret lathe. Isaac Morgan. *1028
Tools, Amount of clearance in cutting. See "Feeding in or out."
Tools and holder for boring cylinders. Beck. *1268
Tools, Finishing cuts with high speed steel. †1810
Tools, Finishing with high speed steel; hardening. C. V. R. 1802
Tools for cutting off circular work, Screw machine; disappearance of tools. S. F. Arthur. *1407
Tools for cutting racks on planer F. J. M. *646
Tools for drilling oil wells. See "Oil, Getting crude."
Tools for holding work to be trimmed in the turret lathe. T. L. D. *1126
Tools for lathe work on boring machine—Facing, turning fittings, taper reaming. Joseph M. Menegus. *27
Tools for machining aluminum, Shape of cutting. H. Robinson. 192
Joseph V. Woodworth. *434
Tools for making dowel rods; various patternmakers' wrinkles. John M. Richardson. *1823
Tools for making gasoline engine carburetor on drill press—Hollow mill and facing tool; box jig; boring and internal seating tools; combination drill and counterbore; angle plate jig for milling and threading nipples; jig for facing on milling machine; kink in hollow mills. L. Myers. *333
Tools for making link fork ends. J. M. *1800
Tools for milling keys. A. Miller. *650
Tools for planers, Forging and using cranked or goose-neck parting; a tool-press or die. Ribblehead. *809
Tools in planers, High speed steel. 1674
Tools for planing six Kearney & Trecker miller platen T-slots at once. F. J. M. *469
Tools for screw machine, Master forming; a holder. F. C. Tyler. *816
Tools for sizing and finishing cam grooves. Millard. *1025
Mac. *1502
Tools for slotting compound rest slides on vertical miller, Grooving and undercutting. C. A. Schaeffer. *1701
Tools for slotting work in making stone dressing machine. Chas. T. Porter. 230
Tools for the patternmaker, Combination—Planes; surface, straddle, depth and panel gage and router. Old Bob. *479
Tools for the turret, Knurling. W. T. Parkes. *491
C. L. Bailey. *656
F. A. G. *657
Tools for turning soft calendering rolls. L. L. Arnold. *791
Tools, French workmen with American. Richard O. Stephenson. 1775
Tools, Hardening furnace for high speed steel. American Gas Furnace Co.'s. *1811
Tools, Hardening special. E. R. Markham. 1704
Tools, High speed steel—Form of edge, annealing, tempering, sweating, grinding. H. W. Rushmer. †270
Tools, Lathe—Chuck support, belt shifter, tool holder with round hole for swiveling tool, indicator for rechucking, center indicator with acorn-shaped attachment for taper turning. Isaac Morgan. *484
Tools, Making forming; soldering tools to holders. C. H. Wilcox. *1122
Tools, Modeling. J. L. Lucas. *19
Tools, Modern Machine Shop. By W. H. Van Dervoort. †741
Tools modifying machine design, Electric drive and the new steel. Kern Dodge. 450, 475
Oberlin Smith. 730, 846
Tools of high speed steel, etc., Maximum duty of. H. W. Norris. *838
Wm. Lodge. *841
An English view. 1170
Tools of self-hardening steel. Wright. *945
Tools, Speeds, feeds and angles of metal-cutting; effect of different materials; apparatus for testing pressure. H. F. Donaldson. *329
Tools—The "true" cutting of metal. Tecumseh Swift. 380, 388
(Rapid cutting.) W. Osborne. 531
Walter Gribben and W. A. Warman. *942, 1273
Tools, Two sizing—Boring mill tool for piston ring grooves and slotting machine tool to cut out boxes for their caps. Isaac Morgan. *482
Tools used in making press button knife. C. Nell. *180
Tools with adjustable inserted blades—Tool for boring and counterboring at same time; hollow mill; tap. Jos. M. Stabel. *1535
Tools with multiple points, Threading. Jaques-Bush Mfg. Co.'s. *213
Toolmakers' wages. H. L. F. Orcott. 694
Tooth end mill, Inserted. Ramsey. *947
Tooth rests, Cutter grinder. A. B. Christman. *479
W. H. S. *1055
Torpedo boat boiler, Large. 774
Torpedoes, A simple "wiring" die for railroad. Carroll Ashley. *353
Town of Fairhope, Manufactures invited to. 1171
Towns, Locating works in small. 911
Towne on competition, Henry R. 451
Toy Making, Electric. By T. O'Conor Sloan. †1718
Tracing details. L. J. Monahan. 880
Tracing paper, Saving time in the drafting room by the use of. Fred H. Fairweather. 301
Tracing rack. O. K. Baker. *908
Tracings, Removing blue stains from. W. H. S. 847
Tracings, Rolling; side to use. C. H. Ramsey. 1059
Alonzo G. Collins. 1164
L. O. Danse. 1226, 1631
Trade. See also "Commerce," "Tariff," "Consular," "Business."
Trade, American shipping in the foreign. 1201
Trade—Cheap American files in England. 498
Trade—Commercial war. 596, 628, 709, 770
Trade—Doleful report of a German exporting locomotive works. 1787
Trade—Exports to Canada. 739
Trade, Foreign—American machinery in Northern Syria. F. C. C. 1169
Trade, Foreign—Australia, Africa, Turkey, Canada. F. C. C. 453
Trade, Foreign—Egypt, Russia, Japan, South Africa. F. C. C. 1596
Trade, Foreign—Mining machinery in Mexico; electrical machinery, pumps and files in Spain; oil engines in Palestine. F. C. C. 817
Trade, Foreign—New German tariff on machine tools; British competition with Germany and America; work of British standardization committees. F. C. C. 845
Trade, Foreign—Pumps, files, saws, oil presses etc., in Spain. F. C. C. 1316
Trade, Foreign—Servia, Argentina, Sault Ste. Marie, etc. F. C. C. 263
Trade Foreign—South Africa, China, Guatemala, Sicily. F. C. C. 151
Trade, Foreign—South Africa; New Zealand preferential tariff; sugar machinery in West Indies F. C. C. 1822
Trade, Foreign—Tools, gas engines, etc., in Russia; coal mining in Siberia; wants of Mauritius; brick-making machinery in Austria-Hungary. F. C. C. 1035
Trade in American machinery, The export. G. P. Altenberg. 87
Trade—Knots in a door for export. 497
Trade—Machinery imports of the Philippines. A. F. Tennille. 134
Trade mark registration for words "Le Bon" refused. 211
Trade Marks. By Luther L. Miller. †630
Trade methods, Foreign—Home disparagement of consular systems. 420
Trade of Jan.-June, 1903, German foreign. 1232
Trade of 1902, German foreign. 387
Trade—Packing for export. 886
Trade, Proposed British tariff and American. 1739
Trade—Prosperity by exports. 1339
Trade—Rails for Beirut sold cheap; freight rates for export. 1674, 1779
Trade, The German machine tool. 1229
Trade, Turkish. 1437
Trade, Wm. Lodge on future of machine tool; standardization, credits, etc.; W. P. Davis on trade improvement, export conditions, etc.; action of association regarding prices. 1633
Jaxon. 1836
Trafford City 1473
Train jump track, Brake makes. 1246
Train resistance formula, A rational. John Balch Blood. 950
Training, The money value of technical. James M. Dodge. 1674, *1728
Tram, A home-made shop. J. E. Price. *1775
Tram, A universal shrinkage. Theodore. *808
Trammel, An all-around. A. Thomas S. *381
Trammel bar, Telescopic. John M. Richardson. *1823
Trammel head, Adjustable. British Toolmaker. *1299
Transformer, The Alternating Current. By F. G. Baum. †1174
Transportation, Crude methods still employed in. Charles J. Messer. 854
Transportation, Economy and convenience of telpherage. Clarence J. Messer. 801
Travel, Notes from—Indicator card; balanced piston valves; computing scale; radial drill; Reeves countershafts; special screw machines; making automobile engine flywheels. Theodore. *1259
Tray, Drawing-board. W. B. Alden. *815
Trees with electricity, Cutting. 1614
Triangle, An isometric. Tibbab. *208
Triangles, Uses of transparent. Francis W. Shaw. *28
Triangles, Warped celluloid; cements. E. J. Towndrow. 161, *589
Sago. 559
Trick, A smuggler's. E. A. Suverkrop. 1671
Trimmer attachment. Job Shop. *665
Trimming shells, Fixture for cutting off and. M. A. Caldwell. *1192
Trimming work in the turret lathe. T. L. D. *1126
Trip hooks and drop balls. Ulrich Peters. *1768
Trolley ears, Shaper arranged for rapidly grooving. *1721
Trough, A blueprint. W. H. S. *847
Truck at Kearney & Trecker shops, Spindle. F. J. M. *466
Truck at Sturtevant foundry, Two-ton transfer ladle. *1563
Truck, The development of the motor. Ralph L. Morgan. 244, 307
Truck for hauling machine tools, An electric. Niles-Bement-Pond Co.'s. *89
Trucks for handling lathe beds for drilling. F. A. S. 787
Trucking, Wasted labor in. 694
True eyes. W. Osborne. *1574
Trust, French prize awarded for study on a. 1443
Trust, The Baking Powder. 628
Trust with convict labor, Fighting. 1473
Trusts and patents. William Stanley. 564
Trusts, Sarcasms on. 407
Trusts, The American Bar Association vs. 1274
Trusts, The regulation of 68, 100
Tube. See also "Pipe."
Tube bending machine, A. 1539
Tube, The Pitot. W. S. Gregory. 1735
Tubes and the Allen boiler, Field boiler. C. T. Porter. 1756
Tubes, The Manufacture of Iron and Steel. By E. C. R. Marks. †1542
Tuberculosis in France. 1411
Tubing a condenser—Tap, ferrules, etc. Joseph G. Horner. *1818
Tubing, Bending. R. P. King. *488
Tubing for bearings, Using. Geo. J. Meyer. 627
Tubing, Nickel steel for. Albert Ladd Colby. 1433
Tumbling barrel, Improved tilting. Globe Machine & Stamping Co.'s. *1507
Tunnels of Pennsylvania Railroad at New York. 132
Turbine, Expiration of British patent on Parsons steam. 1233
Turbine flow recorder. C. M. Allen, 165, *401, 951
Turbine from an operating standpoint, The steam. F. A. Waldron. 954
Turbine, Guarantee of Willans & Robinson steam. 1646
Turbine, Mr. Porter on the steam engine and the steam. 882
Turbine, Pelton water wheel used as a steam. J. E. Johnson, Jr. *324
Turbine plant, A municipal steam 1194
Turbine steamer, "The Queen." 1099
Turbine, The De Laval steam. Chas. B. Rearick. 387
Turbine, The future of the steam. R. H. Thurston. 581

PAGE

Turbine, The Steam; Its Commercial Aspect. By Edward H. Sniffen. †214
Turbine, The Steam. R. M. Neilson. †534
Turbine used as air compressor, Steam. W. H. Booth. 699
Turbines and rotary engines, Steam—Hult engine, etc. W. H. Booth. 728, *769
Turbines and the future of the steam engine, Steam. 1173
Turbines in Germany, Steam. 1089
Turkish trade. 1437
Turning. See also "Lathe."
Turning a bush made in halves, Boring and. A. J. Brutsche. *1528
Turning a hub, using a surveying instrument. Charles C. Tyler. *262
Turning a perfect ball. Frank B. Kleinhans. *24
Tee-Square. *348
Turning and boring flywheels, Special rig for. B. W. F. *201
Turning and Boring Tapers. By Fred H. Colvin. †501
Turning and grinding, Comparisons of. See "Grind."
Turning attachment, Commutator. H. Robinson. *1394
Turning cathedral columns, Failure in. E. R. Plaisted. 916, 1025
Turning concave rolls. Fred. J. Kuhlmann. *667
Turning double-throw eccentric, Chuck for. L. E. W. *1698
Turning eccentrics, Chuck for. E. G Todt. *812
Turning engine shaft bearings. Thos W. R. McCabe. 16
Turning fixture, A boring and. J. M. Menegus. *32
Turning grooves in rolls, Machine for. F. A. S. *1428
Turning grooves of a big piston in a small shop. W. A. McWhorter. *336
Turning guide bar ends, Saving time in R. A. Nivin. *1776
Vetran. 1835
Turning mill designed by John Riddell for the General Electric Co., A 60-foot vertical boring and. 956
Turning mill, Eight-foot vertical. J Morton Poole Co.'s. *1412
Turning mill, Sixty-two-inch boring and. Rogers Machine Tool Co.'s. *1477
Turning mill, Twenty-foot boring and Niles-Bement-Pond Co.'s. *1278
Turning mill, Vertical boring and. Colburn Machine Tool Co.'s. *376
Turning mill with motor drive, Fifty-one inch boring and. Baush Machine Tool Co.'s. *1812
Turning of punches and dies, Templet G. K. Stevenson. *805
Turning of short shafts, Quick. Hopkins. 1028
Turning of test pieces, Die. R. A. Nivin. *848
Turning packing rings—Jigs, micrometer for setting tool, etc. Amos Price. *1789
Turning slender pieces of wood, Lubrication in. Francis W. Shaw. 203
Turning small piston rings. George Wacker. *664
Turning soft calendering rolls, Tools for. L. L Arnold. *791
Turning, Swash. H. J. Kennedy. 350
Turning, Tool holder for crank. J. Wheeler. *1190
Turning tools for screw machine, Master; a holder. F. C. Tyler. *816
Turning versus planing thin cast-iron plates. C. Neil. 1135
Turning washers or collars, Rig for. W. E. Wilbur. *1570
Turning work of large radius, Tool rest for. C. S. *1408
Turning wrist pins on solid crossheads, A device for. W. Osborne. 184
Turntable, Electrically operated. 1305
Turntable for pumping oil wells W. Osborne. 1287
Turret, An expanding cutter head for. W. Reynolds. *480
Turret attachment for the milling machine, A. *819
Turret drill press. National Separator & Machine Co.'s. *1478
Turret for the lathe rest, A. *1475
Turret, Knurling tools for the. W. T. Parkes. *491
C. L. Bailey. *656
F. A. G. *657
Turret lathe, A cross-drilling attachment for the. Jacob Meyers'. *1509
Turret lathe, A recessing tool for the. C. D. King. *1796
Turret lathe, Boring boxes on the. John Gallagher. *159
S. F. Arthur. 303
Turret lathe chuck. Seneca. *340
Turret lathe cone friction clutches, Grooves in. A. Bollinckx. *417
Turret lathe drilling or milling attachment. Charles Glover's. *1612

PAGE

Turret lathe, Electrically driven heavy. American Turret Lathe Mfg. Co.'s. *1811
Turret lathe, Extra capacity automatic chuck for the. Plainfield Tool & Equipment Co.'s. *1309
Turret lathe, Heavy. Milwaukee Machine Tool Co.'s. *289
Turret lathe, Motor-driven. Alfred Herbert's. *937
Turret lathe, New. Pratt & Whitney Co.'s. *310
Turret lathe, Potter & Johnston Machine Co.'s automatic; feed cams, tool holder, tools for completing two unlike pieces at each turret revolution. *1547
Turret lathe, Pulley crowning tool for. Flod. *1120
Turret lathe tools, A set of. Isaac Morgan. *1028
Turret lathe, Trimming work in the turret. T. L. D. *1126
Turret lathe, Twenty-four-inch universal. Warner & Swasey Co.'s. *500
Turret lathe two-jaw chuck used in making link fork ends. J. M. *1800
Turret lathe, Valve machining fixture for the. Toolmaker. *1800
Turret machines for cylinder boring, Vertical. 1590
Turret tool, A universal. F. J. Le Card. *1117
Turret tool for threading a brass stud, A. C. Aliner. *804
Turret tools, Shapes of; quarter twist. L. O. Danse. *342
Turret, Twenty-four-inch lathe with. Draper Machine Tool Co.'s. *1747
Turret use, Adjustable reamer with holder for. Lapointe Machine Tool Co.'s. *389
Turret work, A new opening die for. Ideal Opening Die Co.'s. *644
Turtle, Invention of the printing press. Vetran. 1835
Twisting-off process patented, A. 1086
Twisting tests of iron and steel under different degrees of heat. Geo. Haley, Jr. 99
John E. Sweet. 158
Alfred Stansfield 160
C. H. Ramsey. *590
Tyler, Death of William Perkins. 38
Tylor & Sons, Ltd., Shop of. James Vose. *1571
Type bar machines, Group construction in. C. D. King. 948
Type ring job, A. Barlow. *1125
Typewriter Co., Special payments to employees by Remington. 774
Typewriter operator, Automatic. 817
Typhoid epidemic at Ithaca, The. 355, 420
Tecumseh Swift. 449
President Schurman. 899

U

"Underground work" in machine shops. W. Osborne. 377
Understudies. Tecumseh Swift. 1223
L. O. Danse. 1329
Union. See also "Labor" with cross references therefrom.
Union and National Civic Federation, The Iron Molders'. 741
Union and negoes, A machinists' 1194
Union at Elmira, N. Y., A conciliating labor. 499
Union forbidden in Austria, Locomotive engineers'. 214
Union forming. Shut-down of Smith & Wesson pistol factory because of. 821
Union, Injunction against breaking up a labor. 739
Union labor trouble of De Laval Separator Co 1039
Union, Martin Fox and the Iron Molders'. 1098
Union, Massachusetts law against coercing from joining labor. 886
Union—Milwaukee meeting of International Association of Machinists: alleged spy. 711
Union, Refusal to recognize hotel keepers'. 886
Union to act against exaction of payments for jobs, Iron Molders'. 1813
Union etc. toward wage systems, Attitude of machinists'. 1734
Unions and wage systems by F. W. Taylor and others, Discussion on labor. 953, 1734, 1794
Unions as they Appear to an Employer, Labor. By W. H. Pfahler. †390
Unions in the foundry, Dr. Richard Moldenke on labor. 1021
Unions, Incorporation of trade. 629
Unions, National Association of Manufacturers, Pres. Parry and National Metal Trades Association on labor. 594, 705, 739
Unions, Proposed combination of trade. 1577

PAGE

Unions suspend members for breaking faith. 852
Unions, etc.—Improving the relations of employers and employees. Arthur W. Walker. 877
Unit of refrigeration, Standard. J. C. Bertsch. 1738
United States. See also "America."
United States Steel Corporation and monopoly. 818
United States Corporation proposes to build canal. 1507
United States Steel Corporation, The changes in the. 1169
Tecumseh Swift. 1223
United States Steel Corporation, The profit-sharing plan of the. 68, 244
Andrew Carnegie. 765, 771
United States Steel Corporation's profits, Revelations of. 1234
United States Trade Reports, etc.—Frauds. 12, 154, 1162
S. A. 1229
Useful and the interesting, The. 1474, *1466, 1534
James Vose. 1767
Users, Makers and. See "Emery wheels, etc., Makers and users of."

V

V-block, Adjustable. Cherry Red. *670
V-block An adjustable. A. S. *199
Vacation See "Holidays."
Valve, An abused slide. James E. Stanley. *1526
Valve casting, Patternmaking and molding for a special. Milwaukee. *1027
Valve-controlling mechanism, etc., of Austrian controlled hydraulic punching and shearing machine. Chas. Herzberg. *1757, *1786
Valve, Device for operating the gasoline engine exhaust. G. T. D. *64
Valve diagram drawn by Mr. Allen on floor. *410
Valve drill, Twenty-spindle. Baush Machine Tool Co.'s. *1749
Valve for the rotary air drill, A throttle. P. C. R. *338
Valve gear, David Joy and his. 515
Valve gears, Layout of Corliss. Sanford A. Moss. *518, 532, 546
Valve, Grinding gas engine exhaust. Thos. A. Bragg. *1118
Valve illustrating C. W. Hunt Co.'s drafting-room system, Assembly drawing of throttle. *990
Valve, Improving a steam pump. Geo. J. Meyer. *627
Valve, Invention of the Allen. Charles T. Porter. 374, *410
Valve, Light flashes for observing motion of petrol motor exhaust. 1135
Valve machining fixture for the turret lathe. Toolmaker. *1800
Valve motion of duplex air compressors. An improvement in the. Sterling H. Bunnell. 1739
Valve movement exhibitor, A novel. Henry F. Colvin's. *1276
Valve on the monkey wrench, Safety. See "Wrench."
Valve rod guide, Wire from ceiling as. E. A. Suverkrop. 1834
Valve rod heads, etc., on the miller, Forming. Alex. P. Stvn. *948
Valve seat grinder. Cleveland Pneumatic Tool Co.'s. *1715
Valve seats and valves, Direction of planing. (2) 501
Valve seats, Machining rock drill. Ferd. Wertheim. *23
Valves and seats, Material of engine, C. T. Porter. 983
Valves—Cock grinding machine. W. E. Willis. *436
Valves, Good card with balanced piston. *1259
Valves—Grinding cocks. C. H. Norton. 467
Valves, Isherwood's engines with ball-bearing. John R. Abbe. 1691
Valves, Proportions and rules, Safety. T. T. Parker. 1231
Valves, The Proportions and Movements of Slide. By W. D. Wansbrough. †1174
Van Sickle, Death of. Rynere. 742
Variator, Radial drill with a new. Roos & Mill's. *1036
Varnish by A. H. Sabin, A paper on. 706
Varying devices, Speed. See "Speed."
Vat, How a machinist worked in a. C. H. M. 20
Velocipedes without brake, Set of roundabout. Francis W. Shaw. 17
Velocity. See also "Speed."
Velocity of objects floating in running water, The. Howard A. Coombs. 769, *1056. 1440
Yestric Land. *1167
A. Dawes Du Bois. *1189
J. Schuring. 1194

PAGE

Ventilating disk, Gating and molding a. C. Vickers. *906
Ventilating—Regulating atmospheric temperature and humidity. Edward B. Rosa. 293
Tecumseh Swift. 561
Ventilating ships—Sturtevant sets. 1793
Ventilating sacps, Heating and—Discussion by N. Y. Ry. Club. 802
Ventilation of foundries and machine shops, The heating and. W. H. Carrier. *1216
Vernier measuring machine. Newall Engineering Co.'s *964
Vernier method of locating work on milling machine. J. M. Stabel. *790
(Brown & Sharpe scale and vernier.) *1033
Verniers used in boring jigs on the miller. L. B. D. 348
Violin maker—A master workman of old. 1065
Vise, A handy machine. Plod. *812
Vise, A patternmaker's universal. Christian Frantz's. *1475
Vise benches, Portable. Ferd. Wertheim. *23
Vise, Block for clamping tapering pieces in patternmaker's. John M. Richardson. *1823
Vise, Double swivel. Williamson Mfg. Co.'s. *1715
Vise, drill and jack, Combination. F. V. Dalton's. *1509
Vise jaws for milling keys. A. Miller. *650
Vises, Drill press. Jacobson Machine Mfg. Co.'s. *1716
Vises, Universal bench. Emmert Mfg. Co.'s. *38
John Randol. *1377
Visitors, Treatment of. W. A. Viall. 1247
John E. Sweet. 1361
Oscar J. Beale. 1502
Voted wrong, Strike because of non-discharge of man who. 886
Vulcanite, Grinding. C. H. Norton. 467

W

Wabble saws, Turning collars for. Geo. G. Wyland. *1395
Wage margins. Tecumseh Swift. 657
Wage statistics, Massachusetts. 1564
Wage system, Carroll D. Wright on the. 1778
Wage system, Loose time sheets for weekly. Kenneth Falconer. *1599
Wage systems—Frank Richards' paper on piece work; discussion of wage systems; attitude of machinists' unions, etc. 1733
Wage systems—Men and things in false positions. Tecumseh Swift. 768
Wage systems, etc.—Shop management. F. W. Taylor. 953
H. L. Gantt. 1734, 1794
Wages. See also "Piece work," "Premium." "Contract," "Machinists'," etc.
Wages—A New System of Rewarding Machine Shop Labor. By H. L. Gantt. †1003
Wm. O. Walker. 996
Wages, A strike for "lower." 1168
Wages and cost of living. 420, 673, 1274
Wages in German machine shops. Henry Hess. *1220
Wages of French machinists. Richard O. Stephenson. 1776
Wages of Japanese press hands and toolmakers. A. P. Press. *1857
Wages—Rewarding labor. H. L. F. Orcott. 694
Wages—"Set" work. Francis W. Shaw. 382
Wages—The money value of technical training. James M. Dodge. 1674, *1728
Wages, The problem of work and; profit sharing, sliding scale, etc. Andrew Carnegie. 765, 771
Tecumseh Swift. 849
Wages with tools of new steels, Making big. 476
Walking delegate arrested for alleged extortion. 886
"War," Commercial 596, 628, 709, 770
Warning in starting machinery. See "Law notes."
Warped celluloid triangles; cements. E. J. Townsrow. 161. *589
Sago. 559
Wash and locker room, Sturtevant foundry. *1562
Wash basins, A group arrangement of shop. S. H. Bunnell. *1327
Washburn, Death of Nathan. 1374
Washer brake, The Weston; friction of washers. A. D. Williams. *1177, *1822
G. F. Dodge. *1518
E. R. Douglas 1668
Washer for taking up end play, Getting on a. H. F. *1299
Washers, Cut and carry dies for bicycle spoke. G. Schneider. *13
Washers, Foundation bolt. S. H. Bunnell. 869, *979
A Reader. *1292
Washers of felt, etc., Blanking and piercing. Experience. *385
W. R. C. *528
Washers, Punch and die for accurate—Spring pins to remove center hole punching. M. E. D. *1058
Washers, Rig for turning. W. E. Wilbur. *1570
Waste of water. 1434
Waste, Press Button Knife Co.'s use of silk. 182
Waste, Receptacle for. F. A. S. 787
Watch balance staff, Pivoting a. Chas. Weber. *1466, 1474, 1534
Watch Co.'s long use of the metric system, American Waltham. E. A. Marsh 272, 421
Watch movements by W. A. Gabriel, Drawings of. *1077
Watch plates, Church's improvements in drilling. John Randol. 758
Watches for prizes, Mr. Schwab buys. 739
Water, Alleged stealing of. 1780
Water clocks. C. H. Norton. 1708
Water conduits at Niagara to be made of wood. 278
Water—Cooling a pipe—Spoiling clothes. Michael Lunkhed. 344
Water, Ejector worked by. H. J. Kennedy. 350
Water flow recorder, Turbine. C. M. Allen. 165, *401, 951
Water jackets of Oldsmobile cylinders. Hugh Dolnar. *1520
Water meters, Leakages and. 453
Water of condensation, The hot well to extract oil from. A. H. Eldridge. 957
Water, On the Capacity for Heat of. By Howard T. Barnes. †278
Water power electric plant, Valley Counties' high head. 1619
Water power, Influence of electricity on development of. F. A. C. Perrine. 1586
Water power of the world. 1103
Water supply of Kalgoorlie mines. 855
Water, The boiling of a revolving mass of. W. C. *1165
Clinton Alvord. 1227
F. E. Ross. 1299
1306
H. H. Booth. 1601
Water, Velocity of objects floating in running. See "Velocity."
Water wheel at Troy, The last of the Burden. 583
Tecumseh Swift. *803
Im J. Kay. *1254
Water wheel, The Laxey. Wm. S. Rowell. *1131
Water wheel used for steam turbine, Pelton. J. E. Johnson, Jr. *324
Water wheels in California. 1099
Water wheels—Waste of water. 1434
Waterfall at St. Louis. 1566
Waterworks proposition, A. Pittsburgh. 629
Watt, A memorial to James 70
Watt credited with responsibility for the metric system, James. 275
Wax press and a bullet greaser, A. R. P. King. *488
S. F. Arthur. *662
Ways, Chilled machine tool. Henry Hess. *1417, 1442
J. E. Johnson, Jr. 1505, 1517
Web for a large pattern, Doweling the. John M. Richardson *2
Wedge action in "true" cutting. Tecumseh Swift. 380, 388
W. Osborne. 531
Weight computing tables for bar steel, brass, rubber and copper. Howard Hiles. *1500
Herman Jonson. 1637, 1775
Weights, Foundry drop. See "Drop."
Weight of solids of revolution, Scales for finding the. George F. Summers. *91
Weights and volumes of metals in alloys. 565
Weights made from tin cans, Window sash. 23-1-13. 624
Weld in cutting edge, Effect of a. C. W. Crawford. 659
Welding in place the broken rudder-post of a 9,000-ton screw steamer, using "Thermit." Robert Grimshaw. *525
Welding in wheel making. See "Wheel, Making a."
Welding—Lectures on Thermit by its inventor. 1642.
Welding of pipe, Butt and lap. Franklin Rifle. 1737
Westinghouse foundries at Trafford City. 1519
Westinghouse on the dangers of electric traction, George. 1473
Weston Electrical Implement Co.'s club house for employees. 1396
Wheat, The story of a grain of. By William C. Edgar. 771
Wheel. See also "Flywheel," "Water," "Emery," "Grind," etc. †886
Wheel at St. Louis, Erection of Ferris. 1537
Wheel bearing design, Defective. Cheroot. *1774
Wheel center pattern, Plaster of paris for loose parts of a. Wm. Newton. *806
Wheel Chinese irrigation. *1494
Wheel explosion in Japanese cotton mill. 1795
Wheel, Gage for a hole in a small ratchet. W. E. Callaghan. *337
Wheel, Making a wheelbarrow—Shop of Geneva Metal Wheel Co. John Randol. *1241. *1252
Toledo Machine & Tool Co. 1401
Wheel pattern, Making a hand. J. L. Gard. *1362
Wheel pattern—Two ways for a cheap core box. Patternmaker. *479
Wheel rims on miller, Turning. B. E. A. *1572
Wheels bought under mileage contract, Car. 1841
Wheels in a lathe, Grinding car. C. H. Alexander. *1121
Wheels, Machine molding of chilled car. *1237
Wheels, Two little. 356
Whitehill, Death of Robert. 1718
Whitworth, his inventions, methods, country place, etc. C. T. Porter. 1010, 1157, 1179, 1203, *1284, 1324, 1419, 1622
John E. Sweet. 1361
Oscar J. Beale. 1502
Wildman, Death of Frank. 966
Willans & Robinson, Shop of. James Vose. 1570
Williams, Death of Lewis. 215
Wind gage in a rifle match, Use of. 1034
An Australian Rifleman. 1471
Winding copper ribbon edgewise, Machine for. John Riddell's. *991
Winding Hyatt bearing rollers, Machine for. F. A. S. *1683
Winding machine for armature coils, Universal. H. Robinson. *1196
Winding springs, Tool for. C. S. *1119
Windmill on a locomotive, A. 307
Windows, Pattern shop with ribbed glass. Bell Crank. 1598
Windows, To prevent freezing of. 1791
Winter, About Judge. C. T. Porter. 1591
Wiring die for railroad torpedoes, A simple. Carroll Ashley. *353
Wiring processes, Curling and. Joseph V. Woodworth. *177
Wisconsin, The summer school of the University of. 645
Woller, Death of John B. 102
Woman, Machine works conducted by a. 630
Wood, Cutting threads on. Jos. N. Germain. *671
Wood, Death of Isaiah P. 742
Wood for a bearing. Morris Mandell. *1638
Wood instead of steel for water conduits. 278
Woods in contact, Rotting of certain. 1777
Wood-molding machines, Use of untempered cutters in. 1841
Woodwork for Buildings, How to Measure up. By Owen B. Maginnis. †1310
Woodwork Joints. By a Practical Joiner. †1583
Wood-working machinery inventors. 1709
Wool in lubricating, Use of steel. 981
Wool, Making mineral. W. W. 419
Worcester called a quiet town. Albion. 846
Work. See also "Labor," "Wages," etc.
Work, Foreign machinist looking for—A job in a vat. C. H. M. 26
Work, "Set." Francis W. Shaw. 382
Workbenches. See "Benches."
Workmen and machine tools, Why the United States has the best. H. L. Arnold. See "Mosely."
Workmen are discharged, Why; ways of discharging; stating reasons. W. Osborne. 1549
Workmen, Diversion of British; holidays, clubs, hours of labor. James Vose. 1194
Workmen, Efficiency of American—Report of Mosely Industrial Commission. 597, 709, 818
Henry W. Pell. 798
Workmen, Ignorant—Comment from the jig department. C. V. R. 1603
Workmen in Germany and America, Ability, education and treatment of. 1062, 1067
Workmen, Nationality of American. W. Osborne. 1505, 1604
Workmen, Relative cheapness of. J. L. Gard. 1698
Workmen to visit St. Louis, German. 1643
Workmen, Well-meaning—Encouraging their ideas. W. Osborne. 939

PAGE

Workmen who don't fit; value of experience elsewhere. W. Osborne. 378
Workmen with American tools, French; their wages. Richard O. Stephenson. 1775
Worm, A defective drawing of a. Morris Fulton. *209
Worm drive, Heavy milling machine with. Hess Machine Co.'s. *1105
Worm gear for boring mill used in work with a surveying instrument, Large. Charles C. Tyler. *261
Worm gear, Tests of a three-thread. C. Bach and E. Roser. *1018, *1047
Worm gears, hobbing machines and planer drives. John E. Sweet. 1734, 1788
Worm gears, Points in design of spiral and—Nature of worm thread contact; interference; the Hindley worm and gear. Oscar J. Beale. *92, *760, 1062
George B. Grant. *302, 913
Worm milling attachment. E. H. Neff. 1085
Worm on boring mill—Hunt's system of measurements. John Randol. *757
Worm steering gear, An internal. Brown-Lipe Gear Co.'s. *533
Worm threading lathe, Automatic. Automatic Machine Co.'s. *133
Worms, Adapting lathe to cut steep pitch. A Back Number. 1702

PAGE

Worms and spindles, Making gages for threads. Otto Eckelt. 792, *1361
H. L. Millar. *1054
Worms and worm wheels, Cutting. Walter Gribben. 1335
Worms, Difference in cutting left and right hand. J. E. Wilson. 1439
D. W. R. 1527
Wrench and its inventor, The Coes. 597
Wrench, Bolt tension and the monkey; the "safety-valve." *940, 952, 962, *1213
Tecumseh Swift. 1060, 1666
Robert G. Griswold *1224
F. A. Halsey. 1283
Gus C. Henning. 1297
E. R. Plaisted. 1439
Wrench design brought over by C. T. Porter. 1622
Wrench, New monkey. Coes Wrench Co.'s. *1102
Wrench, New screw. Coes Wrench Co.'s. *500
Wrench, Pipe attachment for adjustable. Billings & Spencer Co.'s. *1812
Wrench, Stud driver and finished pipe. C. W. Putnam. *483
Wrench with removable handle. J. T. Pedersen's. *1811
Wrenches, About tap; breaking bolts by excessive tightening. Francis W. Shaw. 203
Wrenches approved by test, Proportions of. *1664

PAGE

Wrenches, Fixture for broaching square holes in chuck. L. E. W. *1190
Wrenches, Too many machine. Cherry Red. 188
Wright in Brooklyn, Death of William. 822
Wright in Philadelphia, Death of William. 423
Wright on the wage system, Carroll D. 1778
Wrist pins on solid cross-heads, A device for turning. W. Osborne. 184
Write for the technical press, When and how to. David Royse. 799
Write, How we—Some of us. W. Osborne. *1348

Y

Yard, Making a standard. 1842
Yarrow, Shop of Messrs. James Vose. 1572
Year, The end of the. 1842
Yield point, The. 951, 1034, 1732
Gus C. Henning. 1094, 1164
Wm. Kent. 1096
Yoke, Bending a. J. Geo. Jordan. *1365
Yoke forging, Doctoring a defective. I. 415
Yorkshire. See "Halifax."
Young, Death of John. 1678
Y. M. C. A. railroad work progress. 1813

Z

Zollverein, The European. 596, 628, 709, 770